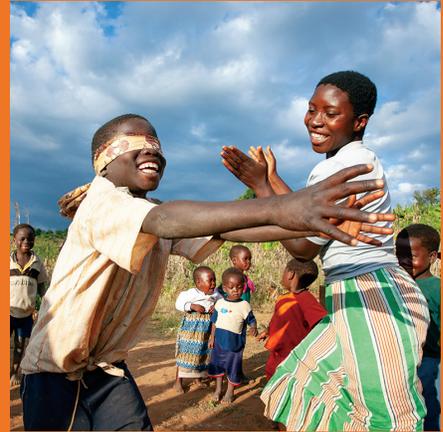




Reiakinaia Ataei Grade 1

Ruhi Institute



Boki 3

Reiakinaia Ataei
Grade 1
Boki 3

Ruhi Institute

Books in the Series:

Below are the current titles in the series designed by the Ruhi Institute. The books are intended to be used as the main sequence of courses in a systematic effort to enhance the capacity of youth and adults to serve their communities. The Ruhi Institute is also developing a set of courses that branch out from the third book in the series for training Bahá'í children's class teachers, as well as another set from Book 5 for raising up animators of junior youth groups. These, too, are indicated in the list below. It should be noted that the list may undergo change as experience in the field advances, and additional titles will be added as a number of curricular elements under development reach the stage where they can be made widely available.

- Boki 1 *Reflections on the Life of the Spirit*
- Boki 2 *Arising to Serve*
- Boki 3 *Teaching Children's Classes, Grade 1*
 Teaching Children's Classes, Grade 2 (branch course)
 Teaching Children's Classes, Grade 3 (branch course)
 Teaching Children's Classes, Grade 4 (branch course)
- Boki 4 *The Twin Manifestations*
- Boki 5 *Releasing the Powers of Junior Youth*
 Initial Impulse: The first branch course of Book 5
 Widening Circle: The second branch course of Book 5
- Boki 6 *Teaching the Cause*
- Boki 7 *Walking Together on a Path of Service*
- Boki 8 *The Covenant of Bahá'u'lláh*
- Boki 9 *Gaining an Historical Perspective*
- Boki 10 *Building Vibrant Communities*
- Boki 11 *Material Means*
- Boki 12 *Family and the Community*
- Boki 13 *Engaging in Social Action*
- Boki 14 *Participating in Public Discourse*

Copyright © 2014, 2025 by the Ruhi Foundation, Colombia
All rights reserved. Edition 2.2.1.PE.PV (provisional translation) published in February 2026
Printed in Kiribati

Originally published in Spanish as *Enseñar clases para niños, primer grado*
Copyright © 1987, 1996, 2021 by the Ruhi Foundation, Colombia
ISBN 978-958-52941-7-2

Permission for a limited printing of this book in i-Kiribati has been granted by the Ruhi Institute.

Ruhi Institute
Cali, Colombia
Email: instituto@ruhi.org
Website: www.ruhi.org

Kanoana

Iango tabeua ibukin te Tuuta	v
Taian Boto n Reirei Tabeua n te Reirei ni Baha'i	1
Taian Reetin ibukin Te Reirei Nakoia Ataei. Grade 1.....	45

Iango tabeua ibukin te Tuuta – Boki 3

Te boki aio e uoti n ikotaki uoua taian iunite ake a ukoukora karikirakean te konabwai irouia aomata aika a mwaiti ibukin karaoakin te beku ae e rangin rietaata kamoamoakina ae te angareirei ae e katoa tai ibukin reiakinan aia itera n tamnei ataei n taian bwariko ni mwenga ao ni kaawa. Bon te katenua ni boki inanon ana boto ni kanoa te Ruhi, ao te moan ibukin kaukan te kawai ni beku ae e okoro ibukiia naake a kan uaiakinna. Taan ira buakona ake a baireia bwa a na karaoa aio a na reitinako ni kamatebwai taian kooti ake a mwaanga nako ibukin reiakinaia ataei, ao n reitinako ni waakina, ni katoaia nako ni biria ae e angaraoi nakoina ma aron tein ana waaki, iaon te kawai ae e a tia ni kataneaki man te boto ni kanoa.

Inanon kairan te kurubu rinanon te boki, te tuuta e na riai ni kateia n ana iango te kataratara ibukin taai rimwi, n uringa bwa iraua te katebubua mai buakoia taan ira buakona are a na rineia bwa a na kabanea nanoia nakon te itera ni kekeiaki aio. Iaon riki are bon moan ana kantaninga, ngkanne, te boki aio e na beku n te aro ae e raababa nako riki ni kariniia aomata nako ake a matoa ngkai waeia iaon te kawai ni beku ma tabeua taian boto n reirei ao iango ake a buaa te kanoa n reirei ibukiia ataei are e tabe n taakinakinako n te kaawa ao n te bwariko ni mwenga. Inanon aio, are te boki e kantaningaia bwa e ibuobuoki nakon karikirakean te atatai ibuakoia kaain te baronga, n itera aika uoua are te kabaebae ibukin tobwaakiia ataei n te itera n tamnei ao taian anua, aroaro ao katei ni maiuia kaaina ake a ikawai ake a riai ni kaotia n aia tai n reitaki ma ngaiia.

Man aia kamatebwai n te kauoua ni iunite ni Boki 2, kaaina a kaman ataa Ana kibu ‘Abdu’l-Bahá bwa te reirei bon tenua aekakina: te itera n aonteaba, te aomata, ao te tamnei. Ikai ao e na reke te angaraoi bwa a na karaababaa riki mataataia iaon are te kabanea n aekaki n reirei, are ni buokaki man te itera n tamnei, te itera are e rietaata riki, are iroun temanna e a karikirakeaki. Te bwai ae e riai n teretere man te moan tai bwa te reirei n tamnei nakoia ataei n aron are e karioaki inanon te Aro ni Baha'i e kaokoro man ana karinan are te aa man are taian koaua ake a imanonoaki n tabetai n irekereke man te reirei n taekan te aro. N arona, ana oi ni kantaninga bwa e na karikirakea, te tangira ibukin te atatai, te uki n nano nakon te kan reiakinaki, ao te teimatoa n taatangira ukoukoran te oiioi ni koaua.

Titebo kakaawakina naba n ataaki bwa, inanon reiakinaia ataei, taian koaua n te aro a aki kona n taeaki nako, bwa karaoan aio bon kaakeaan nakoia te kona ni karekei taian koaua n tamnei ao boto n reirei n tamnei, boto n reirei ake a riai n riki bwa taan tautaekana aia iango ao aia mwakuri. Naake a boutoka te koaua are ataei a bon tau ni katukaki bon nakon aia karinan ao aia taratara ibukin te aonnaba man aia reitaki ma te botannaomata, n aron iangoana bon n aron are a na inaomata n rineia, a bon aki ataa aron korakora aika a kaakaiaki man taian politics, iteran karikirakean te kaubwai a kaungai bannan koaua ao katei ni maiu ake a bon bekuakina oin kainnanaoia. Ma e ngae ngkana tao tiaki naba aio, bon akea bukina ngkai ti na kakoauaa bwa rooro aika na roko a na kona ni karikirakea te aonnaba ae e tamaroa riki n akean te reirei are e tobwatobwaa te anua n tamnei iroun te aomata. Te botannaomata ae akea

te kairiiri mai Iroun te Tia Reirei n Tamnei bon akea te bwai ae a na kaotinakoa irarikin te mangaongao, te motibuaka, ao te karawawataaki.

Ana reirei te Baha'i, ngkanne, a boto nakon te kanoa ibukin onoua te ririki ibukin te reirei nakoia ataei are e katarataraaki inanon te boki aio ao inanon ake a mwaanga nako mai iai. Ngkai e a tia n taekinaki aio, ao ngkanne, bannan te kanoa, moaraa riki taian karinan (grades) ake a iruruamwi, e kauka te kawai ibukiia ataei man taabo nako ake a nako mai iai bwa a na kona n ira buakona. Taian Lesson man te Grade 1 a tabeakina aron karikirakean taian anua n tamnei irouia ataei ake man 5 nakon 6 te ririki – aio, inanon te kekeiaki n anga te ibuobuoki nakon katamaroan te anua ni maiu. Grade 2 e kateitei man reirei aikai rinanon karikirakean taian katei ni maiu ao banna n aroaro ake a kaotii taian anua ake inanoa ake a kamatebwaiaki n te ririki are e nako - n aron te katoto, anuan te taatataro, rinanon are te aroaro mai nanoaara are e kaokoroaki man te nano ni kan katikaki ni kaaniaki nakon te Atua, e a kaotaki. Taian karinan (grades) ake imwin a rairaki nakon te titiraki iaon te atatai. Ae e kaineti riki, ni mwakuri ma te iango ae e baraaki nako iai bon ibukin karikirakean tamneia, a riai aomata n tatabemaniia nako n toma nakon te Boto are e waawaa mai iai ataakin te Atua. Taian boto n reirei ake a boto nakon maiuia Ana Taan Kaotioti aika a Bwebwe te Atua ibukin te Bong aei, n ikotaki ma Taan Uarongorongo ake a kaoti Imwaaia, a maroroakinaki, ngkanne, inanon taian lesson ibukin karinan (grades) aikai. Te kabanea ni karinan e anganiia ataei te angaraoi ibukin karikirakean aia atatai iaon Ana Kaotioti Baha'u'llah, ni kairaki man, ao ni karekea uaana nakoia man, taian kabwarabwara ao Ana banna ni katoto 'Abdu'l-Baha. Te kantaninga bwa aio e na buokiia ni kamatoaa te katei ni maiu irouia ataei are te rairaki nakon Ana Koroboki ao taetaenikawai inanon aia tai ni waakirake inanon maiuia ao ni kekeiaki ni kaetii aia iango ao aia mwakuri ma Ana Reirei Baha'u'llah. N te tai are a roko iai n 11 ke 12 te ririki, ataei a tauraoi ni waaki nakon te kanoa ibukin kakorakoraia kairake n ataei, ike aia iango ae e namakinaaba e tabe ni karababaaki nako riki rinanon taian boki n reirei (texts), ake a kamatebwaiaki n raonaki iroun te animeita, n ikotaki ma booki n reirei ake a reitaanako te reirei are a tia ni karekea inanon aia tai n ira ana kanoa te Baha'i are te reirei nakoia ataei. Naake a kan riki bwa taan reirei nakoia ataei a na riai n onimakiraoi bwa kaaro ake tiaki kaain te Baha'i a butimwaea te angaraoi ni kanakoia natiia mwaane ao aine nakon reirei aikai ao n angiin te tai a kukurei n nora mwiin te reirei n tamnei nakon nanoia ao aia iango aia a tibwa tabe n rikirake.

N aron ae e taekinaki i eta, te kiraati n te Grade 1 e baraaki iaon katamaroan te anuan ni maiu. Inanon te koaua aio, ngkanne, are te moan iunite, "Tabeua taian Boto n Reirei ibukin te Reirei ni Baha'i", e kamatebwaia tabeua taian boto n reirei aika taian aa ake a tia ni katebenakoaki ake a karemremwaki man Ana Koroboki te Aro ake iai mwiina aika a korakora ibukin te reirei. Moanakin iteran te iunite aio e anga nakon te maroro iaon aio, ao nikiran te boki e tarai taian kawai ake a kona n touaki ibukin karaoan taian reirei ao ana irekereke te tia tia reirei ao kaaro.

ni katuanakoi taian mwakuri ake a na totokoira man rairakinakora man taian katei aika a aki raraoi bon te aekaki teuana – maakakin te kataere mai Iroun te Atua ae e unuun. Aio tiaki te tamnei ae e na riai n rinnako inanon aia iango ataei. Inanon aia tai taan reirei a riai n rawea raoi te iraorao imarenan Ana tangira te Atua ao maakakin te Atua ni waakin te reirei, a riai n ataia bwa tiaki te kanoa ae a na tabekia n taekinna n tain te reirei. Ma a na riai n reireiniia n iriiriba te ai ibukin tangiran te Atua inanon nanoia aia ataei ao ni buokiiia ni karekea te kakoaua ae e tabwanin bwa, ngkai E a tia ni karika te botannaomata man Ana tangira ae akea tiana ma tokina, te Atua e na bon aki toki ni kawakiniira ao ni kamanoira. Bon tangiran Tamaroana are, n tokin te tirireke, e na aki kaungaiia man karaolan mwakuri ake a kaitara ma kukurein Nanona.

Te maroro iaon taian boto n reirei ao iango ake i eta a riai ni uotiiia kaaina nakon ataakina bwa, n tokin te tai, rinanon te waaki n reirei n tamnei, ataei a na riai n iangoia bwa karekean taian anua n tamnei bon te kanuanga i bon irouna ao bwainakin te anua ae e aki raoiroi bon te kabanea ni korakora ni katuaa. Aikai nikabane, a na riai n anganiia kaain te taratara are bitakin aroia ataei man te taratara ae e bon riai – tiaki bwa te boto ni kantaninga ma te bwai n ibuobuoki ibukin katamaroan te katei ni maiu. A na bon, ni kaineti ma anne, ni kunei kawai aika a bon tau ao n riai inanon aia tai n reitaki ma ataei ni kaungai kateia aika a tangiraki ao n aki kaungai banna n anua aika a aki riai, ao tabeua mai buakon aikai a taekinaki inanon Mwakoro 13. Tabeua riki taian boto n reirei ake a taekinaki teutana inanon te mwakoro bon ake a kaineti ma te inaomata ao te kairaki raoi. Ngkai e bon otara bwa ake nnen te kairiiri ae e matoatoa inanon te reirei nakoia ataei, ma anganakiia te inaomata ae akea tiatianakina ni karaoa are a bon tangiria n ai aron naba arei e bon urubwai naba nakon rikirakeia n tamnei.

Te iunite e a manga rairaki nakon te titiraki bwa e na kanga aron kawakinan te babarongaaki ao te kairi raoi inanon tain te reirei ao ni karikirakea naba angin te otabwanin ae e kakukurei ibukin karinan te reirei. Te tuuta e na riai n uringa bwa angiiia kaaina akea aia taneiai mai imwaaina ibukin reireinaia ataei, ai ngaia ti tabeua taian moan iango a tibwaaki ikai ibukin karauan iangoakina irouia. A na tangiria n okirikaaki nakon taian mwakoro ake a bon kaineti nakon aio imwin are a tia ni karaoa te mwakuri ni beku aio ao n rinanoi iaon taian iango ni kaineti ma te taneiai.

Kaaina a manga waakinako riki n rinanoi tabeua taian kawai are a kona n iria ibukin karinakiia ataei inanon taian iwawaaki ake kanoan taian lesson. Irarikin taian boto ni kanoa ibukin te tataro, kamatenanoan taian koroboki, ao karaki ake a katereaki i eta, waaki aikai kanoaia bon te anene, te takakaro ao te kara. Inanon tirirekean taian kawai ake a tauraoi nakoia, kaaina a rinanoa te moan lesson iaon te anua n tamnei ae te itiaki.

Ni kabaneana, ni Mwakoro 26, a iangoi taian anua ake maroro ake a reitinako ake a taakinakoaki imarenan te tia reirei ao aia karo ataei ake a uarereke inanon ana kiraati. Te mwakoro aio e kateitei iaon bwaai ake a tia kaaina ni kaman kamatebwaia ni kaineti ma aio

inanon Boki 2, n ikotaki ma taian taneiai are tao a tia ni karekea man te tai arei ngkai ngaia kaain te boto n rao ake a tabe n rikirake mwaitiia ake a kawarii mwenga ake iai aia ataei ake a iriira te reirei inanon aia bwariko ni mwenga ke aia kaawa. Te tuuta e na riai ni kakoauaa bwa e na anganiia kaaina te tai ae e abwaabwaki ibukin karaoan taian kataneiai ake a wewete nakoia bwa a na moan rinanoi taian boto n reirei man te moan iunite aio ngkai a katauraoi ibukin aia maroro ma kaaro. Te kataneiai e na riki bwa te kawai ibukiia kaain te kurubu ni kamatoai inanon aia iango taian boto n reirei aika a rangi ni mwaiti ao iango ake a tia ni maroroakinaki.

Te kauoua ni iunite, "Reirei ibukin te Reirei Nakoia Ataei, Grade 1", bon uoua kanoana: taian lesson ake uabwi ma aua ake a katauraaoaki ibukin te grade aio ao taian mwakoro ni katauraoi ake a karioaki ibukin karekean angaia taan reirei bwa a na rangin taneiai ma kanoan taian lesson, ni katoai nako ake a kateitei man karikirakean taian anua n tamnei. N anai aua taian lesson n te tai teuana, taian moan mwakoro a kairiia kaaina rinanon rinanoan taian boto n erementi ni katoai nako, ake a tirirekei n ai aron are e karaoaki ibukin ake n te moan iaon te itiaki inanon te iunite are mai mwaaina.

Te kibu man Ana Koroboki te Baha'i iai inanona taian erementi ake a boto riki ni katoai taian lesson. E raonaki n te kibu ae e kimototo bwa a kaungaaki taan reirei bwa a na kabonganaa ngkana a moan kabwarabwaraa te koroboki nakoia ataei. E ngaie ngke e kimototo, te kibu e kabonganai taian taeka ao tamnei ake a anaaki man taian Koroboki ake a na buokiia ataei ni moana kateakin te tamnei inanon aia iango iaon aron bibitaki ake anuan taian anua n tamnei ake a mwaneweaki. Ana konabwai te tia reirei n angana taian moan taeka ni kabwarabwara n te aro ae e natural ao ni buokiia ataein te reirei bwa a na kona ni karekei taian taratarannano nakon taian bibitaki aika a na rikirake aikai rinanon te taneiai ao rinanon reitinakon te karaurau n iango iaon taian anua n tamnei ibukin karaoan te moan rinanoi iaon kakaawakin anua nako aikai, n itera aika uoua bwa ni maiun temanna i bon irouna ao inanon aia tai ni kekeiaki ni kabutireirei, ao tabeua taian koroboki ake a rineaki ake a bane n irekereke e karinaki ibukin naba te itera aio.

Imwin karaoan te rinanoi iaon aio, kaaina a na manga rinanoi taian karaki ake a kaotii taian anua ake a tia n iaiangoi. Ni karemremwaki man Maiun Abdu'l-Baha, aikai a kantaningaaki bwa a na anganiia ataei te kataratara iaon kaotakiia n akea tiatiaia taian anua n tamnei bwa anuan tamnein te aomata. Ni karokoira n tokina aio, tabeua taian titiraki a katauraaoaki ibukin taian karaki nako ibukin buokaia taan reirei iaon riki taian bwai ake a riki nakon te oioi n tamnei are e kamatebwaiaki. Moaraa riki n te keiti are taian karaki ibukin Abdu'l-Baha, taian titiraki aika a katauraaoaki bwa a aonga ni kakoauaa bwa, inanon taekinaia, taan reirei a katuruturua raoi arona (Abdu'l-Baha) ni kaotii taian anua n tamnei nakon te kabanea ni kororaoi ao ni katuaanako kairekerekeana n te tai ae e waekoa ao ni kabwarabae are e na katikaanako aia iango ataei man noraki koaua kakaawakin Ana mwakuri.

E bongana naba bwa e na kabwarabwaraaki ikai bwa taian lesson ake uabwi ma aua ibukin Grade 1 a tia ni karioaki ma te kantaninga bwa e na kakoauaa bwa ni katoai nako a kona ni kabaneaki inanon teuana te tai n reirei, iaan itera nako ake kam bon tataneiai iai. N tibwatibwai taian erementi nakon taian lesson imarenan uoua taian tai n reirei (period) a ibuobuoki nakon te ananga ni kateimani taian kanoa n te aro ae e aki riai. E ngae n anne, ae e kakawaki riki, e kona ni kamangora nakoraoin te waaki n reiakinaki are kateakin raoi biribirina ibuakon taian waaki, ni katoai nako ake a kakaokoro aron butimwakaia, ma nikabane a bane ni katobibia teuana te anua n tamnei, e rangi ni kakaawaki.

Ni kabanea, tabeua taeka ake a riai n taekinaki ibukin te irekereke imarenan te tia reirei ao kaain te reirei inanon te waaki n reirei, te boto n iango are e taekinaki inanon Mwakoro 9 ao 10 inanon te moan iunite ma e oti inanon nako te boki ae e bwanin. Bwa nikabane taan reirei a riai ni kabanea korakoraia ni uotii nakon ana kekeiaki ibuakoia ataei nikabane taian anua n tamnei ake a kamatebwaia inanon Grade 1 e bon ataaki kakaawakina. Mai buakon aikai, akea ae e na rangi ni kakaawaki riki nakon te tangira, te tangira are bon kaotan Ana tangira te Atua. Te tangira aio e na namakinaki inanon te otabwanin are e karikirakeaki iroun te tia reirei – inanon mwaitin ana kakatauraoi are e karaoaki imwain ana kiraati, inanon taian tataro ake a angarake ni moanakiia nikabane, inanon te taetae are e kabonganaaki inanon taian reitaki ma ataei, ao inanon taian kawai are ataei a karekea iai te kaunganano ao te kamoamoaki ibukin taian waakirake ake a karekei.



Taian Boto n Reirei Tabeua n te Reirei ni Baha'i

Oin bukina

Ni kamatebwai tabeua taian boto n reirei ao boto n iango ake a kuneaki inanon te Koroboki ni Baha'i ake a kaineti nakon te reirei ao n rinanoa aron karinakiia ataei inanon taian kiraati ake a na mauboniia n te itera n tamnei.

MWAKORO 1

Te katenua ni boki inanon ana kanoa te Ruhi Institute e kabwarabwaraa nakoim te kabanea n rianako ni mwakuri ni beku, te anga reirei n te Baha'i ibukin aia reirei n tamnei ataei. Ngkana arona bwa, imwin kamatebwaian te boki ao karaoan taian kataneiai ake iriana, ko baireia bwa ko na kabanea am tai ao korakoram teutana nakon te mwakuri ni beku aio, e na angaraoi nakoim ni moana am kiraati ni katoa wiiki inanon am baronga ibukin te kurubu n ataei ake a tibwa rin inanon te moan grade ibukin te kanoa ae onoua te ririki maanna. Inanon am tai n kanakoa te kiraati, ni koaua, ko na bon, reitinako n irakei am boki inanon te boto ni kanoa.

Reiakinaia ataei bon ti teuana mai buakon taian mwakuri ni beku inanon te kawai ake ko tabe n nakonako iai. E ngae ngkana ko rinea bwa ko na aki rinnako iai, ko na kunea bwa kamatebwaian te kooti aio e rangi ni bongana. N anga tibwangam nakon te waaki ni katei baronga inanon am kaawa, te taaun ke te bwarikanimwenga, ko na reitaki ma ataei aika a uarereke n te tai ae e mwaiti ao ko na kona bon bae ni kabonganai am taratarannano n angiin te tai ake ko karekei man am kamatebwai ikai. Kabanea moa tabeua te tai n rinanoi taian namakin ake a kaotaki n te kibu aio man te Auti ni Motiraoui n te Aonnaba are e kaotia ibukiia ataei:

"Ataei bon te kabanea ni kakaawaki ni kaubwai are e kona ni bwaibwai iai te baronga, bwa inanoia bon te berita ao taian kakoaua ibukin taai aika a na roko. A uouotii taian ati iaon anuan te baronga n aomata ae e na roko are e buaaki angina man te bwai are a karaoia ke a aki karaoia ikawai n te baronga anne ni kaineti ma ataei. Ngaiia bon te onimaki are akea te baronga ae e kona ni kakeaa taekana ao n aki kantaningaa te katuaeaki mai iai. Te tangira ae e rarabwati nakoia ataei, aron te katei nakoia, te karinan ae e rietaata ibukin kabaraakan te iango nakoia, angin aroaroi ikawai n reitaki nakoia – aikai nikabane bon ibuakon itera aika a kakaawaki ibukin te aroaro ae e kainnanoaki nakoia."¹

Taian reetin ibukin te moan grade, are e kaotaki n te kauoua ni iunite n te boki, a beebete aroia. Ni katoaia nako bon iai taian tiete ni mwakuri ake a kabaraaka karikirakean teuana te anua n tamnei. Ataei a kaungaaki bwa a na kamatenanoi taian tataro ao kiibu man te Koroboki, n ongora nakon taian karaki ao kabwarabwara man taian reirei, ni korei tamnei ao ni kara, te anene ao te takakaro. Ngkana ko na anga reetin aikai, kainnanoakin te ataibwai inanon maraen te reirei (education) e aki kainnanoaki. E ngae ngkana iai am beebwa n tia reirei ke akea, te kooti aio e na katauraouiko n anga te reirei nakoia ataei n te aro ae e nakoraoui man te wiiki teuana nakon teuana. Inanon am tai ni kamatebwaia taian kooti ake a mwaanga nako man Boki 3 ao ni karikirakea am taneiai, e na reke angaraouim n iangoi taian kanganga aika a rangi ni boto riki iaon te waaki n reirei (education). Ni moanakina, tao ko na iriira te kanoa n reirei n rangi ni kaanroaroa ma imwin tabetai e na rikirake am konabwai ni karikia ni kaubwai riki man karinakin riki am kanoa are ko bon karababaanako riki iaona.

MWAKORO 2

Ti a rinanoi Aia taeka Baha'u'llah ao Abdu'l-Baha, ake a na buokiira n ataa te mwakuri are e karaoaki iroun te tia reirei. Ko na tangiria ni kamatenanoa, bwa ko aonga ni kauringa n am tai n angareirei.

"E a kakabwaia te tiareirei are e teirake n reireiniia ataei, ao ni kairiia aomata nakon kawain nako te Atua, te Tia Angaanga, te Rangin Tangiraki."²

"Mai buakon nako taian beku ake a kabanea n rianako riki aroia are e kona ni karaoia te aomata nakon te Atua ae Moan te Korakora bon reiakinaia ao kataneiaikiia ataei..."³

"Ni kaineti ma kanoa te Koroboki n tamnei are e koreaki, reiakinaia ataei e aki kona ni kamwawaaki nako ao e kabaebae. N rimwian anne ao taan reirei bon ana toro te Uea ae te Atua, ngkai a tia n teirake ni karaoa te tabe aio, are titebo arona ma te taromaui. Ai ngaia are ko riai n anga am nebonebo ni katoai nako ikeikem, bwa ko reireiniia am ataei n tamnei."⁴

1. Inanon am tai n rinanoa kakaawakin taeka aikai, kanoai taian mwaawa inanon taian kibuntaeka aika i nano.
 - a. E a _____ te _____ are e teirake n _____ ataei, ao ni _____ aomata nakon _____ nako te Atua, te _____, te _____.
 - b. Mai buakon nako taian _____ ake a kabanea n _____ aroia are e kona ni karaoia te aomata nakon te Atua ae Moan te Korakora bon _____ ao _____ ataei.
 - c. Ni kaineti ma kanoa te Koroboki n tamnei are e koreaki, reiakinaia ataei e aki kona ni _____ ao e _____. N rimwian anne ao _____ bon ana _____ te Uea ae te Atua, ngkai a tia n _____ ni karaoa te tabe aio, are _____ arona ma te _____. Ai ngaia are ko riai n anga am _____ ni katoai nako ikeikem, bwa ko reireiniia am _____.
2. Ni kaineti ma te bwai ae ko a tia ni kamatebwaia ni karokoa ngkai, iangoia bwa e ngaa te kibu ae e koaua taekana:

_____ Kaaro, taan reirei ao te baronga a bane n iai tibwaia nakon te tabe ibukin reireinaia ataei n te itera n tamnei.

_____ Ni katoai nako taian baronga iai kabaeaia bwa a na katei taian kiraati ibukin aia reirei n tamnei ataei.

- ____ Reiakinaia ataei e kona n iangoaki bwa te mwakuri n taromaui.
- ____ Ngkai a nanako n te reirei ataei, ao te baronga akea tabena ibukin katean taian kiraati ibukin reiakinaia n te itera n tamnei.
- ____ Te tia reirei nakoia ataei e kaikawaia naati mwaane ao aine n tamnei.

MWAKORO 3

A mwaiti taian kibu n ana Koroboki te aro are e taetae iaon te marae n reirei. Ti na kamatebwaia tabeua inanon te kooti aio ao inanon ake a mwaanga nako man aio. Ni moanna, wareka Ana taeka Baha'u'llah aikai:

"Iangoa te aomata bwa kanga ai aron te nne ni keniken ae e kaubwai ni moomii aika a rangin riao ma n aki kona i katautauaki mwaitin booia. Te reirei e kona, n ti ngaia, ni karikia bwa e na kaotii kaubwaina, ao ni karika te botannaomata bwa e na mabiao mai iai."⁵

Kabwaninan te kibuntaeka ae i nano e na buokiko n iango ni kanano iaon nanon te kibuntaeka aio ae e rangin nano ao ni kamatenanoa, ngkana ko tuai mai mwaaina.

- Te aomata titebo arona ma te _____ ae e kaubwai n taian momii aika a riao man aki kona ni katautauaki mwaitin _____.
- _____ e kona, n ti ngaia, ni karikia bwa e na _____ kaubwaina, ao ni karika te botannaomata bwa e na _____ mai iai.

Nanon Ana taeka Baha'u'llah ibukin te marae n reirei a rangin rababa nako, ao tabeua mai buakoia a na kona n okiraki inanon taian mwakoro ake imwina. Ngkai moa, ti a karaua n iangoa te iango teuana. Aongkoa ko anganaki uabwi taian kaonteina aika akea kanoaia ao ko tuangaki bwa ko na kanoai n te ran, te buunna imwin te buunna. Ngkana te reirei e na iangoaki n te aekaki aio – are kamwarakeaia ataei ma taian rongorong teutana imwin teutana – bon te tabe ae e rangi ni kakua, e aki? Imwina, iangoa te tabo ni keniken ae e onrake ma taian momii aika a tauraai ni kuneaki ao ni kaotirakeaki. Ko aki kariaia bwa te anga reirei are e taraaki man te itera are kakaean taian momii ni koaua bon te tabe ae e rangi ni kakukurei?

MWAKORO 4

Ti a iangoa riki te kibu are mai i eta. Ti kona ni karinii taian anua n aron te tangira, te kokoaua, te motiraai, te tituraai, te teimatoa ao te onimakinakiraai ibuakon taian momii ake E kanaanai Baha'u'llah? Ao korakoran ana iango te aomata, korakorana ni kunei miterion te karikibwai, ni kaotinakoi taian mwakuri n aati aika a rangin tamaroa, ni kaotii taian iango

aika a kakannangaki ao n tabekaarake te nano? Ataei ake ko reireiniia e kona n ae e raba irouia anua aikai. Ko kona n taekini riki tabeua? Iai mai buakoia a na kona ni karikirakeaki n akea te reirei raoi? N rinanoi titiraki aikai, uringa te kabotau are e kabonganaaki ni Boki 1, are te taura iai ana konabwai n anga te ota, ma n te aro bwa e na karaoa anne, e na riai moa ni kauraaki.

MWAKORO 5

N te aro bwa ti na karikirakei ara konabwai ake a raba iroura, ti bane n rinanoi taian mwaneka aika a kakaokoro inanon te waaki ke te kawai n reirei, are ti kona ni kangai bwa, e taakinakinako ni karokoa tokin maiura. Ti reiakinaki ni mwengara, n te tabo n reirei, n ara tabo ni mwakuri, ao inanon te baronga. Te titiraki are ti riai n titirakiniira ikai e kangai, Tera ae e riai ni kabaraakaki te taratara iaona n tain te kiraati n te Baha'i ibukiiia ataei, moara riki n te moan rinan, bwa teuana iteran te waaki n reirei ni uaa tokin maiura? Tabeua taeka n reirei mai Iroun Abdu'l-Baha e na buokiira ni kunea kaekaana:

"Ko riai n iangoia te titiraki are te anua ni maiu ae e raoiroi bwa te moan bwai ae e kakaawaki. A kabaekaki te tama ao te tina n reireiniia natiia inanon te tai ae e maan ao ni kairiia nakon bwaai ake a na kairiia nakon te karineaki ae akea tokina."⁶

"Kataneiakiia n taian aroaro aika a raraoi ao te katei ni maiu ae e raoiroi e rangin riao riki kakaawakiia nakon te reirei man taian boki n rabakau. Te ataei ae e itiaki, e kakukurei, e raoiroi anuan maiuna, e ongotaeka – e ngae ngkana e nanoroo – e tangiraki riki nakon te ataei ae e Kateibuaka, e bareka, e buakaka anuan maiuna, ao e rangin nano ana ataibwai n taian tiaienti ao taian aati. Bukin aio bwa te ataei are e karaoa aron kateina ae e raoiroi, e ngae ngke e kabitaia, e bongana nakoia aomata tabeman, ao te ataei are e buakaka kateina, e aki ongotaeka e babakanikawai ao e na karekea te kabuanibwai nakoia tabeman, e ngae ngke iai ana reirei. E ngae n anne, ngkana arona bwa te ataei anne e kataneiaaki bwa e na raoiroi ao e na tamaroa, ao mwina bon te ota iaon te ota."⁷

"Nakon te tai teuana ae e na roko, taian anua ni maiu a na ingunako n rangi ni korakora. E kakaawaki bwa ataei a na kaikawaaki inanon kawain te Baha'i, bwa a na kunea te kukurei n aonnaba aika uoua are te aonnaba aio ao are e na roko.

**Ngkana a aki, a na taonaki n taian karawawata ao kanganga, bwa te kukurei
iroun te aomata e aanaki iaon taian katei n aroaro n tamnei."**⁸

Taian kibu n aron aikai a tia ni kaira te Ruhi Institute bwa e na kabaraaka ana taratara iaon katamaroan te anua ni maiu n te moan grade n ana kanoa ibukin aia reirei n tamnei ataei. Imwain ae ti waakinako n kamatebwaia te boto ni kantaninga aio, ko na tangiria ni maroro ma am kurubu iaon tera otam n te kibu ae "te katei ni maiu ae e raoiroi" ao korei tabeua am reke inanon te mwaawa ae i nano.

MWAKORO 6

Te boto n reirei teuana ae e waekoa n roko n ara iango ngkana temanna e iangoi katei ni maiu aika a raroi bon te 'virtue' ke 'anua aika a raroi'. A mwaiti taian kanoa aika a bongana n te aonnaba ake a ukoukora karikirakean ataein te reirei te tiete n anua aika a raroi teuana ke teuana. Taian kanoa aikai a kabonganaa te taeka ae te 'virtue' ibukin kabwarabwaraakin aekakin nako anuan te aomata aika a kamoamoaki. Tabeua katei n aron te tai iaon te tai. Ake tabeua n aron te nanoanga ibukia naake a taonaki n taian kanganga. Ao ake tabeman a kabwarabwaraa bwa taian konabwai ni mwakuri tabeua ao rabakau, n aron tao, te konabwai n taetae n te aro ae e teretere raoi. Ma iai te karinan ni virtue ae e tei n okoro man ake tabeua – te kokoaua, te tituaraoi, te kamangori, te tangira, n aron tabeua taian katoto – ake ti aranii bwa "anua ni maiu n tamnei". Ko a tuangaki bwa ko na kabaraaka am kekeiaki iaon te moan grade iaon karikirakean taian anua aika taian aa n tamnein te aomata. Tiaki nanona bwa, inanon am tai n iwawaaki ma ataei, ko na katikui anua ake tabeua. Bon ti ibukina bwa taian reetin ake ko na reireinii a na moanibwaia tabeaiangaia iaon anua aika a kakaawaki nakon kawain te tamnei nakon te Atua ae akea tokina. N te aro bwa ko na ataa te kaokoro ae e kananonaaki ikai, karaua n iangoa te anua ae te tai iaon te tai bwa te anua ae e raoiroi ke te virtue. Te aomata ae e tai iaon te tai tao bon te aomata ae e iowawa ao e buakaka arona. E ngae n anne, te iowawa ao te maiu ae e buakaka, bon tiaki anua temanna ae e a tia ni karekei anua ni karawa ake bwainakin te kokoaua ao te onimakinakiraoui, te tangira ao te motiraoui, te tituaraoi ao te kakabwarabure. Te aomata ae e reke irouna anua aikai ao e tai iaon te tai naba, ni koaua, e rangin tangiraki riki.

Ko a tia ni karaua n iangoi taian anua ake e riaini ni karekei te tamnei n te maiu aio inanon te katenua ni iunite ni Boki 1. E na rangin angaraoui okiran te iunite arei ao n rinanoi mwakorona ake a kaineti ma aio. Imwina ngkanne ao iangoa te bwai are ko kamatebwaia

ikanne ni kaineti ma kakaawakin karikirakean taian anua n tamnei man te roro n ataei are taian ririki ni marau. Ae i nano bon te mwaawa ibukim ni korei am rinanoi.

MWAKORO 7

Ni buokiia ataei bwa a na kaotiotii taian anua ni maiu aika a raraoi, ni bon arona ko na tangiria n tabeaianga ni kateia, bwa taian anua ni maiu a riai ni kamwakuraki. Ngkai ngkoe te tia reirei, ko na tangiria ni kamatoai taian katei ni maiu ni kawai aika a bati. Taeka ni kamoamoaki, te kaunganano, taeka n reirei, te kabwarabwara, te kanuanga – aikai nikabane ko na kabonganai n aki toki ibukin ririmwian waakiraken te kurubu n ataei ae tabeman kaaina. N taai tabetai, kaotan aki kukureim n te aro ae e bon tau arona e na ibuobuoki naba n riki bwa te kawai ibukin aki kaungaakin taian mwakuri aika a aki raraoi ake a kaotaki iroun te teei temanna ma temanna - aio, ngkana ko a tia ni kawenea te aa n reitaki n tangira ao te mwamwannano ma ataein am kiraati. Ti na noriia tabeua taian kanganga ake a irekereke ma arom n reitaki ma am ataei ni mwakoro ake imwina. Ibukin moa oin ara waaki n ara maroro aio, ti a karaua n iangoa te katoto teuana. Inanon am tai n rereitaki ma ataei, n akea te nanououa ko na kataia ni karikirakea irouia te nano n ibuobuoki ao te mwakuri are e airi ma karaoan anne. Tera tabeua bwaai ae ko na kona n taekini ao ni karaoi? Maroroakina te titiraki aio ma kaain am kurubu ake tabeman.

Ngkai ao rinanoa te titiraki aio: E na kona n teimatoa te anua ni maiu ae te ibuobuoki, n aron tao, n tain te tare, ngkana tiaki kaotakin te tituaraoi, te anua n tamnei are kaotakin anuan te Atua are, te Tituaraoi, te Kabanea ni Akoi? Kaekaana, ni koaua, bwa e ngae ngke bibitakin katein temanna bon iai nnena, te boto ni kantaninga bon karikirakean taian anua n tamnei ake, ngkai iteran tamnein te aomata, e na riai n tobwatobwaaki n ataakin te Atua ao tangiran te Atua. E reireiniira Abdu'l-Baha:

"Ko a tia ni koroboki ibukia ataei: man te moantai, ataei a riai ni karekea te reirei n tamnei ao n reitinako ni kauringaki bwa a na uringa te Atua. Karika tangiran te Atua bwa e na niniaanako kabin nanona, n renganaki ma ana miriki tinana."⁹

"Man merimerina, e riai te ataei ni kamamaaki man maman Ana tangira te Atua, ao n tobwatobwaaki inanon rabwatin Ataakina, bwa e aonga n kaotaanako otana, n ikawairake n te itera n tamnei, ni kaonrakeaki ma te niniwana ao te rabakau, ao ni karekei anua ni maiun te anera are e kakairuwa."¹⁰

"Ni kaineti ma am titiraki iaon reireinaia ataei: ko a kabaeaki bwa ko na tobwaia ni mamman Ana tangira te Atua, ao ni kairiiarake nakon bwain te tamnei, bwa a aonga n rairii moaia nakon te Atua; bwa aonga aroia ni kaboraoaki ma tuan te aroaro ae e raoiroi ao bwa kateia e na mena i moa n akea ae e tei i moaia; bwa a na karekei irouia nikabane anua ni maiu aika a tamaroa ao ni kamoamoaki ake iroun te aomata..."¹¹

Ko na tangiria ni kamatenanoa tao teuana ke n raka man kiibu aikai.

MWAKORO 8

Taian reetin ake ko na reireiniia ataei n te moan grade, are kaaina man nimaua nakon onoua te ririki, a tia ni kabwarabwaraaki ma taian iango ake ti a tia n taratarai ni karokoa ngkai n ara iango. E na ibuobuoki n te tai aio ibukim n rairaki nakon te kauoua ni iunite ao ni warekii uoua ke tenua taian reetin, ao karaua raoi iangoa te moan. Imwina e na reke am tai n tirirekei nikabane reetin ake uabwi ma aua ni karaua ni kabwaranakoi raoi. Ngkai mo, ko a kaungaaki bwa ko na karaua n iangoa aia erementi aika a kakaokoro, n aron ae e mwakoro inano, ni kaineti ma taian maroro ake ni mwakoro ake mai mwaaina.

Nikabane taian reirei a moanaki ma taian tataro ake a warekaki iroum ao tabeman ataei. Imwin raoi anne, ataei a na kabanea tabeua te tai ni kamatenanoa te tataro ma am ibuobuoki. Te tataro e aki kona ni karaurenakoaki ma rikiraken te ataei are e na "kamammaaki ni mamman Ana tangira te Atua". E tuangiira Abdu'l-Baha bwa "ataei ai aron taian aroka ake a tibwa bwebwerake, ao reireinaia taian tataro titebo ma kariaian te karau bwa e na bwaka nako aoia, bwa a na kona ni kamanoaki n ataeia ao ni boureireia, ao taian ang ake aabebete n ana tangira te Atua a na kona n uki nako aoia, ni karikiia bwa a na ruru ma te kukurei." Kabanea teutana te tai ni karaua n iangoa aron erementin te kiraati aio e ibuobuoki nakon tabwaninin ana boto ni kantaninga are tobwatobwaakin taian anua aika a raraoi irouia ataei. Kataia ni kabwarabwarai am iango inanon ti tabeua te kibuntaeka. Tabeua taian kibu ake a mwaneweaki inanon Boki 1, n aron aikai, a na buokiko:

"Te kabanea ni korakora ni bwai ae ti kona ni karekea ke te kabanea ni karewerewe n aroaro bon akea riki irarikin te maroro ma te Atua. E karika te anua n tamnei, e kakorakorai riki ara iango ao namakin n tamnei, e karekei taian katikitiki aika a boou nakon te Abanuea ao n rabwatani taian konabwai n namakinaki riki n te karinan n iango are e rietaata riki."¹²

"Atong, O Au Toro, ana kibu nako te Atua ake a tia ni karekeaki iroum, n ai aron are e atongaki irouia naake a tia ni katikaki ni kaaniaki Nakoina, bwa karewerewen am anene e na kona ni kauraa oin tamneim, ao ni katika nanaoia aomata nikabane."¹³

"Te tamnei iai ana rorooti; te tataro iai mwina n te itera n tamnei."¹⁴

"E a kabaekaki te toro bwa e na tataro ao n ukoukora te ibuobuoki mai Iroun te Atua, ao ni bubuti ao n onnon Ana ibuobuoki. Aio te karinan n toro, ao te Uea e anga Ana kaetieti n te bwai are e bon tangiria, ni kaineti ma niniwanana ae e kororaoi."¹⁵

Te boto n iango ni katoai nako taian reetin e tobibi iaon te kibu man te Koroboki ae e Tabu are a kantangingaaki ataei bwa a na kamatenanoa. Ko a tuangaki bwa ko na karaoa am kabanea n tamaroa ni buokiia ni karekea matataia iaon nanona, te mataata are n akea te nanououa e na bon kakoouaaki kakaawakina ibukin karikirakean taian anua n tamnei. Te titiraki are e na iangoaki ni kaineti ma aio bwa ko na kona n tobwatobwai ni karikirakei taian anua aika a tangiraki aika n te aro bwa e na bongana n akea ana ibuobuoki Ana Taeka te Atua. Ti a manga kaokia naba ikai, ibukin buokan karekean am iango, kauringiia tabeua taian rinanoi inanon booki ake mai mwaaina inanon te boto ni kooti – n aron te katoto, mwaakan Ana Taeka te Atua n te moan iunite ni Boki 2.

E kanga aron te kibu ae inano, ae e moamoa riki, are tao ko a tia ni kamatenanoa, ni buokiko ni kaekaan te titiraki aio?

"Ana taeka te Atua kanga aron te aroka ae tibwa bwebwe, ike wakana a tia n unikaki inanoia aomata. E rangi ni kakawaki bwa ko na tobwa ikawaina rinanon te ran ae maiu man niniwana, taeka aika itiaki man katabuaki, n te aro bwa wakaana e na kona ni matoa ao n nim raoi ao mwangana e na uamae nakon rietan karawa ao iaona riki."¹⁶

Te erementi riki teuana man taian reetin bon taian karaki ake a taekinaki nakoia ataei. Angiina a anaaki man Maiun Abdu'l-Baha, Ngaia are, te Tia Katotongaki ae e kororaoi n Ana reirei Tamana, e rabwatani taian anua ake ko tangiria ni karikirakei.

Man am kamatebwai n te katenua ni iunite n Boki 2, ko a kaman ataa te tibwanga ae e okoro are e kabwaroaki nakoia te botannaomata rinanon Aomatan Abdu'l-Baha. N taian karaki ao ataei a reireinaki taekan Maiuna are e na rangi ni bubura mwina ibukina karikirakean katein maiuia, ao a na riai ni kauringaki n taainako taekan Ana tangira ae moan te korakora ibukiiia ataei. Inanon aia tai ni karikirakea tangiran Abdu'l-Baha i nanoia, ko kona ni kauringiia ma te onimakiraoi bwa, ngkana a kekeiaki n ririmwin Ana banna ni katoto, a uota te kukurei nakon Nanon Abdu'l-Baha. N am iango ao a na kanga taian karaki iaon Maiun Abdu'l-Baha, ake a taekinaki ma te kukurei ao te karinerine, ni buoka aron karikirakean taian anua ake a tangiraki irouia ataei?

Anenean taian anene bon te erementi riki teuana n te kiraati, are e kaonrakei nanoia ao tamneia ataei ma te kukurei. E taku Abdu'l-Baha:

"Te aati ae te katangitang bon te itera n tamnei ao iai mwiina. Bon te amwarake ibukin te takanoi ao te tamnei. Rinanon korakoran te ao katikinanon te katangitang e mwemwekakitake tamnein te aomata. Iai mwaingiingina ae e kamimi ao n tamaroa ao iai mwina i nanoia ataei, bwa nanoia a itiaki, ao taian eenikuuna iai ana rorooti nakoia. Taian konabwai ake a wene n raba ake a kanoaaki iai nanoia ataei aika e na kunea kaotinakoana rinanon te kawai ae te katangitang."¹⁷

Maroroakinna n am kurubu bwa e aera ngkai e kakaawaki ibukiiia ataei bwa a na reireinaki n anenei anene aika a tamaroa man te tai are a moan uarereke iai.

Taian takakaro ao te kara bon uoua erementin te kiraati. Taian takakaro a kaota te aro ni uaia n reitaki n ibuobuoki ni mwakuri ao a kantaningaaki bwa a na ibuobuoki nakon karikirakean iango aika a tangiraki ao katei ni maiu. Taian beebwa ake a na karanaki ake a katauraaki ibukin te reetin a kaineti nakon te anua ni maiu are a

kabaraaka aia taratara iaona. Te kara naba, e kamatoai taian konabwai tabeua ao iango ake a kainnаноaki ibukiiа ataei n aia karinan ni maiu aio. Taian kanoa aika uoua aikai a buoka karikirakean te ang ae e kakukurei are e na riai n riki bwa boton te kiraati ibukin te reirei n tamnei nakoia ataei. Ko na tangiria n taekin tabeua taeka iaon aron kakaawakin aki karaurenakoan karekean angin te otabwanin ae e kakukurei ibukin karikirakean taian anua n tamnei.

MWAKORO 9

Inanon mwakoro tabeua ake a nako ko a tia ni karikirakea am taratarannano nakon ana boto ni kantaninga taian reetin n te moan grade ao n nora aron taian erementi ni katoaia nako ibuobuoki nakon katamaroan riki te anua ni maiu. Ngkai ao ti a rinanoa teutana anuan am reitaki ma ataei ake ko na reireiniia.

Te moan ao ae e moamoa riki bon te tangira are ko namakinna ibukiiа am ataei, te tangira are, n ai aron tirotamnein ana tangira te Atua, e na rabwatiaа ataei nikabane man taabo nako. Aron kaotakin te tangira aio n te aro are e roko irouia ataei nikabane bon te bwai teuana ae e na kekeiaki te tia reirei n reiakinna.

Am tangira ibukiiа am ataei, ae e itiaki ao e inaomata man te inanonano, e na kabebetea ni buokiko ni kunei taian momii aika a rianako man aki kona ni katautauaki mwaitin booia ake a tia ni nneaki inanon ni katoaia nako oioin koauaia ataei nikabane ni Bain te Kabanea ni Mwaaka. Ko na kona n noria ataei nikabane bwa taian karikibwai aika a kakannato ake a karikaki ni katotongan te Atua, te koaua are a kamatoaaki n Ana taeka Baha'u'llah aikai:

"N rabunaki i nanon Aroarou ae e aki kona n uringaki ao i nanon taai ake ngkoangkoa n aki tootoki n oin Arou, I ataa Au tangira i bukim; ai ngaia are I karikiko, I a tia ni korea i aom Bannau ao ni kaota nakoim Tamarоau."¹⁸

"Ni bain te mwaaka I karaoiko ao ma tabonibain te korakora I karikiko; ao inanom I a tia ni nnea oioin Ootau."¹⁹

"Ngkoe Au taura ao Otau ane iroum. Karekea mai iai ootam ao tai ukoukora riki temanna Irarikiu. Bwa I a tia ni karikiko ni kaubwai ao I a tia ni karaangaa Au bwaintituaraoi nako aom."²⁰

Ni koaua ko riai n atai, bwa te tangira e na bon tuoaki. Inanon am tai n angareirei, ko na bon bae ni kaitibo ma taian anua aika a aki tangiraki irouia am ataei. N taai akanne ao e kakawaki bwa ko na kanakoi taian katautau aika a kairua are tabeman ataei a aki kona ni bitaki kateia. Te tia reirei n te kiraati n te Baha'i ibukin reireinaia ataei e na riai n akea ana nanououa bwa nikabane ataei iai aia konabwai n ataa te Atua rinanoia Ana Tia Uarongorongo ao n ongotaeka nakon Aia reirei. Nikabane ataei iai aia konabwai ni waakirake n tamnei. Nikabane ataei n am kiraati e a tia ni karikaki ni kakannato ao e kona, ma am ibuobuoki, ni kaotaanako te kakannangaki aio.

Ni kauringa n ara iango taian kibu ake a kabonganaaki iroun te Mwatita ae e tangiraki ngkana E taekiniia ataei e na buokiko ni katereterea oioin tamneia bwa ngaia ana karikibwai te Atua. Ae i nano bon tabeua taian kibu; warekii ao n rinanoia bwa a na kanga ni buaaki am taratara nakoia karikibwai aika a kakaawaki ake ko na reireiniia.

- Ataei aika a rangin tamaroa aikai
- Ataei aika a rangin otanako ao n raneanea
- Ataein te Abanuea aika a rangin tikiraoi aikai
- Taian aroka aika a tibwa bwebwerake ake a tia n tebe man raangan ranin Am kairiiri
- Aroka aika a tibwa bwebwerake n te Bwaretaiti n Abha
- Aroka n Am tawaana
- Taian bwebwe aika a marau inanon onarokan Ana tangira te Atua
- Taian aroka aika a tibwa bwebwe inanon tawaanan Ana atatai te Atua
- Taian bwebwe ake a otirake ni uee inanon Am tai n aumari n tamnei
- Rootin Am onaroka
- Rootin onarokan Am kairiiri
- Ueen Am tawaana
- Mwaanga aika a uarereke ni kain te maiu
- Mwaanga aika a menaai aika a rikirake inanon onarokan Am atatai
- Mwaanga aika a tibwa rikirake inanon onarokan am tituaraoi
- Mannikiba inanon tawaanan te kamaiuaki
- Taura nenea ake a tia ni kauraaki n tabonibain te Tamaroa ae e Kakabwaiiaaki
- taian karikibwai man tabonibain te Kabanea ni Korakora
- kanikinaa aika a tamaroa ibukin Korakoram
- naake a tangiraki iroun Abdu'l-Baha

MWAKORO 10

Irarikin te tangira, te iraorao are ko tobwatobwai ma am ataei e na anuanaki n nikabane taian anua n tamnei ake tabeua ake a mwaneweaki inanon taian reeti inanon te moan

grade. Bon akea te nanououa bwa ko na kekeiaki ni karikirakea kaotiotan anua aikai tiaki ti inanon am rereitaki ma ataei n tain te kiraati ma n iteran nako maium. E reireiniira Baha'u'llah:

"Taratarai raoi ngkami, O aomata, bwa kam raawa n riki n aroia naake a anga te reirei ae e raoiroi nakoia tabeman ma a mwaninga ni bon iriria ngaiia."²¹

E a moamoa riki kakaawakina irouia taan reirei nakoia ataei bwa a na karekea karikirakean te atatai iaon nanon ao mwin taian anua nako ake a maroroakinaki inanon taian reetin, ataakina are e na buokiia n aia kekeiaki ni kataneiaia ao n tobwatobwai taian aroka aika a tibwa bwebwerake iaan aia tararua. N aron ae ko na bae n tia n noria, n aron te katoto, te moan reetin e kabaraaka te taratara iaon te itiaki. E taraa ni bon riai bwa taian kiraati ake a tabeaianga ibukin te titiraki iaon taian anua e na riai ni moanaki man ukeabaakin kanakoroan itiakin te nano. E kauringiira Baha'u'llah, "Bwaii nikabane ake i karawa ao iaon te aba" e a tia te Atua ni kataua ibukira "ma bon ti nanon te aomata," are E a tia ni karaoia bwa mwengan Tamaroana ao mimitongina. Kaitiakan kiraatin nanon temanna e na karekea te angaraoi ni kaotinakoi nikiran nikabane taian anua are e a tia tamnein te aomata ni katamaroaki iai.

Ni buokiia taan reirei n iangoi taian anua n tamnei ake a taekinaki inanon te grade aio, te kauoua ni iunite iai inanova tabeua taian koroboki ake a kaineti nakon are te moan. Ngkai moa, ko a kaungaaki ba ko na wareki taian kibu i nano ni kaineti ma te itiaki. Ngkanne, ma kaain am kurubu ake tabeman, maroroakina kakaawakin te anua aio inanon maiun te aomata, n te aro ae e tieuataake, ao imwina ni kaineti nakon aia kekeiaki naake a teirake n reireiniia ataei. Imwin korean tabeua am iango inanon te mwaawa ae i nano aio, ko na tangiria ni kan kamatenanoa tao teuana ke n raka taian koroboki aikai.

"O Tariu! Te nano ae e itiaki bon ai aron te kiraati; kaitiakia ma bwai ni karaneaneana ae te tangira ao koreakim man bwaii nikabane ma ti te Atua, n te aro bwa taai ni koaua e na kona n otanako inanoana ao karangainan te ingabong ae akea tokina."²²

"O Natin te Maiu! Nanom bon Mwengau; kaitiakia ibukin Ruou. Tamneim bon Au tabo ni kaotioti; kaitiakia ibukin Kaotiotau."²³

"Ngkana e a itiaki ao ni katabuaki riki nanon te aomata, e na katikaki ni kaaniaki nakon te Atua, ao tauran Taain te Oioi ni Koaua e kaotaki inanoana."²⁴

"Te moanibwai inanon aron maiun te aomata bon te itiaki, ngkanne te kabouaki, te itiaki ao te inaomata n tamnei. Te moan bwai e na riai n itiaki kawai te ran are e waawaa, ngkanne e a tibwa kona ni kairaki nako iai ranin te karaanga ae e karewerewe."²⁵

MWAKORO 11

Ngkai ko riai n titirakiniko, ngkai te tia reirei ngkoe ibukiia ataei, ko na kanga ni buokiia ni kakorakorai ungan nanoia ni karaoi mwakuri ni kaineti ma Ana reirei te Atua ake e a tia ni kaotaki rinanon Ana Tia Uarongorongo ae Baha'u'llah ao ni karikirakei taian anua ni maiu ake E tuangiira bwa a na riai ni katamaroai tamneira. Inanon am tai n ukoukorii kaekaan te titiraki aio, rinanoi Ana taeka Baha'u'llah aikai:

"Newen Korakorau e a tia, man karawan Au mimitong ae e kariatataaki, n taetae nakoia Au karikibwai n taeka aikai: "Ongotaeka nakon Au tua, ibukin tangiran Tamaroau.' E na kukurei te tia tangira are e a tia n ikerakea boiararan karawa mai iroun Ana Kabanea n Tangiraki man taeka aikai, ae e kaonrakeaki ma boiararan te tituaraoi are akea te newe ae e kona ni kabwarabwaraa."²⁶

"Karika ain tangiran te Atua bwa e na urarake n otamwaaka inanon nanomi ae e otanako. Kanaia ma bwaan te kairiiri n Tamnei, ao kamaoia inanoaan kamanomanon am teimatoa. Tararuai inanoaan aonnaban te onimakinaki raoi ao te kamwawaaki man bwaai nako ma ti te Atua, bwa e aonga taian wirikiriki mai irouia ake akea aia onimaki iroun te Atua n aki kona n tiringa otana."²⁷

"Au tangira bon Au nono; are e rin iai e mano ao ni kawakinaki, ao are e tannako mai iai ni koaua e na bon bua kawaina ao e na mate."²⁸

1. Kabwaninii taian kibuntaeka aikai ma taeka man taian koroboki aikai i eta:
 - a. Ti riai n ongotaeka nakon Ana tua, ibukin tangiran _____.
 - b. _____ tangiran te Atua e na riai n urarake n _____ inanon nanomi ae e _____.
 - c. Ti riai ni kanaa ain _____ te Atua ma _____ te _____ n Tamnei.
 - d. Ti riai n tararuai inanoaan _____ ara _____.
 - e. Ti riai ni _____ ain _____ te Atua inanoaan _____.

aonnaban te _____ ao te _____
man _____ .

- f. Ti riai ni ongotaeka nakon Ana tua te Atua ibukin tangiran _____ . E na riai _____ tangiran te Atua inanona nanora ae e _____. Ti riai ni kanaa te ai aio ma bwaan te _____ ni kairiiri. Ti riai n tararuia inanoaan kamanomanon ara _____. Ti riai n tararuia inanoaan aonnaban te _____ ao te _____ man bwaai nikabane ma ti te Atua. Ti riai ni kanaa ain ana tangira te Atua, ni kamanoa ao n tararuia bwa e aonga taian wirikiriki mai irouia ake akea aia onimaki iroun te Atua n aki kona n tiringa _____. Ane e rinnako inanon te nono are Ana _____ te Atua e bon mano ao ni _____ .

MWAKORO 12

Te tai are ko kabanea ma ataei, ko kekeiaki n iririba "ain tangiran te Atua" inanon nanoia ae e otanako ao ni karikiia bwa a na ataa Ana kakabwaia ao te kakukurei are e reke man te kona n ikawairake inanon Ana taeka. Ni koaua, ara tangira ibukin te Atua ao ingaingan nanora ni kan karekei Ana bwaintituaraoi a bon uota te maaku iai bwa, bon iai bukina are, Ana tangira e na aki kona n rotiira. Ao ngkana arona bwa ara kaairua a riki bwa taian oo ake a totokoira man karekean Ana kakabwaia? Ana tangira te Atua bon ngaia bukin karikara, ao ngkana ti kamwawaaki mai iai e ngaie ngke ti inanon teutana te tai, a na urubeke maiura. Te maaku aio, are ngkana ti ongotaeka nakon te Atua ti na kona n aki karekea Ana tangira, e kawakiniira iaon te kawai ae e ineti ao ni kamanoira man taian kaunganano man bwanaan nanora ao man te mataai, te mwangainrang, katautau aika akea nanoia ao iango aika a iango ni kaibwabwaru aika a babakanikawai.

Inanon am kekeiaki n unikii atin tangiran te Atua inanoia ataei ko na riai n iangoa maakakin te Atua, ngkai bwaai aika uoua a bon aki kona ni kamaenakoaki. E reireiniia Abdu'l-Baha:

"Kataneiaia ataei aikai ma taian reirei n tamnei. Man uarerekeia karinna inanoia tangiran te Atua bwa a aonga ni kaotia inanon maiuia maakakin te Atua ao ni iai aia onimaki n Ana kakabwaia te Atua. Reireiniia ni kainaomataia man taian aki kororaoi n aomata ao ni karekei taian kororaoi n tamnei ake a wene n raba inanon nanoia aomata."²⁹

E kakaawaki ataakina are maakakin te Atua tiaki te boto n reirei ae e na maroroakinaki ni kaineti ma ataei. Ti te iango are a na riai ni uouotia inanoia bwa iai

te Atua ae e tatangira, are n Ana tituaraoi ao Ana kakabwaia a na riai ni katabwanina iai aia onimakiraoi ao aia onimaki. Inanon am tai ni kekeiaki n tobwatobwaa inanoia tangiran te Atua, te iango ae ko kona ni kaotia nakoia bwa tabeua taeka ao mwakuri a kakukureia te Atua ao tabeua a bon aki. Ko kona ni kauringiia ataei bwa n taai tabetai bwa ibukina ngkai a tangira te Atua, a tangiria ni Kakukureia. A kona n tuangaki, n aron te katoto, bwa bwainakin te newe ae e akoi ao kaotan te tangira nakoia imarenaia bon mwakuri aika a kakukureia nanon te Atua, ao kabonganaakin taeka aika a aki akoi ke a kammaraki a bon aki Kakukureia.

Taian koroboki aika a katauraoki ibukin rinanoaia iroum:

"Ko a kabaeaki bwa ko na weweteia aomata, iaan itera nako, nakon te bwai are e na karikiia bwa a na kaotii taian anua n tamnei ao mwakuri aika a tamaroa, bwa e aonga n ae a ataia bwa tera bwaai ake a na karika kakukureian te aomata, ao a na kona, ma te kekeiakimwaaka, ni kainetiia nakon te kabanea n rietaata ni Karinan ao Taubukin te Mimitong. Maakakin te Atua e a bon kaman riki bwa boton reireinaia Ana karikibwai. A kabwaia naake a tia ni karokoia nako iai!"³⁰

"Inanon te Kaotioti aio taan bubutimwaai ake a kona ni katokanikaia bon taan bubutimwaai ake a karaoi mwakuri aika a kamoamoaki ao anuaia aika a etieti. Te tia kairiiri ao te kamwaanta irouia taan bubutimwaai aikai bon ma ngkekei bon maakakin te Atua, te maaku are e rabwatii bwaai nikabane ao ni uea iaon bwaai nako."³¹

"Anua riki tabeua ibukin te kororaoi bon maakakin te Atua, n tangira te Atua rinanon tangiraia Ana toro, ni bwabwaina te aamarau ao te taotaonakinnano ao te rau, n onimakinakiraoi, ni marau ni kai bitaki, n nanoanga ao n tatangira; n aki mwaingiing ao te ninikoria, te onimakinakiraoi ao te anginnano, te kekeiakimwaaka ao te inimaki, te kan tituaraoi, te kakaonimaki, n akea te iowawa, ni iai te ungannano ao te nano ni karineaki, ni karietaaki ana iango ao n akoi, ao n iai ana karinerine ibukin inaomataia tabeman."³²

Ni kaineti ma koroboki ake i eta ao ake ni mwakoro ake a nako, korea te barakarabwa teuana ke uoua ni kabwarabwaraa aron te irekereke imarenan tangiran te Atua ao maakakin te Atua ao e na kanga aron kakaawakin te reitaki ae e maiureirei imarenaia ni kauoua ni karikirakea te anua ae e kamoamoaki.

Ni buokiia ataei n namakina kakukurein rinanoan taian anua ni karawa, ti riai ni kaungaia n aia kekeiaki ni kaoti taian katei ni maiui aika a etieti ao n aki kaungai katei aika a bubuaka. Ni kauoua are te katuaa ae e kaakaiaki korakorana ao te kainaomataaki ae e tabwanin, are e kariaia ataei bwa a na karaoa are a bon taku, a na riai ni katuaakinako. N aron are e kauringiira te Auti ni Motiraoui n te Aonnaba, "Te tangira e kainnanao te kairaki raoui ni kawaina, te ninikoria ni kataneiaia ataei nakon taian mwengabuaka, n aki ira nanoia are a tangiria ke ni katikuia i bon irouia nakon nanoia are a bon taku." E reitinako n taekinna bwa, ataei, "a riai ni kairaki n te aro n tatangira ma e imanono ni kairaki nakon ana karinan ni maiu te Baha'i." Ao E kabwarabwaraa Abdu'l-Baha:

"Ni katoaa te tai are te tina e nora natina bwa e a tia ni karaoa te bwai ae e raoiroi, e na riai ni kamoamooa ao n uboia ao ni kakukureia nanona; ao ngkana iai tamrurun te katei ae e aki tangiraki ni kaoti, e na riai n reireina raoui natina ao ni katuaaea, ao ni kabonganai kawai ake a botonaki n te eti ao te riai, e ngae ngkana teutana te taetae ni boabooa ngkana e kainnanaoaki aio. E ngae n anne, e bon aki kariaiakaki bwa e na oreaki te ataei, ke ni katorotoroaki, bwa anuan te ataei anne e na bon kabuakakaaki ngkana e na riki bwa kanan te kai ke te kabaabaneaki taekana ao n tinaraeaki."³⁴

N te aro bwa e na iraki Ana kairiiri Abdu'l-Baha, e na riai te tia reirei n iangoi kawai ibukin kamoamooaakin te ataei ni kakukureia nanona ngkana a karaoa ae e raoiroi. Aio e kainnanao te tia reirei bwa e na bwaina te taratara raoui ao n tauaraoui mwin ana waaki te ataei, n tararuaia bwa e na aki kaokioka ana kamoamooaia nakoia ti tabeman ataei n taai nako ao n aki kubarii ake nikiraia. Bwa te ataei ae e taneiai ni kareerekea taben nanon te tia reirei irouna ae e tatangira, ngkanne, ti teutana kaotakin te aki kukurei ibukin arona ae e aki raoiroi e na omwaaka bwa te kawai ni katuaa nakoina. N tabetai ao tao e na riai ni waakinako riki ao n taekinaki te aki kukurei ibukin te mwakuri ae e aki raoiroi, moarariki ngkana te ataei e kakiriweea te waaki. Aio e na riai ni karaoaki n te bwanaa ae e matoa ao ni karinerine, n aki kaotaki te un ke te aki taotaonakinnano. Irarikina riki, taan reirei a aki toki ni kainnanao kakaekakin te tai i tinanikun te kiraati bwa a na reireina te ataei temanna ma temanna.

E kona n riki bwa, e ngae ngkana te tia reirei e iriira te kairiiri ane mai i eta, tabeman ataei a bon aki karaoa aroia n aron ae e kantaningaaki. N taai akanne, tauakin ke tukakiia man bwaai tabeua aika a uarereke ao n tau aroia a na kainnanaoaki. Taian katoto tabeua n aron aki kariaiakan te ataei bwa e na kara ke n tukia man te takakaro inanon tabeua te miniti. Uoua iango aika a kakaawaki aika a na riai n tiku n ara iango ni kaineti ma aio. Te moan bwa te tia reirei e na riai ni karaua ni kabwarabwaraa n te aro ae e teretere nakon te

bwaai a katauraoki ibukin kaetakin ao katamaroan te anua ni maiu; bwa e aonga, inanon moanakin ana ririki ni maiu, inanon oioin te ataei, te aa n tamnei e na kaweneaki ao kateitean te katabuaki e na irakeaki."³⁵

Ao ni kaineti ma taian kiraati ni katoa wiiki ibukiia ataei, E anganiira te reirei aio:

"Ko na bon riai n reitinakoa te waaki ae e babaireaki aio n akea tokin, ao n iangoia bwa e rangi ni kakaawaki, bwa e aonga ni katoa bong e na kona n ikawairake ao ni kamaiuaki n te Tamnei ae e Raioiroi. Ngkana te waaki aio e babaireakiraoui, onimakiraoui bwa e na bon kaotinakoa mwiina aika a rangi ni korakora."³⁶

Mwaitin te konabwai n angareirei kanoana bon ataaki aron kairaiia ataei nikabane bwa e aonga arona n ibuobuoki nakon karekean angin te tabo n reirei ae e kakukurei ma iai te kairiraoui iai. E ngae ngke a mwaiti taian taratarannano ake ko na riai ni karekei man te taneiai ni kaineti ma aio, ti na maroroakinii tabeua taian iango ni buokiko ni katauraouko man moanakina. Te moanibwai, wareka te kabwarabwara aio ibukin taekan tain te kiraati (class period):

Ko anganiia ataei tabeua te miniti bwa a na barongaia ao n tekateka n aki kakarongoa ngkana a moan roko. N te tai are a rau iai ataei, ko rawea angaraoin angin te tabo ae e rau ni kauka te kiraati n taian tataro. Te waaki are imwina ko karina te anene, ao are imwina ko tuangiia te boto n reirei n te reetin anne ao ni buokiia ataei bwa a na kamatenanoa te koroboki. Ngkanne, imwin karekean angin te tabo ae a na kakariaria iai, ko karaki nakoia ataei. Imwina a takakaro. Ngkana a tia, ko tibwai taian beebwa ibukin te kara ao taian kara ke bentira ao n tuangiia bwa a na karanii taian tamnei ma te karaurau. Ni kaina te kiraati, ko kaungaia ataei bwa a na tekateka n aki kakarongoa ao ni katauraouia ibukin taian tataro ni kainiin, ake a na warekaki iroum ao tabeman ataei.

Iai te babarongaaki ae e oti n aron bairean kanoa aikai? E aera ngkai a barongaaki kanoa aikai n te aro aei?

MWAKORO 15

N aron ae tao kam a tia ni maroroakinna i eta, ataei a aki roko n te reirei bwa a na tiku n aki kakarongoa. E na aki naba riai n riki bwa am kantaninga bwa ko na katikua n aron anne. Ko riai n rawea te angaraoi ni marurungia are bon rikiaia ao ni kairia nakon te nano ni kan reirei. Ni karaosan aio, ko na kainnania bwa ko na karaoi babaire ibukin taai aika a rau n aki kakarongoa ao taai aika a kakamwakuri ao ni bon karaoi aia waaki ake a na kaoti mai iai. N itera nako, te babaireakiraai bon te erementi ae te aa. Ngkana e babaireakiraai te kiraati, e beebete riki ibukia ataei bwa a na kabaraaka aia iango ao ni karina te reirei. E bongana naba ngkana ti iangoi bwaai aika tenua ni kaineti ma aio:

1. Ni katoai nako taian kiraati a na riai ni moanaki n te aro ae e teretere raoi ao n okioki arona ao ni motikaki n te aro naba ae e babarongaaki.
2. E riai ni kateaki tain bwaai ake a bon tiku iaon taia. Ai ngaia are, teutana imwin teutana, ataei a rikirake n ataia bwa tera te kanoa are e na rimwin are teuana ao tera ae e kantaningaaki bwa a na karaoia imwain waakinana.
3. Te tai are e kabaneaki nakon taian kanoa aikai e na riai ni marau ao ni katan iaon te ungannano ao marurungia ataei.

N aron ae e noraki n te kabwarabwara n te mwakoro are mai mwaaina, taian kanoa ake a na waakini ataei ni katoa tai n aia kiraati bon aikai:

- a. Warekan ao kamatenanoan taian tataro
- b. Anenean kuuna
- c. Reiakinan ao kamatenanoan taian koroboki man ana Koroboki te Baha'i
- d. Te kakauongo nakon taian karaki
- e. Te takakaro
- f. Karanakin taian tamnei ake a tia ni koreaki
- g. Warekan tataro ni kainiin

Taian kanoa aikai a na bon bae n okoro n te karinan ni marurung ao mwaitin te kakamwakuri are a kainnania; tabeua a na rangi ni kakamwakuri ao ake tabeua a na rau.

A ngaa mai buakon kanoa aikai aika e rangi ni korakora riki iai te kakamwakuri?

A ngaa kanoa aika a rau riki?

Iai tabeua taian kairoro ake a katuruaki nako aon te tia reirei ibukin kateimatoaan angin te tabo ae e babarongaaki raoi. A ngaa mai buakon aikai ake a ibuobuoki nakon karekean angin te tabo ae e kainnanaoaki ao a ngaa ake a totokoia? Kanikinaai n te "I" ao "T" n aron riaina.

_ Kawakinan te tabo are e kakaraoaki iai te kiraati bwa e na itiaki ao ni babaireakiraoi

_ N tiku n rau ao n taotaonakinnano, e ngae ngkana tera te bwai ae e kaoti

_ N aki kona n taotaonananom ngkana ataei a aki kakauongo ao n ira te kaetieti

_ Katauraoran taian bwai n reirei ibukin nako taian kanoa imwain taina

_ Kakaean am bwai n reirei ibukin te kanoa teuana ao ataei a tiku n tataningaiko

_ Karauan kabwarabwaraakin raoi te bwai are a riai ni karaoia ataei ibukin nako taian kanoa

_ Katauraoran kanoa riki tabeua ibukiiia ataei ake a moantaai ni bane tabeia n te aro bwa a na katabetabeaki.

_ Buokaia ataei ni mwaing man te kanoa teuana nakon are teuana n te aro ae e babaireakiraoi

_ Warekan te karaki nakoia ataei man te boki

_ Reiakiniko raoi kanoan te karaki n te aro bwa e kona ni warekaki nakoia ataei ma te ungannano ao te aro ae e akea am kanganga iai.

MWAKORO 16

Ni kekeiaki ni karikirakea angin te kairiraoi ao te babaireakiraoi inanon te kiraati, ko na riai ni kateiraoi tabeua karinan n aroaro. Moan wiiki a na rangi ni kakaawaki riki ni kaineti ma aio. Taian kantaninga ake a kateaki inanon te moan wiiki

aikai a na bon bae ni kateimatoaaki inanon te ririki ae e bwanin. N te moan tai, te tia reirei e na riai n rinei tabeua taian karinan n aroaro ao ni kabwarabwarai, n aki raka iaon tenua ke aua n teuana te tai, ni kabonganai taeka aika a beebete nakoia ataei. Taian karinan n aroaro aika a rangin tieuataake n aron "Ti na bane n ongotaeka" e aki rangin ibuobuoki, ma ake tabeua n aron aikai "Ti na taetae temanna imwin temanna" e beebete te mataata iai. Maroro ma kaain am kurubu taian iaon taian karinan ake a kateaki inanon taian kibuntaeka ake i nano ao karinii riki tabeua nakon te list aio.

- a. Ti buokia tabeman ngkana ti takakaro
- b. Ti tiku ni katiteuanaaki ao n aki un.
- c. Ti butimwaaia raoraora aika a boou nakon ara kiraati.
- d. Ti kakauongo nakoia raora ao nakon ara tia reirei ngkana a taetae.
- e. Ti na taetae nakoia raora ma te newe ae e akoi.
- f. Ti tataningaa ara tai n taetae.
- g. Ti na ibuobuoki imarenara n ara kara.
- h. Ti keiaki ni katiaa tabera are ti anganaki.
- i. _____
- j. _____
- k. _____
- l. _____

Taian kantaninga ibukin te aroaro, ngkana e koreaki nakon taian kibuntaeka aika a beebete n aron aikai, a kona ni maroroakinaki ma ataei, ao taian taeka a warekaki ma ngaiia n taainako. N te aro aio, taian kibuntaeka a kona n rinnako i nanoia ataei bwa kateia ae a na uaiakinna ao a aki noraki bwa taian tua aika a kateaki n te aro ae e matoatoa nakoia. Ngkana a taneiai ma tabeua anua ake a kantaningaaki mai irouia, e kona te tia reirei ni manga karinii riki tabeua, n uringa bwa e na katuanakoa anganakiia aika a mwaiti n ti teuana te tai. Ngkana iai te kanganga iai te kanganga ae e kaoti n tain te kiraati, a kona ni buokaki ataei ni karioi riki taian kibuntaeka tabeua ake a na buokia iaon anne. N tabeua taai, e na riai te tia reirei ni matoa ao n aki bitaki man te kaetieti, ma n aron naba anne e kona n iraorao ao ni kaonrakeaki ma te tatangira.

MWAKORO 17

Inanon Mwakoro 8 ao ti rinanoa teutana kakaawakin taian erementi aika a kakaokoro n taian reetin ni Grade 1 ao ni maroroakina aroia ni katoaia nako ni kekeiaki n ibuobuoki nakon karekean te anua ni maiu ae e kamoamoaki. Inanon te mwakoro aio ao ake itiu ake imwina ti na iangoi taian kawai ake ko kona n touia ibukin karinakiia ataei inanon taian iwawaaki ake a taekinaki, ni moa man te kamatenano.

Kamatenanoan taian tataro ao kiibu man te Koroboki e bon boto nakon te reetin are ko kataia n angareirei iaona, ao ni katoai nako taian kiraati ko na buokiia am ataei n aia kekeiaki ni warekii tataro ake a tia ni kamatenanoi ao ni kamatenanoa riki teuana te koroboki. Imwain ae ti maroroakina arom ni karaoa aio ma ngaiia n te kanoa aio, tabeua taeka a na riai n taekinaki iaon te aki mataata teuana ae e kabuta are e riai moa ni katukaki ngkana ti kataia ni buokiia ataei ni kamatenanoa te Taeka ae e Tabu.

Tao ko a tia n ongoongo, ke tao ko na ongo ngkana ko a moana am waaki n tia reirei, taian taeka n aron aikai "ataei a na aki kaokiokii bwaai", "a riai ni bon kaota oin aia iango", "a na aki riai n taekini bwaai aika a koaua ke rongorongon n aron te parrot". Ni koaua, e rangi ni korakora waeakin te waaki ae te kamatenano n te aro are aekaki n iango aikai a moanna ni butinako riki ni mwakoron nako te aonnaba. E koaua bwa temanna e kona ni kamatenanoi taian kamwaiti n te numera (maths), ke nanon te tua n te physics, ke te kibu man te kario n taian wareboki ao ni uarereke ke n aki tau mataatana iai. Ma te titiraki are ko riai n titirakiniko bon aio: E aera ngkai kamatenanoan te kibuntaeka ae e rangin nano nanona ao ataakin nanona a na riai ni kakaaitara imarenaia? Te ururing bon te mwaaka n ana iango te aomata n ai aron naba te mwaaka ni mataata, n iango ao ni karioi tamnei n te iango. A bane ni ibuobuoki imarenaia ao a kamatoaia imarenaia. Ti na ti kona ni katautaua n ara iango bwa man kamatenanoan Ana Taeka te Atua e na mwaitira, ma ana konabwai aika a wene n raba inanona ni kona ni manga kabooua nanon ao ana iango te aomata, ni karakaa riki ana niniwana ao te mataata irouia ataei. Rimwi riki, inanon ara tai n rinanoi taian mwaneka ibukin te rikirake, a na karekei taian taratarannano man taian kibu ake a tia ni kamatenanoi, ao inanon maiuia a na kona ni kakarekea te korakora ni manga karikiriki, ni manga kaboou ao n onikaki man mwaakan Ana Taeka te Atua.

Maroro ma kaain am kurubu bwa e aera ngkai e kakaawaki ibukin taan reirei bwa a na butimwaaia inanoia bwa kamatenanoan Ana Taeka te Atua e na ibuobuoki nakon kamatoaan raoi n aia iango ao i nanoia ataei atin te atatai n tamnei, taian ati ake a na rikirake ni waakinakon te tai ni kaotinakoi taian uaa aika a kangkang.

MWAKORO 18

Ni kaaki te rinanoi are i eta n am iango, ti a iangoia bwa ko na kanga ni buokiia am ataei bwa a na kamatenanoi taian kibu man te Koroboki, n anaa te kibu man Lesson 1 bwa te banna ni katoto. Ni moanakina, ko na tangiria ni buokiia ni karekei riki taian taratarannano nakon kakaawakin te anua n tamnei are te lesson e kabaraaka ana taratara nako iai. Ibukin karaoan aio, te Moantaeka ni kabwarabwara e katauraooki nakoim bwa ko na kabonganaa. Ngkanne, ko a kaungaaki ni buokiia ni karekea te moan mataata ae te aa iaon nanon te kibu anne man rineakin taian taeka aika a matoatoa ake inanona ao ni kabonganai n taian anga are e beebete irouia ataei. Iangoa te kawai aio n aron are e kabwarabwaraaki inanon Lesson 1, are e taekina nakoraoin te itiaki n nano.

Nanora ai aron taian tirotaam. Ti na riai ni kawakini bwa a na itiaki n taainako. Ngkana ti tautaua ana bure temanna, ke ti bakantang iroun temanna, ao ti aki kaota te akoi nakon temanna ibukin tera – aikai ai aron te bubu are e rabuna tirotamnein nanora. Ngkana a itiaki nanora, a na kaotaanako otan te Atua ao Anuana nako – anua n aron te akoi, te tangira, ao te tituaraoi – ao ti riki bwa te tia karekea te kukurei nakoia tabeman. Ni buokiira ni kateimatoaa itiakin nanora, ti a kamatenanoa te kibu aio mai Iroun Bahá'u'lláh:

"O Natin te Tamnei! Au moan reirei bon aei: Bwaina te nano ae e itiaki, n akoi ao n ota..."

Reirei

1. N te bong teuana ao Gerard ao Mary a tabe ni karanii taian tamnei. Gerard e kainnanao te kara are te babobo, ma Mary e rawa n anganna. Te tia reirei e tuanga Mary bwa e na riai n ibuobuoki. Te tia reirei e angan Mary te reirei ae e raoiroi.
2. E na iangoia Patricia bwa bwa e na kabanea ana mwane iaon te kanre ke iaon te boki ni karaki. Ana karo a anga aia kairiiri bwa e na kaboa te boki ni karaki. Ana karo neiei a angan Patricia te reirei ae e raoiroi.

Bwaina

1. Tinaye e tatangiria ni wareka te tataro imwain ae e matu. Iai ana boki n tataro ae e uarereke are e kona ni wareware mai iai. Tinaye e bwaina n te boki n tataro ae e uarereke.
2. Ti unikii taian uanikai ao banikai aika a mwaiti ao ni kangkang n ara onaroka. Ti bwaina te mwakoro n aba ae e raoiroi buburana are e anganiira taian uanikai ao banikai aika a mwaiti ao ni booureirei.

Te itiaki n nano

1. E un Cathy ao e taekini taeka aika a aki akoi nakon Agot. Agot e nanokaawaki ma e waekoa ni kabwara ana bure Cathy. Agot e bwaina te nano ae e itiaki.
2. Gustavo e tatangiria n tibwatibwai ana bitikiti ma ataei nikabane, n ikotaki ma Jorge, are e raarawa n tibwatibwai ana bwai ma tabeman. Gustavo e bwaina te nano ae e itiaki.

Te nano ae e akoi

1. Ngkana ana karo a kaoia raoraoia nakon mwengaia, Ming Ling e kukurei n tibwatibwaa te amwarake. Ming Ling e bwaina te nano ae e akoi.
2. Mr Robertson e a rangi ni kara. Jimmy e bubuokia ni uouoti ana waanikai ake e a tibwa okai nakon te mwakete. Jimmy e bwaina te nano ae e akoi.

Te nano ae e otanako

1. Ngkana I nanokaawaki, tinau e aki toki ni karaua nanou ao ni kakukureiai. Tinau e bwaina te nano ae e otanako.
2. Obuya e bwaka n aoraki ao e kainnanao ae e na kabanea ana tai n te kainiwene. E taekini taian tataro aika a bati, e aki nanokaawaki, ao e reitinako ni kakaota te kukurei. Obuya e bwaina te nano ae e otanako.

Ni koaua, ko na bon aki ti wareka te moan kabwarabwara ao taian kibuntaeka ake a kabwarabwarai nanoia man te boki, ai ngaia are ko na kainnanaoia bwa ko na karauko ni katauraioiko raoi imwaaina riki n te aro bwa ko na kona n taekinna n te aro ae e rangin angaraoi arona.

Ibukin taian tataro ake a na riai ni kamatenanoi ataei, bon te kaoti bwa ko na toua naba te kawai aekakin are e a tia n taekinaki, ma e a katukaki nakoim ni baireia bwa a ngaa taeka ke kibuntaeka aika a uarereke ake a na kainnanaoaki kabwarabwaraakiia. E riai bwa ko na karaoa te karaurau n iango ni kaineti ma aio. Iai n taai tabetai are e na bati n tau n angan te ataei bwa e na karekei nanon taian taeka teutana imwin teutana man te tataro i bon irouia. N aron te katoto, taraa te tataro ae i nano are a moanna n reirei iai ataei inanon Lesson 1. A na waekoa ni kinaa bwa bwaai aika uoua ae te "nano ae e itiaki" ao te "bwaeao" bon bwaai aika a rangi ni kakaawaki. Ma, n te aro bwa a na mataata iai, n tokin te tai, te nano ae e itiaki bon te bwai ae ti anganaki mai Iroun te Atua, ao tao a na riai n reireiniia bwa tera nanon te taeka ae "anga". Tera taian kibuntaeka aika ko na karioi ibukin aio?

"Ngaia te Atua! O te Atua, Atua! Anga nako aou te nano ae e itiaki, n ai aron te bwaeao."³⁷

MWAKORO 19

Ngkai ti a karaua n iangoa te kawai teuana are ko na kona ni karaoia ibukiiia am ataei ni kamatenanoi tataro ao koroboki. Te bwai ae ko na kona ni karaoia bon tibwatibwaakin taian kibu nakon mwakorokoro aika a uarereke, ake a na kona n reiakinaki teuana imwin teuana. Ngkana e a tia ni kamatenanoaki moan mwakorona, e kona ni manga karinaki te kauoua ni kibuntaeka ao ai arona nako naba, ni karokoa ae e tabwanin te koroboki ke te tataro ni kamatenanoaki. Ko kona n tuangiia ataei bwa a na kaokiokii mwakorona n ririmwim, n tabetai temanna imwin temanna ao n tabetai n te kurubu.

N aron te katoto, ibukin reiakinaia am ataei te koroboki n Lesson 1, ko kona ni moana te kibuntaeka ae "O Natin te Tamnei!" ao a na manga taekinna. Imwina ko a ikota "O Natin te Tamnei!" ma "Au moan reirei bon aei" ao tuangiia bwa a na manga kaoki taian kibuntaeka aika uoua n teuana te tai. N tokina ko na ikotii taeka aika "Bwaina te nano ae e itiaki, n akoi ao n ota". N te tai are e a tia te kurubu n reiakinna te kibuntaeka n aron aei, tabeman ataei a kona ni buokaki ni kaokioka are a tia ni kamatenanoa. Ni koaua, ko na tangiria ni kakoauaa raoi bwa te kataneiai aio e karaoaki n te aro ae e kaunga, bwa a aonga ataei n uti mataia ao e kateimatoaaki angin te tabo ae e kakukurei. Irarikina riki, ngke e tabe n rikirake aia konabwai teutana imwin teutana, a na kona ni kamatenanoi riki mwakorona aika a abwabwaki man taian tataro ao koroboki aika a bwanin n teuana te tai.

Inanon am tai ni karaoan kanoan te mwakoro aio n am kiraati, iai bwaai tabeua aika a na kaoti aika a kanganga kaman ataakin rikiia, ao ko na riai n reireiniko ni kona ni butimwaa ai ao ni kaeka nako iai imwin are ko a bon tia n rinanona. E ngae n anne, iai taai tabetai are ko na riai n iangoia raoi bwa kanoan naba am kakatauraoi. Maroroakini taian titiraki aikai ma tabeman kaain am kurubu:

- Ngkana a mwaiti kaain am kiraati, ko na kanga ni buokiia nikabane bwa a na kamatenanoa te koroboki?
- Tera ae ko na karaoia ngkana tabeman ataei a baikoa riki ni kamatenanoa nakoia ake tabeman?
- Tera ae ko na karaoia ngkana temanna ke n raka te ataei iai ana kanganga n te kamatenano?

- Ko na kanga ni kakoaua bwa, e ngae ngkana e aki kona te ataei ni kamatenanoa te koroboki n tabwaninna n tain te kiraati, e na bon namakinna naba bwa e a tia n tokanikai?

MWAKORO 20

Ataei a kukurei n anene, ao te waaki aio, are e karaoaki moa imwain kamatenanoan taian koroboki, bon te kabanea ni kakukurei. Kingin te tokanikai bon te kataneiai. Ngkoe ko riai n anenei ma naake a bwaati kuuna aikai, ni katurua am taratara nakon biribirin taina ao een te kuna. Ngkana ko kona n ongora nakon taian kuna ake a raweaki, ko na baikoa riki ni bwaati. N raonaki irouia ataei, ko na riai ni kaokioka ami anene ni karokoa ae a bwaati raoi. A kona ni kamatenanoaki taian anene n aron naba taian koroboki, ma n te tai aio ao taekana a kaokiokaki ma een te anene. Ko na kona ni kunea bwa, e nakon aia konabwai am ataei, tao tabeua kuuna a na kanganga kamatenanoana irouia. Ngkana anne arona, e na kona n angaraoi iroum bwa ko na anenei taian kibu ao am ataei a raoniko n te koorati.

MWAKORO 21

Te kanoa are imwina ae ti na rinanona bon warekan te karaki. N aron are e taekinaki i eta, angiin taian karaki n te moan grade a anaaki man Maiun Abdu'l-Baha. Karaki aikai bon iai bonganaia ae e rangi ni kakaawaki. A buokiia ataei n nora aron taian anua n tamnei ake a tabe n reiakinii n tabwanin kaotakiia iroun te Tia Katotongaki ae e Kororaoi inanon bongin Maiuna iaon tanon te aonnaba aio. Te kakannangaki are e kaotaki iroun te tia reirei ngkana e karakini rongorongon aikai e na kakibeii namakin mai karawa inanon nanoia ataei ae e maraurau ao ni kautii aia namakinaba n tamnei.

Rinanon karaki aikai ko na kona n tuangiia ataei taekan Abdu'l-Baha aika a kimototo, taian taratarannano n tamnei ake a kanakoaki a rangin nano. Ai ngaia are ko na tangiria ni kairiia nako riki ataei i tinanikun riki bwaai ake a riki ni

buokiia ni karekea te kataratara nakon te oioi ni koaua n tamnei. Ti a karaua n rinanoa te karaki aio man Lesson 1 ni kaineti ma kabwarabwara aikai.

'Abdul-Baha E kona n ataa te bwai are i nanon te aomata, ao E rangi n tangiria aomata ake a itiaki nanoia ao n oota. Iai temanna te aine ae e rangin tekeraoi bwa e a reke rinena n riki bwa Ana iruwa Abdul-Baha n tain te amwarake n te tairiki. Ngke e tabe n tekateka n ongora nakon Ana taetae n niniwana Abdul-Baha, e a karekea taraan te mwangko te kiraati are i matana ao e taku n ana iango, "O! Ai tera ngke e kona Abdu'l-Baha n anaa nanou ao ni kaikia man kaibwabwarun te aonnaba aei ao ni manga kanoaia ma te tangira ao te mataata ni Karawa, n ai aron raoi are e kona ni karaoaki nakon te mwangko te kiraati n ran aei."

Aio te iango are e waekoa n rinanon ana iango, ao e bon aki taekinna naba teutana, ma e aki maan ao iai te bwai ae e riki are e ataia iai bwa Abdu'l-Bah E bon ataa ana iango. Ngke e roko i nukan Ana maroro Abdul-Baha, E toki moa tabeua te tai ao E wetea te tia mwakuri temanna ao E taetae ni karaurau nakoina. E a waaki te tia mwakuri aei nakon ana tabo n tekateka te aine arei n te taibora, ao e anaa ana mwangko te kiraati, e kababanea kanoana ni kabwaronakoa, ao imwina e a manga kaokia nako matan neierei.

Imwin tabeua te tai, ngke e bon tabe n reitinako ni karaki Abdu'l-Baha, E anaa te tiake (jug) n ran mai iaon te taibora, ao kanga titebo ma akea te bwai ae e riki, E karaurau ni manga kanoaa ana mwangko neierei are akea kanoana. Akea ae mwannanoa te bwai are e riki, ma te aine arei e bon ataia bwa Abdu'l-Baha e tabe ni kaekaa te baere e tangiria nanona. E bon kaonrakeaki ma te kukurei. Ngkai e a bon ataia raoi bwa naano ao iango nikabane kanga ai aron taian boki ake a bon wene n tangaina nako Iroun Abdu'l-Baha, are E karau ni warekii ma te tangira ao te akoi ae moan te bati.

E teretere bwa te itiaki n nano bon te anua n tamnei are te karaki – ao ni koaua, te reetin ae e bwanin – e kabaraaka ana taratara nako iai. Taian titiraki aikai a na buokiko n iangoia bwa e na kanga aron am kabwarabwara ni kananoa mataataia ataei n te anua aio ao tera nanona irouia bwa a na kekeiaki ni uaiakinna.

1. E kakawaki irouia ataei bwa a na kinaa bwa Ana iruwa Abdu'l-Baha e ingainga ni kan karekea te itiaki n nano. Tera te irekereke inanon te karaki aio imarenan te ingainga aio ao te mwangko te kiraati are i matan te iruwa?
2. Ni karekean te itiaki n nano, ti na riiai, n ai aron te mwangko te kiraati ae e kabwaroaki nako kanoana ao e a manga moan kanoaaki, ni kanakoi mai irouia iango ao namakin ake akea uaaia, bwa e aonga te Atua ni kaotai nanora ma anua aika a raroi n aron te tangira, te tituaraoi, ao te akoi. Ti ataia, ni koaua, bwa akea te bwai ae e raba mai Matan te Atua. E kanga aron te mataata iaon aio ni buokiira n ara kekeiaki ni uaiakina te itiaki?

Imwin te maroro iaon titiraki aikai ma tabeman kaain am kurubu, korei tabeua am iango ikai.

Aikai tabeua karaki inanon te grade aio ake, e ngae ngke a aki irekereke ma maiun Abdu'l-Baha, a kaota kakaawakin taian anua n tamnei aikai. Inanoia, ao ataei a kona n nora te kanuanga are e kona n reke man kaotakin taian anua aikai ao taian rekenikai ngkana a aki mwannanoi. N aron te katoto, te karaki are n Lesson 4 ibukin te tia kawakin tiibu are e takaruae te kameanti, are e rangin ataaki ni katei aika a mwaiti, e kaota mwin te mwakuri ni kewe ao, rinanon te kawai aio, e anga te taratarannano nakon te anua ni maiu ae te kokoaua. Ataei e na rangi ni bongana nakoia man karekean taian rongorongon ake a kaotaki rinanon karaki aikai, ake a na bon kakoauaaki kakaawakiiia ibukin buaakin anuan maiuia.

MWAKORO 22

Taekinan te karaki bon te aati. Ngkana ko na karaki n te aro ae iai mwina, e na rangin ataaki iroum kanoana. Inanon te mwakoro aio, ti na kamatebwaia riki te karaki are n Lesson 1 n noria bwa e na kanga te tia reirei ni warekia nakoia ataei.

Ti a tia n taekinna ao ni katea te aa bwa te boto n iango n te karaki bon te anua ni maiu are te itiaki n nano, are e ukeabaaki rinanon te katoto are te mwangko te kiraati. Te moan titiraki are ko riai n titirakiniko ngkanne e kangai, A ngaa mwakoron te karaki ae a kaineti irekerekeia ma te boto n iango aio? Bwa Ana taeka n rabakau Abdu'l-Baha a karika te aine arei n iangoia bwa ingaingara nanona ni kan kaitiaka nanona man tangiran bwain te aonnaba aio, n ai aron te mwangko te kiraati are i matana, bon teuana mwakorona ae e kakaawaki. Taian kaetieti ake E anga Abdu'l-Baha nakon te tia mwakuri bwa e na kabwaroa kanoan te mwangko te kiraati arei, ao Abdu'l-Baha ngke E a manga moan kanoaia, bon are teuana. N aron te katoto, aekakira teina ngkana ko aki taekinna bwa Abdu'l-Baha E tuanga te tia mwakuri bwa e na kabwaroa kanoan ana mwangko te kiraati neirei?

Ngkai, e ngae ngke ti a tia ni katebenakoi mwakoron te karaki ake a kakaawaki n te karaki, kabwarabwaraana ake tabeua a na aki mwanuokinaki. E na riki bwa te karaki ngkana ko a bon ti taekinna bwa Ana iruwa Abdu'l-Baha temanna ngke e

tekateka n tain te katairiki, e tangiria ni kan kaitiakaki nanona n te aron naba kabwaroan kanoan te mwangko? Iai kabwarabwaraan riki te karaki ake a na karina riki te namakin ao ni karinnakoia riki iai taan ongora. Tera bwaai aikai?

- Te iango are te mwangko te kiraati ae e reke n ana iango te iruwa n tain te amwarake, inanon Ana tai Abdu'l-Baha n tibwatibwai Ana taeka n reirei ke n rabakau, ma e aki roko n te taekini ana iango.
- E ngae ngke E tabe n taetae nakoia naake a ikotaki n tain te amwarake, E tei moa Abdu'l-Baha ni kaeka ana iango neirei are e aki roko n te taekinna.
- Akea riki temanna ae e ataa te bwai ae e riki.
- Te iruwa e namakina te kukurei ae moan te bati n ataakina bwa Abdu'l-Baha E ataa te bwai are e tangiria nanona (nanon neiei).

E riai n taekinaki ikai bwa nikabane taan reirei a na taratarai ra oi bwa a na aki manga karinii riki kabwarabwara tabeua ao erementi riki tabeua nakon taian karaki man Grade 1, are e na kona ni kairaanako aia iango ataei man te koaua n tamnei are e bon kantaningaaki bwa e na kaotaki n taian karaki aikai.

Inanon am tai ni karaki, ngkanne, ko na tangiria ni kawakinna n am iango bwa oin bukin taekinan te karaki bwa ko na reireiniia ataei taekan te bwai teuana ae e kakaawaki. Ngkana ko taekinna ma te kukurei ao te namakin, a na mataata riki ra oi iai. Ataei a na bon aki nano iai ngkana ko taekinna ni bwanaam ae akea bibitakin eena. Ko na riai Ko na riai n reireiniko ni kaoti am namakin n aron te kukurei, te nanokaawaki, te rawawata n nano, te maaku, ao te ninikoria rinanon bwanaam, tein moam, ao am kakamwakuri. Aron een bwanaam ao rietana ke oona ke uarerekena e na riai ni bibitaki ni kaineti ma waakinakon te karaki, ao am kakamwakuri, e ngae ngke a beebete aroia, a na riai n toma ra oi ma kanoan te karaki. Ko na riai n iangoia, naba, aron biribirin eena ao birimwaakan ke butimeerena am taetaenikawai. Ngkana ko taetae n rangi ni karaaurau, ataei a na botu, ao ngkana ko rangi ni kawitiitiiko, a na aki kona n ririmwin te karaki. Iaon riki aikai, ko na riai n uringa bwa ko aki kaotioti ao bwa am namakin a riai ni koaua ra oi. Ataei a kai namakina te aki kokoaua. Te bwai ae e tangiraki bon te toma ra oi nakon nanoia ataei ao ni karaoa te aro ni karaki are bon te katei ni maiu ae mangkoa rinanona are, inanon ngaa ma ngaa n ririki ngkai, taian titoa n niniwana ake a karikorikoaki irouia te botannaomata e a tia ni bwatinaki man te roro teuana nakon are teuana.

MWAKORO 23

Ngkai ti a karau n iangoi taian kanoa ake uoua ake a rimwin taekinan te karaki – te takakaro ao te kara. Inanon te mwakoro aio ti na maroroakina aron te kawai are ti na karokoiria nakon te takakaro, ao e na taekinaki te kara imwina.

N aron ae e taekinaki mai mwaaina, taian takakaro n te Grade 1 anuaia bon te uaia n ibuobuoki. A mwaiti aomata ake a kakoauaa bwa, n te aro bwa a na kakaewenako taian takakaro, ataei a na riai ni kauaaba ke ni kaiangatoa imarenaia. Te bwai ae ti na riai n ataea bwa, ngkana a katukaki ataei inanon te waaki are a na kauaaba imarenaia, iai taian anua ao katei aika a ribaaki ake a na karikirakeaki ake a tiku n teimaan i tinanikun riki maanin te takakaro anne. Irarikina, iai te iango are taubukin te tamaroa e na ti kona ni karekeaki rinanon te kauaaba. Ko na riai ni karuaa ni kamatebwaia raoi koauan te iango aio. E bon koaua ae ti aki kona ni karekea taubukin te tamaroa rinanon te uaia ni mwakuri? N tain te kauaaba, tabeman a moanna ao tabeman a konaaki; rinanon te uaia ni mwakuri nikabane a namakina te tokanikai.

Taian takakaro n te moan grade a ukora kanakoraona irouia ataei taian konabwai ni kakauongo ao n irii raoi taian kaetieti. A na riki naba n noria bwa taian takakaro nikabane a katea te kouru ae ti teuana ibukiia nikabane kaain te kiraati bwa a na kona ni uaiakinna ao bwa, rinanon aroia ni babairei raoi aia kekeiaki, nikabane ngaiia iai tabeua n te takakaro bwa a na tokanikai ni karekea. Iaon riki aio, e kantaningaaki bwa a na karaka mwaitin aia tararua are a na kaotia bon imarenaia, a reireiniia bwainakin te nanomwaaka, ao ni karikirakei aia iraoraoi imarenaia are e na reitii. Ko riai ngkanne n uringa, bwa a aki kainnanao ae e na kororaoi aron aia takakaro, Taraia, n aron te katoto, n te takakaro are e taekinaki n Lesson 1. E kanga n ibuobuoki ni karekei taian boto ni kantaninga ake a tangiraki karekeia?

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, katuka rabwan te kaa iaon tano ao ngkanne tuangiia ataei bwa a na noria bwa iraman mwaitiia ae a kona n tei inanona n teuana te tai. Ngkana akea rabwan te kaa, ko kona ni kabonganaa te kie ke te taara, ke aekakin nako akanne, iaon tano ngkana ngaia. E ngae ngke aekakira te bwai are ko kabonganaa, e na riai ni uarereke n te aro bwa e na riki bwa te kakaewenako nakon mwaitiia ataei ake n te kiraati.

Aron te tia reirei ni moan kabwarabwaraa te takakaro e na rota nanoia ataei ni kan takakaro iai. E na riai ni kabwarabwaraaki raoi te boto n iango. Irarikina, ngkana a anganaki ataei taian kaetieti, angiin te tai ao te tia reirei e na riai ni katea kain te takakaro ao ni kataneiai ma ngaiia.

MWAKORO 24

Taian kanoa ibukin te aati a kakaawaki ibukin karikirakean aia kario iango ataei ao aia konabwai n te iango, ao man aia moan tai n roroia n ataei a riai n anganaki te tai ni kamwakuri aia kakauiangon rinanon te korotamnei ao itera riki n kaoti taian aati. E ngae n anne, n angiin mwakoron nako te aonnaba, ataei e na karako aia tai ni korotamnei imwain roroia ae nimaua ke onoua te ririki, ao moara riki a na tuai ni kona ni karekei aia kara. Ibukiia, karanakin te tamnei are e airi mat e reetin n te moan grade bon teuana te tai ae e rangi ni

kaunga n tain te kiraati, ao e karikirakea i nanoia te kona n onimakiniia raoi ni mwaing nakon mwakuri n aati ake a matoatoa riki karaoaia inanon aia grades ake imwina. Bon te kawai naba teuana ibukin karikirakean te konabwai ni kabonganai tabonibaia ao te aro ni kairaki raoi. A kanga taian konabwai, ni mwakuri ao n te iango ni kanakoroaoki raoi riki rinanon te kara?

- Ataakin kakaawakin te babaireakiraoui ao te tikiraoui
- Kabaraakan te iango nakon iteran nako te mwakuri ae e karaoaki
- Kabaraakan te taratara nakon te mwakuri are e tabe ni karaoaki
- N tibwatibwai taian bwai ni mwakuri ma tabeman
- Ni karineia tabeman

Irarikin waboboan taian konabwai ni mwakuri ao te iango, tain te kiraati are e kabaraakaki nakon te kara e angan te tia reirei te angaraoui riki teuana ibukin te maroro ma ana ataei taekan taian anua ake a tararuaaki inanon taian lesson n te Grade 1. Man titirakinaia kaain te kiraati taian titiraki ibukin kanoan te tamnei are e koreaki, a kona taan reirei n anganiia ataei te angaraoui ni kabwarabwarai aia iango ao ni karekea te toma inanon aia iango ngke a tabe n taetaenikawai iaon te bwai are e riki inanon te tamnei. Taraa te tamnei are e na karanaki ibukin te moan reetin ao ukeabaia ma am kurubu bwa ko na kanga ni moan kabwarabwaraa nakoia ataei. Korei am iango i nano.

E na riai te tia reirei ni katauraoui raoui ibukin te kanoa aio. N angiin te tai ao a kakaota nanoia ataei ibukin tangiran te kan kara, ma, e kona ni mangaongao ngkana e aki babarongaaki raoui. E na riai n rineaki te tabo are a na kara iai, ao katotongan taian tamnei ibukin taian reetin a na riai ni katauraoui imwain te tai. Moa riki inanon taian moan reetin ake tabeua, e na riai te tia reirei ni katea te karinan n anua bwa a na kanga aroia ataei ni karaoi aroia ae e riai ma taian kara ao ni katea te namakin ibukin te reiakinaki raoui ao te uaia ni mwakuri. N te moan tai, nikabane ataei a kona n tuangaki bwa a na rinea teuana te kara man te bwaoki are e tauaki iroun te tia reirei. Ngkana a kan bita aia kara, a kona n nikira te kara ao a manga kaibibitia ma teuana riki. Imwin tabeua te kiraati, ngke a taneiai nakon kabonganaaki ti teuana aia kara, e a kona ni katukaki te bwaoki ni kara n te tabo teuana mai nuuka.

Ngkai, tarai taian waaki aika a oti i nano. E ngaa mai buakon aika a kaaitoatoa aikai ae e na kanakoroa raoui riki te kanoa aio?

- Te tia reirei e kariaia te ataei bwa e na kara i tinanikun te rain, ma ti ngkana e kekeiakimwaaka ni kara raoi.
- A bane n tuangaki ataei bwa a na kara ti inanoan te rain.
- Inanon aia tai ni kara ataei, te tia reirei e na nakonako ibuakoia, n anganiia te ibuobuoki ao te kaunganano.
- Inanon aia tai ni kara ataei, te tia reirei e tekateka ao e karaoi oin ana mwakuri tabeua.
- Inanon te tai are e baireaki ibukin te kara, ataei a na kabaraaka aia iango ti iaon tabeia are a na karaoia.
- Inanon te tai are e baireaki ibukin te kara, ataei a tabe ni katabetabeia i bon imarenaia.
- Inanon aia tai ni kara, ao a na riai n aki kakarongoa ataei.
- Inanon aia tai ni kara, a riai ataei ni kukurei n reitaki imarenaia ao ni kaungaia imarenaia.

MWAKORO 25

A mwaiti taan reirei ake a kunea bwa e bongana kawakinan te notebook ike a kawakinaki iai tabeua rongorongoa ataei ake a reireiniia aika a kakaawaki. Uoua taian taibora aika a ibuobuoki ni kaineti ma aio, teuana bon araia ao roroia ataei ibukin tauan mwin rorokoia nakon te kiraati ao are teuana ibukin tauan mwin aia waaki ni kamatenanoi aia kibu. Te kabanea n taibora aio e kona ni iai, n aron te katoto, araia ataei n te karinan are n te maing ao mwaitin taian reetin n te karinan are mai i eta. E kona te tia reirei ni mwaakeni taian bwaoki ike ataei a tia ni kamatenanoi iai aia kibu.

Te notebook e kona ni iai inanona mwakorona are e kabonganaaki ibukin taian reetin, ike te tia reirei e kona n taua mwin ana tirireke iaon waakin te reetin, aia iango iaon aron kairana, ao, imwina, aia rinanoi iaon aron taakinakoan taian kanoa ma ataei.

Inanon mwakorona riki teuana, e kona te tia reirei ni korea mwin ana waaki te ataei, n ikotaki ma taian rongorongo ake a karikorikoaki ibukina ake a kona n tibwaaki nakoia ana karo. Tabeman taan reirei a kunea naba bwa e ibuobuoki n karinna inanon te mwakoro aio araia aia karo ataei ao tariia ao mwaneia ao taian tiamwarii aika a kimototo ake a na taekinaki n tain kawaraia ni mwengaia.

MWAKORO 26

Ngkai te tia reirei ngkoe ibukin te reirei nakoia ataei, ko na riai ni karikirakea am iraorao ae e kaanroaroa ao n tatangira ma aia karo ataei, ni kakaitibo ma ngaia ni katoa ti ni maroroakina aron rikiraken ao waakiraken natiia ao n ukora aia boutoka. Tao ko a bon tia ni kawara aia utu tabeman ataei ake a iriira am kiraati n am baronga imwin are e bane am kamatebwai iaon Boki 2. Ibukin buokam ni kabooua am ururing iaona, ko na tangiria n okira

Mwakoro 15 n te katenua ni iunite n te boki anne (Boki 2). Inanon te mwakoro anne ao ko nora Maribel, te tia reirei nakoia ataei, ni barongaa raoi ana iango iaon te bwai are e na taekinna nakon tinan Emma n ana kauoua n tai ni kawara mwengana. E bairea bwa e na moanna man tuangakina aron kakukurein menan Emma n te kiraati are e rota nanona ao n taekini tabeua taian anua aika a raroi are e a tia ni kunei iroun natina aio. Mwaitira kakaawakina ibukiia kaaro bwa a na nora kukurein ao ana ungannano te tia reirei are e beku n te baronga? Tera tabeua taian anua aika a raroi ake a na katika nanoia kaaro ao ni karikirakea te reitaki n onimakinaki ma ngaiia?

E aera ngkai e kakaawaki iroun te tia reirei bwa e na tuangiia kaaro taekan taian anua n tamnei ake e noria bwa a tabe n rikirake iroun natiia?

E iangoia naba Maribel bwa e na tibwaia ma tinan Emma te kibu are ko kamatebwaia ni Mwakoro 3 n te iunite aio ao n ukeabaia ma ngaia bwa tera nanona ibukin ana waaki n reirei natina. Inanon taian maroro aika a mwaiti ake ko na karaoia ma kaaro, e na reke am tai ae e angaraoi ni kabwarabwarai taian iango iaon te reirei are e a tia ni buaaki iai kanoan te reirei nakoia ataei. Ae i nano bon tabeua taian boto n iango ake ko a tia ni kamatebwai n te iunite aio. Tera ae ko na taekinna nakoia kaaro iaon taekaiia ni katoaia nako ni kaineti ma aia reirei n tamnei aia ataei? Iai taian kibu man te Koroboki ae e irekereke nakon teuana ke uoua taian boto n reirei ake ko na tibwai ma kaaro?

Karikirakean te anua ni maiu ae e kamoamoaki:

Karekean anuan n tamnei:

Ana mwakuri te tataro nakon nanoia ataei:

Kakaawakin kamatenanoan Ana Taeka te Atua:

Ana rorooti ni kamaiureireia tamneia ataei karakinan Maiun Abdu'l-Bahá:

Tangiran te Atua ao maakakin te Atua:

Te kairakiraoui ao te inaomata:

E iangoia Maribel bwa e na tei moa inanon ana tai ni kaotii ana iango ao e kooa tinan Emma bwa e na kaoti ana iango. E kantaningaaki bwa te maroro ae e nano e na rikirake inanon waakinakon te tai imarenaia taan reirei ao aia karo ataei. E aera ngkai e kakaawaki bwa, man te moan tai are a kawaraki iai kaaro, taan reirei a karekei mai irouia aia tabeka, aia iango, aia kaoti ibukin taian boto n iango ake a tabe n kamatebwaiaki?

Irarikin te maroro ma kaaro iaon taian boto n reirei ibukin te anua n tamnei, ko na riai ni karekei taian angaraoi ake a kaoti inanon te ririki anne ni maroro ma ngaiia iaon taian anua tabeua are a kataia taian reetin ni kekeiaki ni maubonii inanoia natiia. Ni katikua n am iango taian taratarannano ake ko a tia ni karekei ibukin taian anua ake te itiaki n nano, are e taekinaki n Lesson 1, n ukoukoria ma kaain am kurubu are ko kamatebwai ma ngaiia bwa ko na kanga ni kaeka nakon te aekaki ni maroro aio.

Maribel e ataiia bwa e na riai ni iai te mataata imarenaia ao te boboutoka imarenana ma tinan Emma, ngkana arona bwa natina e na karekea uaan te kiraati ae e tabwanin are e iriiria. Taian tataro ao koroboki ake e reireinaki n tain te kiraati, n aron te katoto, a kona n atongaki n te auti ni buokaki irouia ana karo. N te kawai aio, ataei a na kona riki ni maiuakina Ana Taeka te Atua, are e na niniianako nanoia ao tamnei ao ni buaaki iai anuan maiuia. Maroro ma kaain am kurubu bwa n te kawai ra a na kona kaaro ni kamatoai ao ni boutokai aia kekeiaki taan reirei.

Taian anua ake a tangiraki ibukin te nano ao te iango a na kona ni buaaki irouia ataei rinanon te reirei ae e tamaroa inanon te tai ae e maan. E teretere ngkai bwa te bwai ae e na riai ni katuruturuaki inanon am tai ni kakaitibo ma kaaro ae e katoa tai bon aron aia waakirake aia ataei, e ngae ngke uarerekera. Inanon riirikiraken ami maroro, ko na

kona n ukeabai ma kaaro aron karikirakean taian tokanikai aikai. Ngkana te kawai n reitaki ae e nakoraoi aio e a kateaki raoi, e na kona ngkanne te tia reirei n tibwaia ma kaaro, ma te rangi ni karaurauaki arona, taian kanganga ake e norii iroun natiia. Te boto ni kantaninga bon karekean te kawai are e na buokiia ataei n riaoi aia kanganga. Maroro ma am kurubu kakaawakin karikirakean te kawai ni maroro ma kaaro ae e rangi ni bongana aio.

MWAKORO 27

N aron are e taekinaki ni moanakin te iunite aio, tiaki aomata nikabane ake a ira buakon te kooti aio a na katea aia reirei nakoia ataei. Irouia naake a kateia, tabeman a na rineia bwa a na karaoa te kiraati ti inanon teutana te tai imwain ae a mwaing nakon te marae ni beku riki teuana. Ao tabeman riki a na kabanea nanoia nakon te marae ni kekeiaki aio, ni kateimatoaa te reirei nakoia ataei are e na tobwatobwaa inanoia ataei tangiran te Atua. E ngae n anne, n aki tabe bwa te kawai raa are a toua kaaina, nikabane a na kaitibo n taai tabetai ma ataei, e ngae ngke a kawaraiia kaain rarikiia, ke n irakin taian bowi ao bobotaki, ke tariia ao mwaneia ao kaaro. E ngae ngke aekakira teina, taian boto n reirei ao iango ake a kamatebwaiaki inanon te iunite aio a na anganiia kaain taian taratarannano nakon taben te baronga bwa a na kawakiniia, n aron ae e tuangiira te Auti ni Motiraoi n te Aonnaba, ana "kabanea ni kakaawaki ni kaubwai". Ti bia ngaira nikabane, inanon ara tai n taratara ni matara ni kariaria nakon ana tai te botannaomata ae e na roko ae e otamwaaka, ni karekei taian kaunganano ao marikera man taian kibu aikai:

"Ti anga ara kaetieti nakoia aomata nikabane bwaai ake a na uotiia nakon karietaakin ana Taeka te Atua ibuakoia Ana toro, ao n aron naba anne, nakon karikirakean te aonnaba n aomata ao karikirakean tamneia. Nakon aio, te kabanea ni korakora ni kawai bon reiakinaia ataei."³⁸

"Reiakinaia ao kataneiakiia ataei bon mai buakon te kabanea ni kamoamoaki ni mwakuri ao e katika rikaaki ana tituaraoi ao ana mwamwannano te Kabanea n Nanoanga, bwa te reirei bon te aa ae e aki kona ni kamaenakoaki ibukin taubukin tamaroan te aomata ao e kariiaia te aomata bwa e na kekeiaki ni waaki nakon rietan te mimitong ae akea

tokina. Ngkana te ataei e kataneiaaki man merimerina, e na bon, rinanon ana tangira ae e kakawakin Ana Tia Ununiki ae e Tabu, ni moi man te ran ae e crystal man te tamnei ao te atatai, n ai aron te aroka ae e a tibwa bwebwe ibuakon raanga n ran aika uarereke aika a waawaa. Ao ni koaua e na bobotii nakoina buraenimatan taai aika a otanako man Taain te Koaua, ao rinanon otana ao aabuena e rikirake n teimatoa ni booureirei ao n tamaroa inanon onarokan te maiu...

"Ngkana inanon karaoan te tabe ae moan te buburakaei aio, te kekeiaki ae e rangi ni korakora e karaoaki, te aonnaba ni botannaomata e na otanako ma bwainikatamaroa ake tabeua, ao ni kaotaanako otana ae moan te tamaroa. Ngkanne te tabo ae e rotongitong aio n rikirake n otanako, ao te tabo ae te aonnaba aio e na onikaki nakon Karawa."³⁹

REFERENCES

1. From a message dated 21 April 2000, published in *Messages from the Universal House of Justice, 1986–2001: The Fourth Epoch of the Formative Age* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing Trust, 2010), no. 331.26, p. 727.
2. Bahá'u'lláh, in “A Compilation on Bahá'í Education”, compiled by the Research Department of the Universal House of Justice, published in *The Compilation of Compilations* (Maryborough: Bahá'í Publications Australia, 1991), vol. 1, no. 576, p. 251.
3. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2010, 2015 printing), no. 106.1, p. 187.
4. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, in “A Compilation on Bahá'í Education”, published in *The Compilation of Compilations*, vol. 1, no. 614, pp. 273–74.
5. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing Trust, 1983, 2017 printing), CXXII, par. 1, p. 294.
6. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 108.1, p. 188.
7. *Ibid.*, no. 110.2, p. 190.
8. *Ibid.*, no. 100.2, p. 179.
9. *Ibid.*, no. 99.1, pp. 178–79.
10. *Ibid.*, no. 103.5, p. 183.
11. *Ibid.*, no. 122.1, pp. 198–99.
12. Words of 'Abdu'l-Bahá, cited in *Star of the West*, vol. 8, no. 4 (17 May 1917), p. 41.
13. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CXXXVI, par. 2, p. 334; also in *Bahá'í Prayers: A Selection of Prayers Revealed by Bahá'u'lláh, the Báb, and 'Abdu'l-Bahá* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing Trust, 2002, 2017 printing), p. iii.
14. From a talk given on 5 August 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace: Talks Delivered by 'Abdu'l-Bahá during His Visit to the United States and Canada in 1912* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2012), par. 6, p. 345.
15. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, in *Prayer and Devotional Life: A Compilation of Extracts from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh, the Báb, and 'Abdu'l-Bahá and the Letters of Shoghi Effendi and the Universal House of Justice*, compiled by the Research Department of the Universal House of Justice (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2019), no. 24, p. 7.

16. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, XLIII, par. 9, p. 109.
17. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 24 April 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 1, p. 71.
18. Bahá'u'lláh, *The Hidden Words* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing Trust, 2003, 2012 printing), Arabic no. 3, p. 4.
19. *Ibid.*, Arabic no. 12, p. 6.
20. *Ibid.*, Arabic no. 11, p. 6.
21. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CXXVIII, par. 6, p. 313.
22. *The Call of the Divine Beloved: Selected Mystical Works of Bahá'u'lláh* (Haifa: Bahá'í World Centre, 2018), no. 2.43, p. 31.
23. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 59, p. 17.
24. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 26 May 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 1, p. 204.
25. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 129.2, p. 204.
26. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CLV, par. 4, pp. 376–77.
27. *Ibid.*, CLIII, par. 5, p. 369.
28. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 9, p. 5.
29. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 24 April 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 4, p. 73.
30. Bahá'u'lláh, *Epistle to the Son of the Wolf* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing Trust, 1988, 2016 printing), p. 27.
31. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing Trust, 1988, 2005 printing), no. 8.53, p. 126.
32. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, *The Secret of Divine Civilization* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2007, 2016 printing), par. 74, p. 53.
33. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 111.1, p. 191.
34. *Ibid.*, no. 95.2, pp. 176–77.
35. *Ibid.*, no. 111.4, pp. 191–92.
36. *Ibid.*, no. 124.1, p. 200.

37. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, in *Bahá’í Prayers*, p. 29.
38. From a Tablet revealed by Bahá’u’lláh, in *Social Action: A Compilation Prepared by the Research Department of the Universal House of Justice* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 2020), no. 178, p. 107.
39. *Selections from the Writings of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá*, no. 103.1–3, p. 182.



Taian Reetin ibukin Te Reirei Nakoia Ataei. Grade 1

Oin Bukina

Ni karikirakea te konabwai n angareirei n taian kiraati ibukia ataei
n te roro are man nimaua ke onoua te ririki bwa, ni kabaraaka te iango
iaon katamaroan anuan maiuia, are kanoana kamatenanoan taian tataro
ao koroboki ao anene, karaki, takakaro ao karanakin tamnei.

MWAKORO 1

N te iunite are e nako ao ko iangoa anuan am kekeiaki n angareirei inanon te moan grade ao ni kamatebwai taian erementi ake kakaokoro ake kanoan te reetin. Te kauoua ni iunite kanoana bon uabwimaaua taian reetin, ake, n aron ae ko ataia, a kateitei iaon karikirakean taian anua n tamnei. Inanon taian moan mwakoro, ko na anganaki am tai ni kinai raoi kanoan taian reetin ao ni kataneiai ni kanakoi. Te bwai ae ti na karaioia bon anaaki aua te reetin ni katoa tai ao n rinanoi taian anua n tamnei ake a taekinaki inanoia ni katoai nako. Imwina ao ko na kaungaaki n rinanoi taian reetin n tabwaninna kanoana ma raom ni kamatebwai, n ikaruoruo ni karaoi kanoana aika a kakaokoro, imwain ae kam mwaing nakon taian reetin ake aua ake imwina.

MWAKORO 2

Nikabane taian kiraati n te Grade 1 a na riai ni moanaki n te tataro ni kaukuuki are e atongaki iroun te tia reirei. Ibukin buokam, teuana te tataro ae e boou ae e raoiroi bwa ko na atonga ni katoaa aua te reetin, ni botiaia ae onoua te tataro. Ngkana ko kona ni kamatenanoi tataro aikai, e na rangi ni kaungaia ataei ibukin oin aia kekeiaki ni kamatenano. Ibukin Lesson 1 nakon 4, aio te tataro ae e kaungaaki:

"Te Atua! Reireiniia ataei aikai. Ataei aikai bon aroka aika a tibwa bwebwerake inanon Am onaroka ni kain taian uanikai, ueen Am tawaana, rootin Am onaroka. Kariaia bwakan Am karau nako aoia; kariaia Taain te Koaua bwa e na ota nako aoia ma Am tangira. Kariaia Angim ae e aabebete bwa e na kabouia bwa a aonga ni kataneiaaki, n ikawairake ao n rikirake, ao n noraki irouia katokin te tamaroa. Ngkoe te Tia Angaanga! Ngkoe te Nanoanga! "¹

Imwin tibwaakin te tataro ae i eta, ko na kaungaia ataei tabeman bwa a na atonga teuana ae a tia ni kamatenanoa. Tiaki nikabane ataei a na kona n anga aia tibwatibwa nakon te mwakoro aio n te moan tai. E ngae n anne, teutana imwin teutana, a na mwaiti riki aika a na kona n ibuobuoki nakon aio, ngke a tabe ni kamatenanoi taian tataro ake a reiakinaki n te grade aio. Man am kamatebwai n te iunite are e nako, ko a bon taneiai ma ae i nano, are a na kabaraaka aia kekeiaki inanon taian moan reetin aika tabeua.

"Ngaiia te Atua! O te Atua, Atua! Anga nako aou te nano ae e itiaki, n ai aron te bwaeao."²

Te tai are e kabaneaki nakon taian tataro ni kaukuuki e rangi ni kakaawaki riki; e na karikirakea te ang n taromauiia te Atua, te otabwanini are e kaungaa te kan reirei. E tuangiira Abdu'l-Baha bwa ikoikotakiia ataei ao reireinaia taian tataro "e uota te kimwareirei" nakon nanoia. Te maroro ma te Atua "e karekea nakoia te marau ni butimwaai niniwana ake a rietaata riki".

Lesson 1: Te Itiaki

Lesson 2: _____

Lesson 3: _____

Lesson 4: _____

Inanon am tai ni katauraoi imwain kanakoan taian reetin aikai, ko na riai ni kabanea riki am tai n rinanoi taian anua ake a taekinaki ni katoai nako, n aron ae ko a tia ni karaoia ibukin itiakin te nano n te moan iunite. Ae i nanon bon tabeua taian kibuntaeka man te Koroboki ake a kaineti nakon anua n tamnei ake tenua. Te kaoti bwa ko na warekii taian tiete tabeua te tai inanon am kurubu ao ni bane n rinanoi iaon taian kibu, ni kawakinna n am iango te kibu are a na kamatenanoi am ataei. Imwina, kore tabeua am iango iaon kakaawakin tamaroan anuan maiun temanna, n angiin te tai, ao, moara riki, nakon am kekeiaki n tia reirei. Uringa bwa taian koroboki aikai a aki katauaki ibukiiia ataei n am kiraati ma bon ibukin am rinanoi.

"Otaia aomata bon te Motiraoui. Tai tiringa ma taian ang ni kakaitara aika te karawaawata ao te iowawa. Oin bukin te motiraoui bon kaotin te katiteuanaaki ibuakoia aomata."³

"Akea te otanako ae e kona ni kabotauaki n ai aron te motiraoui. Babairean raoui te aonnaba ao te rauaki irouia te botannaomata e katan iaona."⁴

"Te bwai ae e reiakina te aonnaba bon te Motiraoui, bwa e tauaki i eta n taian boua aika uoua, te kanuanga ao te katuaa. Boua aika uoua aikai bon boton te maiu nakon te aonnaba."⁵

O NATIN TE TAMNEI!

Te bwai ae moan te tangiraki i Matau i buakon bwaai nikabane bon te Motiraoui; tai tannako mai iai ngkana ko Tangirai, ao tai kaakeaa taekana bwa I aonga ni kaoti taekan bwaai aika a karabaaki nakoim. N ana ibuobuoki ko na noraaba ni bon oin matam ao tiaki rinanon mataia tabemwaang, ao ko na ataa oin am atatai ao tiaki rinanon aia atatai kaain rarikim. Karaua iangoa aio i nanom; bwa e na kanga arom ae e riai. Ni koaua te motiraoui bon Au bwaintangira nakoim ao kanikinaean Au tangira n aakoi. Kateia ngkanne i matam.⁶

Ibukin anuan te tangira, taian Koroboki a tuangira:

"Oioin te tangira bwa te aomata e na raira nanona nakon Teuare Moan te Tangiraki, ao ni koreia man bwaai nako ma ti Ngaia, ao n tangira te aakea ma bon ti are e tangiria Ana Uea."⁷

"N te bong aei, ni beku ibukin Ana Aro te Atua bon maiuakina te tangira ao te itamwaomwao ibuakoia Raoraona."⁸

"Oin bukin kaotiiia Taan Uarongorongo aika a tabu mangkoa ni karokoa ngkai bon ibukin katean te aro n itamwaomwao ao n tangira n te aonnaba ni botannaomata."⁹

"Ataia ni koaua bwa te Tangira bon karabaan Ana Ritibentietien te Atua ae e tabu, kaotiotan te Kabanea n Nanoanga, koburaken ranin te waawaanako n tamnei. Te tangira bon otan karawa ae e akoi, ikeiken te Tamnei ae e Raairoi ae akea tokina are e kamaiureireia tamnein te aomata."¹⁰

"Atonga: Karika te kokoaua ao te karinerine bwa katamaroami."¹¹

"N akean te kokoaua te waakirake ao te tokanikai, inanon Ana aonnaba nako te Atua, a bon aki kona ni karekeaki irouia tamnei nikabane."¹²

"Te kokoaua bon te kabanea n tamaroa ibuakon anua ngkai e mataata n anua ake nikiraia. Te aomata ae e kokoaua e na kamanoaki man taian kabuanibwai ake aorakin anua nikabane, e na kararoua man mwakuri n riaboro nikabane, ao ni kawakinaki man aekaki ni mwakuri nako aika a bubuaka, n ai aron ae taian kabuanibwai ao mwakuri aika a aki raroi bon kaitaraan nikabane te kokoaua, ao te aomata ae e kokoaua e na taua ni kamatoaa ribaakiia ae e tabwanin."¹³

nakon Haifa. Iai tabeua iteran te rongorongon are a na riai ataei n rawei ke ni mataata iai ngkana a na kona n ririmwin te karaki – n aron te katoto, okoron te kaintekateka n te bao ni mwamwananga are e kabonganaaki irouia angia taan mwamwananga ao tewaana are e ko toka iai n ti ngkoe ao e bobuaka riki (private). Aio e na buokia n atai bwa Abdu'l-Baha e tauraoi n anganako oin mwengaraoina n te aro bwa e na kona n angania riki tabeman te amwarake n tamnei ao n rabwata ibukia ake a kainnana. Ko na kanga ni kakoaua bwa e na mataata raoi irouia am ataei bwa anuan Abdu'l-Baha – are te aki kabanemwane bon Ibukina n aki akaaka ao n angaanga nakoia ake a kainnana – e kaotaki n te anua n tamnei ae te motiraoi? Tera tabeua taian kabwarabwara ake a na riai ni kateretereaki n am iango imwain ae ko karaki?

Te tangira bon te boto n iango ibukin Lesson 3, ao ikai ko na tuangia ataei te karaki iaon taekan te mwaane iaon Akka are, e ngae ngke e rangin aki karinerine nakon Abdu'l-Baha, bon te tia butimwaaea Ana tangira n akoi inanon ririki aika a rangi ni mwaiti. Ni koaua, e bon rangi ni beebete, ni uouota te tangira ibukia naake a akoi nakoira. Ma Ana tangira Abdu'l-Baha bon akea tiana ao e aki kabaeaki nakon te bwai teuana. N arom ni taekina te karaki, ko na kangara ni kakoaua bwa anuan Ana tangira Abdu'l-Baha e na kona n noraki irouia ataei? Ko na kanga ni buokia n ataa mwaakan te tangira n onika nanon temanna are e karaoa te kaairua man nanoroona? Tera tabeua taian kabwarabwara ake, ngkana a katukaki, a na karikia ni kanganga ibukia ataei bwa a na ririmwin te karaki ao ni karekea te taratarannano aio?

Lesson 4, are e kabaraaka te taratara iaon anuan te kokoaua, bon iai inanona te karaki ae e rangin ataaki are te tia kawakin tiibu are e tataruaea taekan te kameanti. Te karaki e kabwarabwaraa mwin ana mwakuri ni kewe te tia kawakin tiibu, are a na waekoa ataei n raweia. Ma ko na tangira bwa a na karababaanako riki ao ni kinaaki kanuungan bwainakin te kokoaua. Tera te kanuanga aio, ao ko na kanga ni kakoaua bwa ataei a kaotinakoa aio man te karaki?

MWAKORO 5

Inanon mwakoro aikai ko a tia n iangoi taian anua n tamnei ake a taekinaki inanon taian moan reetin ake aua inanon Grade 1, ni kananoa riki mataatam iaon kakaawakiiia. Ko a tia, naba, n nora aron taian karaki bwa a kanga ni kaoti tein taian anua ake ko kantaningaia am ataei bwa a na karikirakei riki inanon te grade aio.

Imwain ae ko mwaing nakon taian reetin aika aua ake imwina, ko na riai ni kabanea teutana te tai ma raom ni kataneiai ni katauraoi reetin aika aua aikai. Ni kabonganai taian kawai ake a maroroakinaki n te iunite are e nako, kam kona n ikaruoruo ma ngaiia ni moan kabwarabwarai taian tataro ake a na kamatenanoaki ao ni kabwarabwarai taian anua n tamnei ake a maroroakinaki ni katoai nako taian reetin, n ikotaki ma taian koroboki ake a na riai ni kamatenanoaki. Kam na riai ni karakini karaki imarenami ao n takakaro n taian takakarao ao ni uaia n anene ni karokoa ae kam a kona n angareirei iaona ni bon onimakini ngkami. Iangoia bwa kam na kanga ni karaoa te moan kabwarabwara ibukin taian beebwa ni kara. Tao e na ibuobuoki, imwain ae ko moana te kataneiai aio, ni manga rinanoa Mwakoro 17 ni karokoa 24 n te moan iunite. Imwin karaolan tabeua taian kataneiai n aron ae e taekinaki, nikabane kaain ami kurubu a kona n tuangaki bwa a na anga reirei iaon teuana ke n raka n taian reetin ao ake tabeman a riki bwa ataein te reirei. Tao e na kona naba n angaraoi, e nakon tein ami tabo, bwa kam na ikotiia teniman ke aman ataei ao ni karaoi taian reetin ma ngaiia.

Ni karaolan te kataneiai ae mai i eta aio, ko na bae n tangiria n taua mwin bwaai tabeua iaon taian reetin nako aikai ao n taua mwina n am iango iaon aron karaolan te anga reirei iaona. Angiia taan reirei a kabanea teuana te mwakoro man kanoan te notebook are e kabwarabwaraaki n te moan iunite nakon aekaki ni katauraoi aikai.

Uringa bwa, e ngae ngkana ko na bae ni uouota te boki aei ao am notebook nakon te kiraati, ko aki tangiria bwa ko nang ti warekii kanoaia. Nakon tokin are ko bon kona, ko riai ni kanakoa kanoana ma te angaraoi ao te ungannano n te aro are am ataei a na kona n iri buakon taian kanoa. Te kataneiai ao te katauraoi ngkanne, e na bongana.

MWAKORO 6

Ibukin 5 nakon 8, ao te kaoti bwa ko na taekina te tataro aei ae e matenano iroum ibukin kaukan tain te kiraati:

"O Ngkoe te Uea ae e Akoi! Ataei aika a rangin tamaroa aikai bon taian karikibwai man tabonibain Mwaakam ao kanikina aika a kamimi ibukin Korakoram. O te Atua! Kamanoia ataei aikai, n Am tituaraoi buokiia bwa a na

reiakinaki ao karekea angaraoia bwa a na anga aia beku nakon te aonnaba ni botannaomata. O te Atua! Ataei aikai bon bwaeao, karikiia bwa a na kaikawaaki inanon nanan Am tangira n akoi.

Ngkoe te Kabanea n Tituaraoi, te Moan te Tatangira. "14

Ko na tangiria ni kabanea teutana te tai ni karaua n rinanoi taeka aikai ni kaineti ma am kekeiaki n tia reirei. A na kanga n roota am kawai ni waaki nakon am kiraati ni katoa tai? A na kanga ni kakorakora tangiran te Atua inanon nanoia ataei ae e marau?

Inanon taian reetin aikai ko na buokiia am ataei ni kamatenanoi tataro aika i nano, ake, n aron ae ko ataia, a na kunea bwa e beebete riki ngkana iai mataataia iaon kakaawakina. Ko kona ni korei inanon te mwaawa ae i nano ami iango tabeua ni kaineti ma aio. Tera taeka ae ko taku bwa a na kunei aika a boou ke a aki taneiai, ao ko na kanga ni kabwarabwaraa nakoia rinanon itera tabeua are a tia n nonoria ke ni iai aia taneiai iai ataei? Irarikin taeka aikai, ko na bae ni kainnanoia ni buokiia ni mataata bwa te taura ao te itoi a uaia n anganako te ota ao bwa, n akean te ota, iai te rotongitong, ao ti aikoa kona n noraba ao ti na bua. Inanon te tataro, ngkanne, ti bubutia te Atua bwa ti na kona ni kaotaanako te ota n tamnei, ao kakooua nakon Mwaakana ao Korakorana ni karaoa are E tangiria.

"O te Atua, kaira, kawakinai, karikai bwa te taura ae e otanako ao te itoi ao e raneanea. Ngkoe te Mwaaka ao te Korakora."15

MWAKORO 7

Ngkai wareka kanoan Lesson 5 nakon 8, teuana imwin teuana, ni karaua ni kabaraaka am iango iaon taian moan iango ake a kaotaki ake ko na tibwai nakoia am ataei ao taian koroboki ake a na kamatenanoi. Kaotii ikai taian anua n tamnei ake a maroroakinaki inanon taian reetin aikai:

Lesson 5: _____

Lesson 6: _____

Lesson 7: _____

Lesson 8: _____

Ae i nano bon tabeua taian kibu man taian Koroboki ake a anga te taratarannano nakon anua aika aua. Rinanoi ni katoai nako n aron are ko karaoia mai mwaaina ao korei am iango tabeua inanon te mwaawa ae e katauraaoaki.

Iaon te anua ae te tituaraoi, te wareka aio:

"Bwaina te tituaraoi n am bong are e bwakariko te mari, ao bwaina te taotaonakinnano n auan te rawawata man buan bwaai mai iroum."¹⁶

"Moanakin te tituaraoi ngkana te aomata e kabanea kaubwaina iaona, ana utu ao iaomia ake a maiu ni kainnano ibuakoia raona inanon ana Aro."¹⁷

"Ngkana e rikirake riki te kakauntaba ae a kaitibo ma ngaia, karakaa riki aron kaotakin oin aia onimaki ae e tamaroa; ngkana e rikirake taeka ni karawawata ao kabuanibwai ake a na riai ni kaitarai, a na karakaa riki aia tituaraoi ni kabuta aia mwangko n tituaraoi. Aio aron tein te tamnei are e na riki bwa aron waakin te maiu n te aonnaba, aio aron tein kabutinakoan te ota are e mena i buroona..."¹⁸

"Riiki bwa bonginaumarin te tituaraoi, nnen-karangainan miterion te maiu, taabo ike e karuoaki mai iai te iango ae e raioiroi, taabo aika a rierake aika a rianako tamaroaia, takanoi ake a kamaiuaki man te Tamnei ae e Raioiroi, ni kaonaki nanoia iroun te Uea, ni kamwawaaki man bwaai nako ma ti Ngaia, n tabu iaon riki anuan te botannaomata, ni kunnikaiaki n anuaia aneran karawa, bwa ko aonga n tokanikai ni karekea ibukim te kabanea n rietaata ni tibwanga mai buakoia nikabane, inanon te tai ae e boou aio, te roro ae e tamaroa aio."¹⁹

Ni kaineti ma te kaakeaki bon mai ioura, ti reireinaki:

"...e na riai n iai iroumi te tangira ae akea tokina ibuakomi, n tabeakinia moa ake tabeman imwain ae ko bon tabeakiniko."²⁰

"Te Uea! Anganai bwa Nna moi man mwangkon te aki tabeakinai i bon irou; ni kamwaraina ao kunnikaiai iai, ao inanon marawana kateboai nako i nanona. Karikai n ai aron te bubuntano inanon kawaiia naake a tangiraki Iroum, ao kariaia bwa Nna angarake tamneiu ibukin aontano are e a tia ni kakannatoaki man mwanekaia naake a tia n rineaki Iroum inanon Kawaim, O Uean te Mimitong n te Katoki n Rietata."²¹

"Bon te mwaane ngaia are e mwaninga taekan oin nanona ibukiiia tabeman. Oin mwengaraoina e kaakeai ibukin mweraoia nikabane. Tiaki, ni bon arona, oin maiuna e kukurei ni kaakeaa ibukin maiun te botannaomata. Te aekaki ni aomata aio bon te karineaki n te aonnaba ni botannaomata. Te aekaki n aomata aio bon mimitongin te aonnaba n aomata. Te aekaki n aomata aio bon temanna are e tokanikai ni karekea te nano ae e kimwareirei ae akea tokina. Te aekaki n aomata aio are e kaan nakon Atibunmataroan te Atua. Te aekaki n aomata aio bon ngaia kaotaakin te kukurei ae akea tokina."²²

Inanon taian koroboki aikai, ti karekea katarataraakin korakoran nako te kimwareirei:

"Ni kiba i eta iaon bainikiban te kukurei inanon angin ana tangira te Atua."²³

"Kukurei nikabane nakoia ake a tia ni karekea rokoia ni Kaaniia, ni karekea taraan Tamaroana, ni kakauongo nakon Een Bwanaana, ao ni kamaiuaki man te Taeka are e otinako man Riana aika a tabu ao ni karietaaki, aika a mimitong ao n rianako!"²⁴

"Te kukurei e anganiira baira ni kiba! N tain te kukurei ao korakorara e korakora riki, wanawanara e kakang riki, ao mataatara e aki rangi ni mabubu."²⁵

"Ni keiaki nakon tokin are ti kona ni karaoia, ni kauraa te taura te nenea n tangira inanon bowi nikabane, ao ma te akoi kakukurei ao kakimwareireii naano nikabane."²⁶

Kiibu aika a i nano a taetae nakoira iaon taekan te kakaonimaki raoi:

"Atonga: Te tamnei ae e kakaonimaki e ingainga nakon kaanian te Atua n ai aron te merimeri ae e mamma ae e ingainga nakon mamman tinana, tiaki e rangin ingainga riki nanona, ke arona bwa ko kona n ataia! Ni kaokia riki, ingaingana ai aron ikentautin temanna ae e takaroro ibukin te ran ni kamaiu n tituaraoi, ke te ingainga iroun te tia bure ibukin kabwaraan ana bure ao te nanoanga."²⁷

"Ni bong aikai te kokoaua ao te kakaonimaki a mate n rotakiia inanon ana tautau mwaaka te waaki ni kewe, ao te motiraoi e a bwainikirinaki ni karawawataan te motibuaka."²⁸

"A kabaeaki nikabane aomata bwa a na waakinako inanon tain maiuia ae e kimototo ma te kakaonimaki ao te aro ae e eti ao n riai."²⁹

"A riai nanomi n itiaki ao ami kantaninga ni kokoaua raoi n te aro bwa kam na riki bwa taan butimwaai taian kakabwaia mai karawa."³⁰

Kataia ni kamatenanoa teuana te kibu mai nano mai buakon taian tiete ake i eta.

MWAKORO 8

Ngkai ti a rairaki nakon taian karaki ake n Lesson 5 nakon 8 ao n iangoia bwa a kanga ni buokiia ataei ni karekei taian taratarannano nakon anuan tamnei ake a tabe n ukeaabai. Imwin manga warekan taian karaki akanne, karau iangoi titiraki aika i nano.

Te tituaraoi bon te oi ni boto n iango n te karaki are n Lesson 5, are e kabwarabwaraa te bwai ae e riki ngke e uarereke Abdu'l-Baha n irekereke ma Ana nanai n tiibu Tamana. A ngaa mwakoron te karaki aika a irekereke ma te oi ni boto n iango? Tera tabeua taian kabwarabwara riki iaona ake, ngkana a katukaki, e na kanganga irouia ataei bwa a na ririmwin te karaki? Ae e kakaawaki riki, ni koaua, bon te kukurei are e kaotaki Iroun Baha'u'llah ngke E ongo taekan nanon Natina n tituaraoi nakoia taan kawakin tiibu. Ana taeka bon taian taetae ni burabeti ibukin aron Abdu'l-Baha ngkana e ikawai e na bon anganako Ana bwai nikabane ibukin katamaroan te botannaomata, tiaki ti te kaubwai n te itera n rabwata ma bon Maiuna ae e tabwanin. Ko na kanga ni kakoaua bwa ataei a nora aron raababan Ana tituaraoi Abdu'l-Baha, are bon akea tiana ma tokina?

Te karaki inanon Lesson 6 e anganiia ataei te kataratara iaon kawain te kaakeaaki bon mai iroum. Abdu'l-Baha, ngke E rawa ni butimwaea te kooti are e bobuaka, e kaota Arona n tangiriiia riki tabeman Nakoina. Ko na kanga ni kakoauaa bwa a na roko n te kabwarabwara aio ataei n tokin te tai, man am karaki? Tera tabeua taian kabwarabwara iaon aio aika a riai ni mataata n am iango imwain ae ko taekina te karaki?

Te boto n iango n Lesson 7 bon te nano ni kukurei, ao ko na karakina taekan Leroy Ioas, are, ngke e uarereke, e kaitibo ma Abdu'l-Baha ao imwina e waakinako ni kaburea maiuna nakon karikirakean Ana Aro te Atua. Inanon te karaki aio, e baireia Leroy bwa e na aki angan Abdu'l-Baha te bwabwati ni uee are e a tia ni kabooa Ibukina; ma e na angarake nanona nakon Abdu'l-Baha. N te aro bwa a na mataata ataei n taekan aio, e na kakaawaki iroum bwa ko na kabwarabwaraa nakoia bwa nanon te aomata bon te bwai ae e rangi ni kakaawaki riki nakon bwain te aonnaba aio. E na tau iroum bwa ko na ti katuruturuua bwanaam ngkana ko a roko ni mwakoron te karaki anne? Tera riki taian kabwarabwara tabeua aika a kainnanao katuruturuuaia, ngkana ataei a na ririmwin taian iango ake a iruruamwi ao n ataia bwa bukin tera ngkai ana mwakuri 'Abdu'l-Baha ngke E angan Leroy teuana te rooti ae e uraura man Ana kooti e karekea te kukurei ae moan te bati nakon te ataeinimwaane aio?

Inanon Maiuna, Abdu'l-Baha e uota te kukurei nakoia nikabane ake a roko Irouna. Inanon te karaki aio, ti noria bwa Leroy akea riki te bwai ae e tangiria ma bon ti kakukureian nanon Abdu'l-Baha. E aera ngkai teuana te bwai ae e kaarakinaki kakaawakina ibukiia ataei bwa a na mataata iai bwa teuana mai buakon bwaai aika a rangi ni korakora riki kakukureia bon karokoan te kukurei irouia tabeman?

Te kakaonimaki bon te boto n reirei n Lesson 8, ao ni moanakin te karaki nakoia ataei, ko na tangiria ni kan kabwarabwaraa bwa, n tabetai, ti na kona ni mataata riki n te bwai ae e kananonaaki ibukin kakaawakin te anua teuana ngkana ti kakauongo raoi nakon te karaki ao e oti bwa akea te anua anne. Karakinan te mwaane are e tuangiia kaain rarikina bwa a na korea tekaina aia kai, bon te katoto teuana. Ko na kanga ni buokiia ataei ni mataata raoi iaon tera raoi nanona ngkana taraakin te bwai teuana e bon kona ni mwaamwanaira aron taraakina. Ngkana ti karaki, ko na riari ni kakoouaa bwa ataei a na aki kitana aia reirei ao n taku i nanoia bwa teure kaain rarikina are e aki kokooua e bon anganaki kanuangana. Tera ae ko na tuangiia ataei ni buokiia ni kamatataaia iaon buakakan mwin te aki kokooua?

MWAKORO 9

Ngkai ko a tia ni karekei taian taratarannano tabeua n aron taian anua n tamnei ake a maroroakinaki inanon Lesson 5 nakon 8, ko na riari n tei moa ikai ni karaoi taian kataneiai ni karaoan taian reetin ao aia erementi aika a kakaokoro ma raomi, n aron are kam karaoi ibukin ake taian moan ake aua. Uringa bwa, inanon am notebook, ko kona ni korei taian iango ake ko kan kawakini iaon taian reetin nako ao n taua mwin am iango iaon aron kairana.

MWAKORO 10

Te kaoti bwa ibukin Lesson 9 nakon 12, ko kauki taian kiraati man atongan te tataro aio, are ko kaungaaki bwa ko na kamatenanoa:

"Au Uea! Karaoa Tamaroam bwa kanau, ao ike iai Ngkoe iai bwa nimau, ao Kukureim bwa au kaantaninga, ao Neboam bwa au mwakuri, ao Ururingam bwa raraou, ao mwaakan Inaomatam n tautaeka bwa te tia buokai n tain kainnanou, ao Mweengam bwa mweengau, ao au tabo ni maeka bwa te tekateka are Ko a tia ni katabua ni kamwaawaa man tiia ake a katokaaki i aoiia naake a kainaki i tinaniku kaanga ai aron te rabunanimata Mai Iroum.

Ngkoe, ni kooua, te Kabanea ni Mwaaka, te Kabanea ni Mimitong, Moan te Korakora."³¹

Inanon reetin aika aua aikai ko na buokiia am ataei ni kamatenanoa te tataro ae i nano. Tera taian taeka ke kiibu aika ko na riari ni kabwarabwarai nakoia ataei n te aro bwa a na kona n rawea raoi kakaawakin te tataro?

"E kakabwaiaaki te tabo, ma te auti, ma te nne, ma te kaawa, ma te nano, ma te maunga, ma te tabo ni katantan, ma te bwanga ni Imatang, ma te mwarua, ma te aba, ma taari, ma te abamwakoro, ma te tawaana, ike e a tia ni taboaki iai Aran te Atua, ma ni kamimitongaki Neboana."³²

MWAKORO 11

N aron ae ko a tia ni karaoia mai mwaaaina, wareka kanoan Lesson 9 nakon 12, ni kabaraaka am iango nakon taian moan taeka ao taian kibu ake a na kamatenanoaki. Kaoti i nano taian anua n tamnei are e baraaki iaona taian reetin akanne.

Lesson 9: _____

Lesson 10: _____

Lesson 11: _____

Lesson 12: _____

N te aro bwa e na nano riki mataatam iaon kakaawakin taian anua akana i eta, rinanoi iaon taian koroboki aika a rineaki ake a kaineti nakon aikai. Inanon am tai ni karaoa aio, kawakinna n am iango te kibu are a na kamatenanoi am ataei. Imwina ao kore am iango iaon kakaawakin te anua anne inanon maiun te aomata ao iroun te tia reirei irouia ataei aika a uarereke.

Ni kaineti ma te anua ae te kamangori, e tuangiira te Koroboki ni kangai:

"Te kamangori e karietaa te aomata nakon karawan te mimitong ao te korakora, ao te kamoamo e karinanoa nakon kabin rinanon te kammaira ao te karinanoaki."³³

"Nikabane tamnei ake a nakonako ni kamangori ma Atuana, n te Bong aei, ao n taua ni kamatoa Nakoina, a na kuneia ni kanoaaki n taian karineaki ao mimitongin aara aika a tamaroa ao karinan nikabane."³⁴

"Naake a tangiraki iroun te Atua, n taabo nako ike a ikotaki iai ao antai nako ae a kaitibo ma ngaia, a riai ni kaotia, n tein aia iango nakon te Atua, ao n aroia are a bukamarua iai Kamoamoakina ao Mimitongina, te aeka ni kamangori ao te

aantaeka are nikabane taian atom n te bubuntano ake iaan waeia a na kakoauaa mwaitin nanon aia babanennano."³⁵

"E koaua raoi bwa rianakon rietaatan te aomata bon bwainakin te karinanoaki i matan ao n ongotaeka nakon Atuana..."³⁶

Ni kakaawakin te karabwarabwa, ti wareka aio:

"Ataia ngkoe, bwa I a tia ni uka nako aom boiararan te katabuaki, n tia ni kaota nakoim Au taeka, n tia ni kakororaoa rinanom Au bwaintituaraoi ao n tangiria ibukim te bwai are I tangiria bon Ibukiu. Rauaki n te bwai are I kukurei iai ao karabwarabwa Nakoiu."³⁷

"Karika te Atua bwa e na taubobonga ibukim. Itoman ni kaanroaroa ma Tamneina, ao riiki bwa temanna ae e karabwarabwa."³⁸

"Ai ngaia are, karabwarabwa nakon te Atua, ngkai E a tia ni kakorakorako bwa ko na buoka Ana Aro, ngkai E a tia ni kariki ueen te ataibwai ao te mataata bwa a na bwebwerake inanon onarokan nanom. Ai ngaia are Ana tituaraoi e otabwaniniko, ao n otabwaninia te karikibwai ae e bwanin."³⁹

"Te koaua bwa te Atua e a tia n anganiia aomata taian anua aika a raraoi, taian korakora ao konabwai aika a kabanea n tamaroa are e kaakeaki n tabwaninna nakon te karikibwai n aonteaba ao mai iai are e a karietaaki iai te aomata, e rianako okorona ao e rine i moa. Ti riai ni karabwa te Atua ibukin bwaintituaraoi aikai, ibukin taian korakora ake E a tia n anganiira, ibukin te bauniuea are E a tia ni katokaa iaon atuura."⁴⁰

Taian koroboki aika i nano a taetae nakoira iaon te nanoanga:

"E riai ni kabwarai ana bure are e onrake n taian bure, ao n aki ribaia n ana karinan are i nano, bwa akea ae e ataia bwa aekakira aron tokina."⁴¹

"Oioin kabin nanon bwaai nikabane e kanakoa bwanaana inanon bwaai nikabane te kakoaua aio: "Kabwarabure nikabane a waawaa, n te Bong aei, mai Iroun te Atua, Teuare Ngaia akea ae e kona ni kabotauaki Nakoina, are Ngaia akea toaia ae e kona n tomaaki, te Inaomata n Tautaeka ae te Tia Kamanomano iaioia aomata nikabane, ao te Tia Karabai aia bure!"⁴²

"Ai ngaia are, tai tarai aia kaairua aomata; taratara n te mata n nanoanga. Te mata ae e aki kororaoui e nora te aki kororaoui. Te mata are e rabunii aia kaairua tabeman e taratara nakon te Tia Karikiia tamnei."⁴³

"Tai kariaia nanom bwa e na matauninga iroun temanna. Ngkana iai ae e karaoa te kaairua ao te bure nakoim, ko na riai ni kabwara ana bure n te tai naba anne."⁴⁴

Ao kairiiri aikai a kabwarabwaraa te karinan ni kokoaua are ti na rierake nako iai:

"Atonga: Te kokoaua, te anua ae e raioiroi, te niniwana ao te anua n santo a rangi ni karaka aron karietaakin te aomata, ma te aki kokoaua, mwamwanakiia tabeman ni kan riki bwa te aekaki n aomata temanna ngkoe ngke bon tiaki, te nanoroo ao taekinan bwaai aika a kaokoro ma am mwakuri a uotiko nakon te kamaemaeki."⁴⁵

"O ngkami raoraon te Atua inanon Ana kaawa aika a bubura ao naake a tangiraki Irouna i Abana! Teuae E bukinaki bwa E kaairua aio E kaumakia nakoimi bwainakin te kokoaua ao te aroaro ae e kakannangaki. E a kakabwaiiaaki te kaawa ae e bubura are e kaotaaki n otaia. Rinanoia ao a karietaaki aomata, ao mataroan te kamanoaki e a kaukaki rokana i matan moaia nikabane karikibwai. E na kukurei te aomata are e taua ni kamatoaa nakoia, ao ni kinaa anuaia, ao e na tekebuaka are e kakewea aia karinan."⁴⁶

"Te onimakinakiraoui, te niniwana ao te kokoaua, ni koaua, bon Ana bwai ni katamaroa te Atua ibukiia Ana karikibwai. Kamwarai aika a tamaroa aikai bon

te kunnikai ae e rangin tau ibukin taian tembora n aomata nikabane. A kukurei naake a mataata, ao e na tekeraoi are e karekei taian anua ni maiu aikai."⁴⁷

Kataia ni kamatenano teuana te kibu mai i nano man taian tiete aika i eta.

MWAKORO 12

Ngkai ti na noria bwa a kanga aron taian karaki inanon taian reetin aika aua aikai n anganiia am ataei te taratarannano nakon taian anua n tamnei aika i eta.

Te karaki n Lesson 9 e kabwarabwaraa te bwai ae e riki ngke 'Abdu'l-Baha E kaitibo ma tabeman taan roko ni Kawaria aika a kaubwai; e na kaotia nakoia ataei Arona n rangi ni kamangori. Aron 'Abdu'l-Baha n aki kan kaokoroaki ni kaotaki te aro ae e karakaaki ao ni berinoaki aron akoakina ngkai e raka Arona bon te boto n iango. N te kawai ra ae e kaota Arona ni kamangori? Ni koaua, te aekaki are e berinoaki – te boora, te ran ao te taara ae e kaboiararaaki – bon ti te kabwarabwara ae e kakaongora ao e na aki riai ni katikinakoi ara iango man te boto n iango ngke ko karaki. Ma ni bon arona bon motikakina are e na riai ni katuruturuaki. E na kanga ni karababaanako riki aia mataata ataei ibukin Ana kamangori Abdu'l-Baha ao Nanona ni kan beku ibukiiia tabeman?

Ana boto n iango Lesson 10 bon te karabwarabwa, ao ataei a na ongora nakon te karaki iaon taekan te aine are e kawara Abdu'l-Baha ao e a waaki n tibwai Nakoina taekan nako ana kanganga ao rawawatana. Imwina ao Abdu'l-Baha e kaira Mirza Haydar-'Ali, are, e ngae ngke e rangi ni mwaiti te kanganga ae e aitara ma ngaia inanon maiuna, e aki toki n anga te karabwarabwa ibukin taian kakabwaia nikabane ake e a tia ni karekei mai Iroun te Atua. Ngke kam karaki, ko na tangiria ni kan kamataata nakoia am ataei bwa Abdu'l-Baha e aki wetea Mirza Haydar-'Ali ni kamaninnanti nakon neiei. Tera ae e reiakinaki neiei man ana kaitibo ma teuaei? E kanga aron te karaki ni kataia ni kabwarabwaraa te reiakinaki aio?

Te kabwarabure bon ana boto n iango Lesson 11, ao ko na tuangiia am ataei te karaki iaon taekan Abdu'l-Baha ae e kaota mwin te mwakuri n nanoanga nakoia naake ti kabwarai aia bure. A mwaiti taian kabwarabwara inanon te karaki ake ko na riai ni karaua raoi ni kabwarabwaraa ni kamatataa ngkana ataei a na kona n ririmwin taian iango ake a iruruamwi. Bon taekan te kowana iaon Akka are e waakina ana mwakuri bwa e na kaikoaka 'Abdu'l-Baha ao Raoraona nako n te kaawa ae e bubura arei. Inanon te karaki, Abdu'l-Baha E aki ti kabwara ana bure te kowana ibukin ana mwakuri; E kaota te akoi nakon te kowana, are a bane ni bua ana bwai ao e buokia n ana tai n taonaki n te karawawataaki. Te bwai ae ko na kantaningaia bwa ataei a na mataata man te karaki bwa te kabwarabure, n aron are e kaotaki iroun Abdu'l-Baha, e na reitinako riki n aki tautauan te kairiribai ibukiia naake a tia ni kaota te kairua nakoira. Ko na kanga n ataia ae a tia ni mataata n te iango aio?

Inanon te karaki ibukin Lesson 12, ataei a nora aron 'Abdu'l-Baha ni kaeka nakon te turaiwa are e tuatua te kantoka ae e aki riai ibukin te toka n te kaa. E ngae ngke boton te akoi ao te karinerine, 'Abdu'l-Baha e aki kariaia aomata bwa a na mwakuri ma te aki kokoaua ke ni Mwamwanaia ke tabeman riki. N am iango ao tera ae e reiakinaki te turaiwa man Ana kaeka Abdu'l-Baha? Ko na kanga ni buokiia ataei bwa a na mataata bwa te bwai are ti kabuaa man te aki kokoaua e rangi ni korakora riki nakon bwain te itera n rabwata, n aron te booneti are e kabuaa nakoina te turaiwa?

MWAKORO 13

Imwin ae ko a tia ni karaoi taian kataneiai ake n Lesson 9 nakon 12 ma kaain am reirei, ko kona ni mwaing nakon taian reetin ake imwina. Bon te kaoti bwa, ibukin Lesson 13 nakon 16, ko na kauka tain te kiraati ni wareka te tataro aio are e matenano:

"O au Uea ae Ko nanoanga! Aio te uee te atinta ae e boiarara are e a tia n ikawairake inanon onarokan Kukurein Nanom ao te mwaanga ae e uarereke are e kaoti inanon onarokan kain taian uanikai n te atatai ni koaua. Karikia, O Uean te tituaraoi, bwa e na reitinako ni kabouaki ao n taainako rinanon Am ang ae e aabebete aika a anga te maiu, ao karikia bwa e na mangurooro, ni boureirei ao ni maiureirei rinanon bwaronakon karaun nangin Am bwaintituaraoi, O Ngkoe te Uea ae Ko akoi!

Ni koaua bon Ngkoe te Kabanea ni Mimitong."⁴⁸

Ae i nano bon te tataro ae a na reiakinia am ataei bwa a na kona ni kamatenanoa inanon Lesson 13 nakon 16. N te aro bwa e na reke mataataia iaon kakawakina, ko na riari ni katebenakoi taian taeka ke kibu aika a kimototo aika a boou ke a aki taneiai iai irouia am ataei ao ni katei taian tiententi ibukin kabwarabwaraakia. Ni koaua, man te tataro a na kai katea tamneina n aia iango, ko na kunea bwa bon iai am taneiai iai ma are ko na taekinna man am ururing inanon reetin aikai.

"O te Uea! Unika te aroka ae e a tibwa bwebwerake aio inanon onarokan Am tituaraoi aika a taonako, tebokia man koburaken ranin Am tangira n akoi ao kariaia bwa e na ikawairake nakon te aroka ae e tamaroa rinanon bwaronakon Am mwamwannano ao am karairoi.

"Ngkoe ni koaua te Mwaaka ao te Korakora."⁴⁹

MWAKORO 14

Korei taian anua ake a taekinaki inanon Lesson 13 nakon 16, imwin are ko a tia ni wareki ni katoaia nako n aron are kam tataneiai iai ma kaain ma raom ni kamatebwai.

Lesson 13: _____

Lesson 14: _____

Lesson 15: _____

Lesson 16: _____

Taian kibu aika i nanon a na anganiko te angaraoi n rinanoi riki iaon taian anua n tamnei ake a maroroakinaki inanon reetin aikai, n aron ae ko a tia ni karaoia mai mwaaina.

Iaon kakaawakin kaotakin te nanoanga, ti wareka aio:

"Kaota otan te nanoanga bwa a aonga ni kona naano n ireaki ao ni kaitiakaki ao bwa a aonga ni karekea tibwaia ao onoa man Am kamatoa."⁵⁰

"Bwaina te nanoanga, bwa e aonga am mwakuri n raitiiti n ai aron te ota ae e waawaa man te taura."⁵¹

"Ngkami bon uaan te oina te kai ao banikain teuana te mwaanga; riiki n nanoanga ao n akoi nakoia nikabane te reeti n aomata."⁵²

"Ngkai taan tangira te Atua a na teirake ni karaoa Ana kaetieti: a na riki bwa kaaro aika a akoi nakoia natiia te reeti n aomata, ao taari aika mwaane aika a bwaina te nanoanga nakoia roronrikirake, ao naati aika a kakeai aroia i bon irouia ibukiia naake a bwaoua nuuka man mwaitin aia ririki."⁵³

Iaon te anua ae te kamwawaaki, ti tuangaki aio:

"Kamwaawako man bwaainako ma ti Ngai, ao raira moam nakon Moau, bwa e raoiroi riki aio nakoim nakon bwaai nako ake ko bwainii."⁵⁴

"Tai kakukureia nanom ni bwain te aonnaba aio ao ana bwai ni katamaroa aika akea uaaia, ao tai katurui am kantaninga nako aoia. Kariaia am animaki bwa e

na tiku iaon uringakin te Atua, te Kabanea n Rietaata, te Kabanea ni Korakora."⁵⁵

"Oioin te kamwawaaki bwa te aomata e na raira moana nakon oon te Uea ae e tabu, n rinnako nako Rarikina, n taraa Moana, ao n tei ni kakoaua i Matana."⁵⁶

"Te kamwawaaki titebo ma aron taai; e ngae ngke te nano raa ae e otanako iai e tiringa ain te mwangainrang ao tangiram i bon iroum. Te aomata are e kaotaaki matana ma otan te mataata ni koaua e na kamwawaa man te aonnaba ao bwaina nako ake akea uaaia...Tai kariaia te aonnaba ao kammairana bwa a na karawawatako. E kukurei te aomata are taian kaubwai e aki kanoaia n taian kainikatonga, ke te maiu ni kainnana n taian karawawata."⁵⁷

Kiibu aika i nano a taetae nakoira iaon te anua ae te rauaki:

"O NATIN TE AOMATA!

E ngae ngkana ko kabutimwaakako ribuakon buburakaein te tibeiti ao n tia naba ni kabuta rababan karawa, ma e na bon aki reke naba motirawam ma ti n te ongotaeka nakon Ara tua ao te kamangori i Matara."⁵⁸

"O BOTON TE KAIBWABWARU!

Katinanikui nikabane aekakin mataai ao ukoukora te rauaki; bwa te tia mataai e a bon ngae ni kaakeaa man tibwangana, ao are e rauaki e a bon ngae n rangin tangiraki ao ni kamoamoaki."⁵⁹

"Ai ngaia are, nakonako ni kawain te rauaki ao te aantaeka. Tai kariaia bwa a na karawawataa nanom aekaki ni kanganga nako, ke ni katurui am kantananga iaon ana bwaintangira nako te aonnaba. Kukurei ao rauaki ma bwaai nako ake E a tia ni katauii te Atua, n te aro bwa nanom ao tamneim a na kunea te rau ao kabin nanom ao am iango n niniwana e na namakina te kukurei ni koaua."⁶⁰

Taian kibu aika i nano a kaotaa mataatara iaon te akoi:

"Ti tangiria n norii ngkami n taainako n rereitaki n te aro n iraorao ao te inanoi inanon bwaretatin kukurein Nanou, ao n ikerakeia man ami mwakuri boiararan te iraorao ao te katiteuanaaki, te tangira n akoi ao te itamwaomwao."⁶¹

"Riiki n akoi n te aro ae e kokoaua raoi, tiaki ti n taraakim. A bia nikabane taan tangiraki iroun te Atua ni kabotoi ana iango iaon aio: n riki bwa Ana nanoanga te Uea nakoia aomata; n riki bwa Ana tituaraoi te Uea. Ke e karaoi mwakuri aika a raraoi nakoia nikabane aomata are e toua kawaia, ao n riki ni bongana nakoina."⁶²

"...e aera ngkai aomata a na aki motiraoui ao n aki akoi imarenaia, ni kaotaa nako te bwai are e kaitara ma te Atua? N ai aron ae E tangiriira, e aera ngkai ti kaota te kaitara ao te kairiribai? Ke arona bwa te Atua E aki tangiriia nikabane, E na bon aki karikii, ni kataneiai ao ni katauraoui ibukiiia nikabane. Te tangira n akoi bon te kainibaire n tamnei."⁶³

"Tai rauaki n ti kaotan te iraorao n te taetae n ti ngaia, karika nanom bwa e na ura ma te tangira n akoi ibukiiia nikabane ake a toua kawaim."⁶⁴

Kataia kamatenanoa tao teuana mai nano te kibu mai buakon taian tiete nako ake i eta.

MWAKORO 15

Ngkai ko a tia ni kananoa mataatam iaon taian anua n tamnei ake a taekinaki n Lesson 13 nakon 16, manga wareki riki taian karaki ake aua ao maroroakini taian titiraki aika i nano n ami kurubu.

Te boto n iango ibukin Lesson 13 bon te nanoanga, ao te karaki are ko warekia iai te aine are e kaokaki nako man te mwenga ike E tiku iai Abdu'l-Baha ngke e roko neiei ni karebwerebwe n te matarua, ni kantangingaia bwa e na kaitibo ma Teuarei. E ngaa mwakoron te karaki are e kaotaki iai Ana nanoanga ibukin te aine aei? Tera taian kabwarabwara ae e na buokia ataei n ririmwin te karaki ao ni mataata bwa te nano ae e nanoanga, e ngae ngke e tabeaianga ibukin kaboraoan aroia aomata nikabane, e a moamoa riki ana nanamakinaaba ibukiiia naake a rinanon te karawawataaki, te kainnanao, ke te nanokaawaki?

Lesson 14 e kabaraaka te taratara iaon te anua n tamnei ae te kamwawaaki. Inanon te karaki ao uoman raao ake a baireia bwa a na mwananga nakon te Aba ae e Tabu, temanna e maiu ni kaubwai ao are temanna e aki rangi ni kaubwai. Ni koaua, ibukin karekean taratarannano nakon te anua ae te kamwawaaki, a na riai ataei ni kinaa bwa te mwananga nakon te Aba ae e Tabu bon kanikinaean te kaaniaki nakon te Atua. Te bwai ae ko na tangiria bwa a na mataata iai ataei bwa te kamwawaaki e aki katan iaon buburara ke uarerekerera ara bwai ae ti bwaibwai iai, ma iaon are ti kariaia bwa kaubwaira a totokoira man kaanian te Atua. E na kanga te karaki ni buoka waboboan te mataata aio?

Te karaki n Lesson 15 e na karekea nakoia ataei te taratarannano nakon te anua ae te rauaki, are ngaia te boto n iango. Abdu'l-Baha E tuangiia Raona ake a mena Irarikina bwa E kukurei ngke E kabureaki inanon te kaawa ni karabuuti are i Akka ibukina bwa E kabanei boong akanne inanon kawain te beku. E na kanga te kibuntaeka aio n rota mataataia ataei iaon te rauaki? A na kanga n noria bwa, e ngae ngke e kabureaki Rabwatana, tamnein Abdu'l-Baha e bon aki kona n te roko ni kabureaki?

Ngke ko karakina te karaki are n Lesson 16, are taekan te mwaane iaon Akka are e kanaki inanon te un ao te kairiribai, ko na tangiria ni katuruturui tabeua taian kabwarabwara iaona; bwa a raawa ataei ni kona ni aki nora aron irekerekena ma te boto n iango ae te akoi. Tera taian kabwarabwara akanne? Tera te reiakinaki ae e anga Abdu'l-Baha nakon teuare e rangin nimtaki nakon unna ao te kairiribai inanon te tai ae e rangi ni maan?

MWAKORO 16

Te kantaninga bwa am tirireke iaon Lesson 13 nakon 16 e uaana ao bwa ngkoe ao raom ni kataneiai kam a tia ni kukurei ni uaia ni karaoi taian kataneiai iaon taian erementi aika a kakaokoro. Ni kaineti ma Lesson 17 nakon 20, ko kona ni wareka te tataro aio are ko a tia ni kamatenanoia ibukin kaukan taian kiraati nako:

"O Atuu! O Atuu! Aio, Am toro, are e a tia ni waaki Nakoim, e ririaki ma te ingainga inanon rereuan Am tangira, n nakonako inanon kawain Am beku, ni kakantangingai Am bwaintituaraoi, ni kantaningaa Am akoi, ni katan iaon Am abanuea, ao ni manging ni wainin Am bwaintangira. O Atuu! Karakaa ingaingan ana tangira Ibukim, teimatoan ana nebonebo Ibukim, ao korakoran boiararan ana tangira Ibukim.

"Ni koaua, Ngkoe te Kabanea n Tituaraoi, Uean te karaoiroi ae e takaburinako. Akea riki te Atua bwa ti Ngkoe, te Tia Kabwarai Buure, te Nanoanga."⁶⁵

Inanon reetin aikai, ataei a na kabaraaka aia iango iaon reiakinaia aron kamatenanoan taian tataro, ao ko na riai ni koreia, n aron are ko a tia ni kaakaraoia mai mwaaina, bwa ko na kanga ni kakoauaa bwa a karekei taian mataata iaon taeka ake a kamatenanoi. Te tataro aei kanga e abwaabwaki riki nakon ake mai mwaaina, ao ngkana arona bwa a kunea ataei, ke tabeman riki, bwa e kakaewenako ibukin kamatenanoana inanon aua taian reetin, ko riai ni karaoi taian bitaki ake a na kainnanaoaki ibukin buokaia.

"Bon katokan aorakiu Aram, O Atuu, ao Uringam bon au bwainaoraki. Kaaniu Nakoim bon au kaantaninga, ao Tangiram bon iriaiu. Am nanoanga nakoiu bon kamarurungau ao buokau n te aonnaba aei ao ae e na roko. Ngkoe, ni koaua, bon te Kabanea n Tituaraoi, te Kabanea n Atatai, te Kabanea ni Wanawana."⁶⁶

MWAKORO 17

Ibukin moanakin rinanoan Lesson 17 nakon 20, warekii teuana imwin teuana n aron are ko tataneiai iai, ao korei taian anua n tamnei ake ko na ukeabai inanona ma ataei.

Lesson 17: _____

Lesson 18: _____

Lesson 19: _____

Lesson 20: _____

Aika i nano bon tabeua taian kibu ake a na buokiko ao raom ni kamatebwai ni karekea riki taian taratarannano nakon kakaawakin taian anua aika i eta. Uringa ni maroroakini tiaki ti man te taratara are maiun temanna te aomata; ko riai naba n iangoia bwa tera nanona nakon te tia reirei n ai arom ibukia ataei aika a uarereke.

Iaon te anua ae te ninikoria, ti reireinaki:

"Kekeiaki n aron ae ko kona n rairaki n tabwaninna nakon te Abanuea, bwa ko aonga ni karekea te ninikoria ao te korakora are te kabanea n tamaroa."⁶⁷

"Kam bia riki bwa boton te karaunano nakon are e uruaki nanona. Kam bia riki bwa te tabo ni katantan ibukin te tia titionako. Kam bia riki bwa boton te ninikoria nakon temanna ae e maaku. N te aro aei, rinanon ana bwaintituaraoi ao Ana ibuobuoki te Atua e bia te buraeki ibukin kukurein te botannaomata n tauaki i eta i nuukan te aonnaba ao kanikinaean te inanoi irouia nikabane e kabwaranakoaki."⁶⁸

Ni kaineti ma kakaawakin te nano ae e korakora iai te kantaninga, ti wareka aio:

"Katuka nikabane am kantaninga iroun te Atua, ao n taua ni kamatoaa nakon Ana nanoanga ae akea kabwakana. Antai riki ma bon ti Ngaia ae e kona ni karika te kainnano bwa e na kaubwai, ao ni kainaomataa are e bwaka man kamaemaana?"⁶⁹

O RABWATAN TE BUBUNTANO AE E KAKAMWAKURI!

I tangiria n itoman ma ngkoe, ma ko aki katuka am onimaki Irou. Kabaangin am kakaitara e a tia ni kabwaka kain am kaantaninga. N taai nako I kaan nakoim, ma ko bon raroa Mai Irou. Te mimitong ae e aki kona ni mate ae I rineaia ibukim, e ngae n anne ko rinea te kamaemaeki ae akea tokina ibukim. Ma ngkai bon iai naba te tai, oki, ao tai kabuaa am tai aei."⁷⁰

"Aomata a mena n taainako iaan taari n Ana kakabwaia te Atua. Ai ngaia are, tai kabwaraa nanom iaan itera nako, ma ni ko na riai ni kamatoaa am kantaninga."⁷¹

"Ngkana te nano e tannako man taian kakabwaia ake e anganako te Atua e na kanga ni kantaningaa reken te kukurei? Ngkana e aki katuka ana kantaninga ao ana onimaki n Ana Nanoanga te Atua, e na kunea iaara te motirawa? Oo, onimakina te Atua! Bwa Ana tituaraoi akea tokina, ao inanon Ana Kakabwaia, bwa a rianako tamaroia."⁷²

Ao ni kaineti ma te onimakinakiraoui, e tuangiira te Koroboki ni kangai:

"O aomata! Te kabanea n tamaroa ni kunnikai i matan te Atua n te bong aei bon te onimakinakiraoui. Nikabane bwaintituaraoui ao karineaki a na riki bwa tibwangan te tamnei are e katamaroaa ma te kabanea ni korakora ni bwainikatamaroa aio."⁷³

"Te onimakinakiraoui bon te nono nakon kaawan te botannaomata aika a bubura, ao ai aron taian mata nakon rabwatan te aomata. Ane e teimatoa ni kaakeaaki mai iai e na bon, i matan Ana Kaintokaniuea, e na warekaki bwa temanna ae akea te konabwai n taratara."⁷⁴

"Riiki bwa taan kaotiota te onimakinakiraoui ibukin te Atua n aaba nako. Tiaki te bwai aron kororaoin arom ni kaotiota tirotamnein te anua aio n te aro are ngkana ko mwananga rinanon taian kaawa aika a bubura aika a tabukirake ma te kooraa, am taratara e na bon aki naba teutana ni kabwakaaki man ana kariirii."⁷⁵

Ao taeka aikai a taetae nakoira ibukin te kauraaki:

"O Raraou! Kam na riai ni bane n urarake n te bong aei ma ain tangiran te Atua

n te aro are kabuebuena e na kaotaki inanon ian rabwatami, baimi ao waemi ao bwain nako rabwatami, ao aomatan te aonnaba a na kona ni kauraaki man te kabuebue aio ao n rairaki nakon oraitanin are e Tangiraki."⁷⁶

"Karika tamneim bwa e na takiakia ma uran te Ai ae e aki maamate are e bue inanon nuukan nanon te aonnaba, n te aro are ranin te uniweeti a na akea korakoraia ni kamwaitoro boiararana."⁷⁷

"Kauraa ni kaotamwakaa uran te Ai ae e aki maamate are e a tia te Kabanea n Nanoanga ni kauraa inanon nuukan nanon te karikibwai, bwa rinanom kabuebuen Ana tangira e na kona ni kauraaki inanon nanoia naake E nano irouia. Iriira Kawaiu ao kakukureia nanoia aomata rinanon Ururingakiu, te Kabanea ni Mwaaka, te Kabanea n Rietaata."⁷⁸

"Kaura ain te tangira ao kabuekiinako bwaai nikabane; ao imwina katokaa waem inanon abaia taan tangira."⁷⁹

Kataian kamatenanoa teuana mai nano te kibu man taian tiete ake i eta.

MWAKORO 18

Ngkai ti a rairaki nakon taian karaki ake n Lesson 17 nakon 20. Imwin warekaia ni katoaia nako, iango titiraki ake i nano ma tabeman kaain am kurubu.

Inanon Lesson 17 ko na karakina rongorongon Ali-Askar, are, e ngae ngke e kakamaakaki iroun te aobitia ae e banga ni kewe, e bon aki kona ni kairooaki bwa e na kewe ao ni babakanikawai. A kaman ataia ataei bwa te kewe e aki kakukurei i matan te Atua. Te karaki aio e na anganiia te angaraoi n nora aron te ongotaeka nakon Ana reirei te Atua bon boton te ninikoria, are ngaia boton te reetin aio. A ngaa mwakoron te karaki ake a na buokiia n nora te toma aio? Tera tabeua taian kabwarabwara aika a na kakaawaki ibukim bwa ko na katuruturui n am tai ni karaki ngkana a na kona ataei n ririmwin te karaki ao ni mataata n te boto ae e kakaawaki aio?

Lesson 18 e otabwaninia te anua ae te kantaninga ae e korakora, ao ko na tuangiia ataei karakinan te mwaane ae e rawawata nanona ao are e kaokaki ana kantaninga Iroun Abdu'l-Baha. E kabwakaaraun te akoi nako aon te mwaane aio ao e kauringa bwa e kaubwai inanon Abanuean te Atua. Te kaubwai n Ana Abanuea te Atua tiaki nanona bwa ti kaubwai n te itera n rabwata. Tera nanona? E kanga aron Ana kauring Abdu'l-Baha ni karakaa ana onimaki te aomata n Ana bwaintituaraoi te Atua? Ko na kanga ni buokiia ataei ni kinaa bwa, n akean te onimaki Iroun te Atua, e kanganga bwa ti na tiku ni korakora ara kantaninga?

Te onimakinakiraoui bon te boto n iango n Lesson 19, ao ni kaota kakaawakin te anua aio ko na tuangiia am ataei karakinan Muhammad-Taqi, are e onimakinaki Iroun Abdu'l-Baha ma te tabe are butimwae an ao kanakoan taian reta man te Aba ae e Tabu. A mwaiti taian kabwarabwara aika ko na riai n uringi ngkana ko karaki bwa a aonga ataei n aki kabuaa te boto n iango. Tera boto n iango akanne? Ni kabwarabwaraa Muhammad-Taqi, ko na kabonganai taeka n aron "onimakinaki" ao "kakaonimaki". N am iango ko kona ni uaiia ni karaoa te aki tarabwai ao te kakaonimaki n te tai ae ti teuana?

Rabwatan Thomas Breakwell e mena i nuukan te karaki n Lesson 20, are e tabe ma te kauraaki. Te kaikonaki are kauraan te taura te nenea, te ura n ai ae e takiakia otana, te ai ae e urarake e aki toki ni kabonganaaki n taian Koroboki ni buokiira ni mataata iaon te anua ae te kauraaki – korakoran te tangira are inanora ibukin te Atua. Ko na riai n onimakiraoui bwa, rinanon te kaikonaki aio, am ataei a na kona ni karekea te namakin bwa tera nanon te kauraaki. Te konabwai ni karababaanako te iango iai iroiia ataei ma ngke a uarereke, ao e rikirake inanon te tai are e rikirake iai aia konabwai n taetae. Ma iango aikai n am iango, katebenakoi mwakoron te karaki ake a kaota aron Thomas Breakwell ni kauraaki ma ain ana tangira te Atua. Tera tabeua taian kabwarabwara aika a karika te karaki bwa e na kakaongora?

MWAKORO 19

Te kantaninga bwa ngkoe ma raom ni kamatebwai kam karekea ungan nanomi man karaoan taian kataneiai n taian erementi n Lessons 17 nakon 20 ao ngkai ko a tauraoi ni mwaing nakon te kabanea ni kanoa ake aua ni Grade 1 aika Lesson 21 nakon 24. Ko na tangiria n atonga te tataro aio are ko a tia ni kamatenanoa ni moan taian kiraati aikai:

"Karika nanou ae e itiaki, O Atuu, ao kabooua au iango ae e rau inanou, O au Kantaninga! Rinanon tamnein te korakora Ko na kamatoaai inanon Am Aro, O Moan Au Tangira, ao n otan Mimitongim kaota nakoiu te kawai, O Ngkoe Kourun Nanou! Rinanon korakoran Mwaakam ae e rianako iaon bwaai nako mwemwekairake nakon karawan Tabum, O Boton maiuu, ao n taian ang aika a aabebete n Am aki tootoki kakukureiai, O Ngkoe are Ngaia Atuu! Kariaia taian eenikuuna aika akea tokii n ikeikena te rau nako aou, O Iriau, ao kariaia kaubwain Moam ae mangkoa ae e aki tootoki ni kamwawaai man bwaai nako ma ti Ngkoe, O au Mwatita, ao kariaia rongorongon kaotiotin Am Oioi ae e aki maamate ni uota te kukurei nakoiu, O Ngkoe are Ngaia moan te noraki ibuakoia ake a noraki ao te kabanea n raba ibuakoia ake a karabaaki!"⁸⁰

Ae i nano bon te kabanea n tataro are a na kamatenanoa ataei n te grade aio. E ngae ngke a na waekoa ni mataata ni angiin kakaawakina, ko na riai ni baireia bwa ko na kanga ni kabwarabwarai taian taeka ke kibu ake tao a boou ke a aki taneiai iai.

"O te Atua ae Ko Akoi! Ngai te teei ae e uarereke, karietaai man karinakiu inanon te abanuea. I tangiri bwain aonteaba, karikai bwa nna anua ni karawa; ngai bon kaain te aonnaba ae i nano, kariaia bwa nna kaain te aonnaba are i eta; I nano rawawata, kariaia bwa nna riki n otanako; I tangiri bwain te itera n rabwata, karikai bwa nna anua n tamnei, ao kariaia bwa nna kaotiotii Am bwaintituaraoi aika akea tokii.

"Bon Ngkoe te Korakora, te Tia Tangiriia Nikabane."⁸¹

MWAKORO 20

Warekii nikiran reetin aika aua ake ko na angareirei iaona inanon Grade 1, ni karaua ni kabaraaka am taratara, n aron are ko bon tataneiai iai, nakon taian iango ake ko na tibwai

ma ataein am reirei ibukin moan kabwarabwaraakin taian kibu ake a na kamatenanoi. Koreaia taian anua ake e kabaraakaki te taratara iaona inanon taian reetin aikai.

Lesson 21: _____

Lesson 22: _____

Lesson 23: _____

Lesson 24: _____

Taian kibu aikai a na anganiko te angaraoi n reitaki ma kaain ami kurubu te angaraoi ni uaia n rinano iaon anua n tamnei ake a taekinaki inanon taian reetin, n aron are ko a tia n karaoia n reetin ake mai mwaaina.

Iaon kakaawakin te otanako, e tuangiira te Koroboki:

"O ain ana tangira te Atua! Te buraenimata e na riai ni kanakoa otana ao taai e na riai n oti; te tanimainiku n namwakaina e na riai n otanako ao te itoi e na riai ni kakia otana. Ngkai ngkoe te buraenimata, ko na bubuti nakon te Uea bwa e na karekea angam n anganako te ota ao te kaotaota, ni kaotaanako te oraitan ao ni kauraa te aonnaba n ain ana tangira te Atua."⁸²

"Maeka ngkami n tatabemani ngkami, O aomata, inanon te raneanea ao te kukurei."⁸³

"Te Atua ae te Kabanea n Tangira e karikia aomata bwa a na kaotaa nako otan Karawa ao ni kaotaa te aonnaba n ana taetae, ana mwakuri ao ni maiuna."⁸⁴

"Te beku nakon te botannaomata bon te beku nakon te Atua. Kariaia te tangira ao te ota man te Abanuea ni kaotaaki rinanom ni karokoa are nikabane ake a katoka aia taratara nako aom a na kaotaaki n otanakona. Riiki n ai aroia itoi, aika a otamwaaka ao n takiakia inanon rietan aia karinan ni karawa."⁸⁵

Man kiibu aikai, ti karekea te taratarannano nakon te anua ae te kakaonimaki:

"Mimitongin te Atua e mena iaom, iaomia nikabane naano aika a nene ao n aki mwaingiing ao iaomia tamnei aika a teimatoa ao ni kakaonimaki."⁸⁶

"Ko na kaongoia Ana tabonibai te Kabanea n Nanoanga te rongorong are ngkana te kataitai e bitaki nakon ae e kaakaiaki riki iowawaana a na riai n tei n aki mwaingiing, ao ni kakaonimaki nakon aia tangira ibukin Baha. N tain te winta a roko taian angibuaka, ao e uki te ang ae moan te korakora, ma e na rimwiaki n tain te aumari ma tikiraoina nikabane, ni katamaroai taian tabuki ao tawaana ma aroka aika a boiarara ao uee aika a uraura, aika a kantara ngkana a taraaki."⁸⁷

"N te bong aei, te aomata are e tangiraki n Atibun Mataroan te Uea bon te aomata are e kabuta te mwangko ni kakaonimaki; are e anganako, nakoia naba ana kairiribai, te atibu ae e kakaawaki ibukin te bwaintituaraoi, ao n anganako, nakon naba ana kairiribai are e bwaka, baina n ibuobuoki; bon ngaia are e na bon, nakoia naba ana kabanea ni katoki ni kairiribai, n riki bwa te rao ni koaua."⁸⁸

Taian kibu aika i nano a tuangiira taekan te taotaonakinnano:

O NATIN TE AOMATA!

I bukin bwaai nikabane bon iai te kanikina. Kanikinaean te tangira bon te nanomwaaka i aan Au moti ao te taotaonakinnano i aan Au kataitai.

"A kakabwaiiaki naake a teimatoa ni kekeiaki mwaaka, naake a taotaonannano iaan taian kanganga ao karawawata, ake a aki bwaebwaeti ibukin bwaai ake a bwakariia, ao ake a nakonako inanon kawain te aantaeka."⁹⁰

"Ko na rauaki ma te bwai are e a tia ni katauaki man te kaetieti ae e aki kona ni kaitaraaki, ao n riiki bwa naake a kekeiaki inanon te taotaonakinnano."⁹¹

"A kabaeaki naake a tia ni katurua moaia nakon Te Kabanea n Rietaata n Oraitan bwa a na taua ni kamatoaa nakon roobun te taotaonakinnano, ao ni katuka ana onimaki Iroun te Atua, te Buoka n tain te Kanganga, te Aki Kona n Taueeaki."⁹²

Ao ti wareka aio ni kaineti ma te teimatoa:

"Te tabe ae te moan ao ae e moamoariki are e baireaki ibukiiia aomata, irarikin Kinaakina are Ngaia te Koaua n Aki Tootoki, bon te tabe are te teimatoa inanon Ana Aro."⁹³

"Aio korakoran matoam n Ana Aro te Atua, n te aro are akea te bwai teuana n te aonnaba aio e ngaie ngke tera ae e na iai korakorana n totokoiko man karaoan tabem."⁹⁴

"Nakonako ngkoe ni matoa inanon tangiran te Atua, ao tiku ni kainetiko inanon Ana Aro, ao Buokia rinanon korakoran am taetaenikawai."⁹⁵

"Ai ngaia are ma waem aika a teimatoa ti na kona n toua Kawain te katabuaki, bwa e aonga te ang ae e aabebete are e uki man tawaanan kukurein nanon te Atua e na kona n uki nako aora karewen te butimwaai n tamnei, ao ni karikiira, ngaira ake rabwata aika a kai mate, ni karekea te Abanuea ni mimitong ae akea tokina."⁹⁶

"Riiki n onimakiraoui ao n teimatoa; am beku a na kamatoaaki ni mwaakan karawa, bwa am kantaniga a karietaaki, oin bukin am waaki a itiaki ao ni bongana."⁹⁷

Kataia ni kamatenanoa teuana ke n raka te kibu mai buakon taian tiete ake i eta.

MWAKORO 21

Ngkai ti a tarai karaki ake aua ake a nako ake ko na karakini nakoia am ataei, ake ko a tia ni kabanei iraua te aoa aika a kakukurei irarikiia, ni kekeiaki n tobwatobwaa inanoia taian anua n tamnei ake a tia n reiakinaki taekana. Imwin manga warekan taian karaki, maroroakini taian titiraki aika i nano ma am kurubu.

Inanon Lesson 21, ataei a na ongora nakon karakinan Dorothy Baker ngke te teei n aine, ngke e moan kaitibo ma Abdu'l-Baha n te moan tai. A na nora aron, inanon waakinakon te karaki, e a rikirake ni kaonrakeaki n Otana, are ngaia te boto n iango. E kanga aron rotakin Dorothy n otanakon Abdu'l-Baha nako aona? N am kantaninga ao e na kanga te karaki ni karakaa kanimwakiia ataei nakon Abdu'l-Baha?

Te boto n iango n Lesson 22 bon te onimakinaki, te anua ae e kaotaki ni karakinan Isfandiyar. A ngaa mwakoron te karaki aika a kaineti riki nakon te boto n iango aio? Tera riki taian anua n tamnei aika e kaotii Isfandiyar ake a buokia bwa e na teimatoa ni kakaonimaki? Tera riki taian kabwarabwara ae ko na bon bae ni karinna inanon am karaki?

Lesson 23 e kabaraaka te taratara iaon te anua ae te taotaonakinnano. Inanon te karaki, Li Xin e kaota te taotaonakinnano inanon ana tai ni kawakina arokana te peach ngke e tabe n ikawairake rinanon mwanekana aika a kakaokoro – man te aroka ae e uarereke nakon te kai ae e bubura are e kariki uaa. Te karaki e katuruturu te kukurei are a kanuunganaki iai mai mwin te taotaonakinnano imwin te mwakuri korakora ao ni kaotia inanon te tai ae e mwaiti aron mwaitin te tai, imwain ae ti kona n norii uaan ara reibwa, ti na riai ni kaotinakoa te kekeiaki ae moan te bati. E aera ngkai e kakaawaki irouia ataei bwa a na nora te anua n tamnei ae te taotaonakinnano n te aro aio? Tera taian kabwarabwara tabeua aika a teretere n am iango ngkana ko karakina te karaki nakoia am ataei?

Inanon Lesson 24 ko na tuangia ataei karakinan rongorongon maiun Bahiyyid Khanum, are mwanen Abdu'l-Baha. E na kaotia nakoia aron Bahiyyid Khanum ni kaota te teimatoa i matan te kanganga. Ma ko na tangiria naba bwa a na karikia bwa iriaia te mataata are te teimatoa inanon ana tangira te Atua e kainnanao riki ae e mwaiti nakon ae ti te tokanikai iaon te kanganga teuana ma teuana. E na kanga aron karakinan maiuna n anganiia ataei te kataratara nakon korakoran ao te aki mwaingiing are e kainnanaoaki ibukin te teimatoa inanon Ana Aro te Atua?

MWAKORO 22

Inanon te iunite aio, ko a tia n iangoi taian anua n tamnei ake ko na ukeaabai ma ataei inanon te moan grade ao ko a tia ni karaoi taian kataneiai iaon taian erementi aika a kakaokoro ibukin reetin aika uabwi ma aua ake ko na reireiniia n te kantaninga bwa ko na ibuobuoki nakon karikirakean anuaia n tamnei. Anaa tabeua te miniti ni kauring taian anua n tamnei ake e a reke tibwangam ae e kakaawaki bwa ko na buokiia ataei ni karikirakei inanon Grade 1. E na bon tau bwa, mai buakon aikai, te teimatoa inanon Ana tangira te Atua bon te boto n iango are a na kaina iai aia reetin, ao n aron anne e rangi ni kakaawaki ngke a moanna, n aron ae e maroroakinaki mai mwaaina, a kabaraaka aia iango iaon itiakin te nano. Inanon am tai n waaki iaon am kekeiaki n anga reirei, ko na riai n ririnanoia n taaina aron te teimatoa n Ana tangira e na buokiia ataei ake ko tararuai bwa a na nanomwaaka n aia kekeiaki ni kaotii nikabane taian anua n ai aron atibu aika a kakaawaki ake a wene n raba i nanoia.

24 Reetin ibukiiia Ataei

LESSON 1

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Ibukin katikan taian kakabwaia n Tamnei ao ni karikirakea angin tamnein te tabo, moana te kiraati man atongan te tataro ae ko a tia ni kamatenanoa, n aron are e taekina ni Mwakoro 2. Ko kona ngkanne n tuangiia ataei bwa iai mai buakoia ae e matenikuna ana tataro are a kona n taekinna ibukin te kiraati. Imwina, a na kamatenanoa te tataro ae i nano. Ibukin buokaia bwa a na ataa kakawakina, katebenakoi taian taeka ake ko taku bwa a na kainnanao kabwarabwaraakiia ma taian katoto aika a bwai raoi. E kantangingaaki bwa angiiia ataei a na waekoa n reiakiniiia aio, ma ko na riiai n rinanoia ma ngaia inanon tenua kiraati aika a na roko bwa a aonga, n rokoia n Lesson 5 ngkana a moana reiakinaiia n te tataro ae e boou, aio e a tia n nibwaaki inanon nanoia ao aia iango.

"Ngaia te Atua! O te Atua, Atuai! Anga nako aou te nano ae e itiaki, n ai aron te bwaeao."⁹⁸

Ngkai e kimototo te tataro ae a na kamatenanoa ataei inanon taian moan reetin aika tabeua, a na reke taian angaraoi tabeua ibukim ni maroroakinna ma ngaia tabeua taian iango ake a taekinaki inanon Mwakoro 2 iaon taekan te karinerine ao anuan te tataro.

B. Anene

Imwin te tai are e kabaneaki ibukin taian tataro, ataei a na kona ni kamatenanoa te anene aio, are e karekeaki een te koroboki are a na kamatenanoa rimwi are e kaineti nakon te reetin are te itiaki n nano. Ngkai a na bae ni matoatoa taekana nakoia ataei, ko kona ni buokiia n reireiniiia n anenei moan rain ake aua, ao ko reitia nako.

Au Moan Reirei

C C/B Am C/B

O Son of Spirit!

C C/B Am C/B

O Son of Spirit!

F G

My first counsel is this

F G

My first counsel is this

F G C Am

Possess a pure, kindly and radiant heart

F G C Am
 That thine may be a sovereignty
 F G C C/B Am C/B
 Ancient, imperishable and everlasting
 F G C
 Ancient, imperishable

C. Kamatenanoan taian Koroboki

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, ataei a na kamatenanoa te kibu man ana Koroboki te Baha'i. Ko kona ni moan kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango n te reetin aio ao te kibu are e na kamatenanoaki n te kawai aio:

Nanora ai aron te kiraati. Ti na riai ni kaitiakii n taainako. Ngkana ti tautaua ana bure temanna i nanora, ngkana ti bakantang iroun temanna, ao ngkana ti aki kaota te akoi nakoia tabeman e ngae ngke tera bukina – aikai titebo ma bubun te bareka ake a rabuna aon kiraatin nanora. Ngkana a itiaki nanora, a na kaotaa nako otan te Atua ao Anuana – anua n aron te akoi, te tangira, ao te tituaraoi – ao ti riki bwa boton te kukurei nakoia tabeman. N te aro bwa ti na kateimatoaa itiakin nanora, ti a kamatenanoa ana koroboki Baha'u'llah aio:

"O Natin te Tamnei! Au moan reirei bon aei: Bwaina te nano ae e itiaki, n akoi ao n ota... "99

Ataei a na kunea te kibu bwa e na beebete kamatenanoana ngkana a mataata raoi iai. Ai ngaia are, te kairiiri ngkanne bwa ko na kabanea moa tabeua te tai ni maroroakini nanon taeka ao kiibu ma ngaiia. Aikai tabeua taian kibuntaeka ake a na buokiko:

1. N te bong teuana ao Gerard ao Mary a tabe ni karanii taian tamnei. Gerard e kainnanao te kara are te babobo, ma Mary e rawa n anganna. Te tia reirei e tuanga Mary bwa e na riai n ibuobuoki. Te tia reirei e angan Mary te reirei ae e raoiroi.
2. E na iangoia Patricia bwa bwa e na kabanea ana mwane iaon te kanre ke iaon te boki ni karaki. Ana karo a anga aia kairiiri bwa e na kaboa te boki ni karaki. Ana karo neiei a angan Patricia te reirei ae e raoiroi.

Bwaina

1. Tinaye e tatangiria ni wareka te tataro imwain ae e matu. Iai ana boki n tataro ae e uarereke are e kona ni wareware mai iai. Tinaye e bwaina n te boki n tataro ae e uarereke.

2. Ti unikii taian uanikai ao banikai aika a mwaiti ao ni kangkang n ara onaroka. Ti bwaina te mwakoro n aba ae e raoiroi buburana are e anganiira taian uanikai ao banikai aika a mwaiti ao ni boouirei.

Te itiaki n nano

1. E un Cathy ao e taekini taeka aika a aki akoi nakon Agot. Agot e nanokaawaki ma e waekoa ni kabwara ana bure Cathy. Agot e bwaina te nano ae e itiaki.
2. Gustavo e tatangiria n tibwatibwai ana bitikiti ma ataei nikabane, n ikotaki ma Jorge, are e raarawa n tibwatibwai ana bwai ma tabeman. Gustavo e bwaina te nano ae e itiaki.

Te nano ae e akoi

1. Ngkana ana karo a kaoia raoraoia nakon mwengaia, Ming Ling e kukurei n tibwatibwaa te amwarake. Ming Ling e bwaina te nano ae e akoi.
2. Mr Robertson e a rangi ni kara. Jimmy e bubuokia ni uouoti ana waanikai ake e a tibwa okai nakon te mwakete. Jimmy e bwaina te nano ae e akoi.

Te nano ae e otanako

1. Ngkana I nanokaawaki, tinau e aki toki ni karaua nanou ao ni kakukureiai. Tinau e bwaina te nano ae e otanako.
2. Obuya e bwaka n aoraki ao e kainnanao ae e na kabanea ana tai n te kainiwene. E taekini taian tataro aika a bati, e aki nanokaawaki, ao e reitinako ni kakaota te kukurei. Obuya e bwaina te nano ae e otanako.

D. Karaki

Ngkana a tia ataei ni kamatenanoi taian koroboki, ko kona n tuangiia te karaki ae i nano are rongorongon Abdu'l-Baha are e na kaotia riki nakoia kakaawakin itiakin te nano. Uringa bwa, ngkana iai ataei n am kiraati a aki taneiai ma Abdu'l-Baha, ko na riai n tauraoi ni maroroakinna teutana imwain ae ko waaki.

‘Abdul-Baha E kona n ataa te bwai are i nanon te aomata, ao E rangi n tangiria aomata ake a itiaki nanoia ao n oota. Iai temanna te aine ae e rangin tekeraoi bwa e a reke rinena n riki bwa Ana iruwa Abdul-Baha n tain te amwarake n te tairiki. Ngke e tabe n tekateka n ongora nakon Ana taetae n niniwana Abdul-Baha, e a karekea taraan te mwangko te kiraati are i matana ao e taku n ana iango, “O! Ai tera ngke e kona Abdu’l-Baha n anaa nanou ao ni kaikia man kaibwabwarun te aonnaba aei ao ni manga kanoaia ma te tangira ao te mataata ni Karawa, n ai aron raoi are e kona ni karaoaki nakon te mwangko te kiraati n ran aei.”

Aio te iango are e waekoa n rinanon ana iango, ao e bon aki taekinna naba teutana, ma e aki maan ao iai te bwai ae e riki are e ataia iai bwa Abdu'l-Bah E bon ataa ana iango. Ngke e roko i nukan Ana maroro Abdul-Baha, E toki moa tabeua te tai ao E wetea te tia mwakuri temanna ao E taetae ni karaurau nakoina. E a waaki te tia mwakuri aei nakon ana tabo n

tekateka te aine arei n te taibora, ao e anaa ana mwangko te kiraati, e kababanea kanoana ni kabwaronakoa, ao imwina e a manga kaokia nako matan neierei.

Imwin tabeua te tai, ngke e bon tabe n reitinako ni karaki Abdu'l-Baha, E anaa te tiake (jug) n ran mai iaon te taibora, ao kanga titebo ma akea te bwai ae e riki, E karaurau ni manga kanoaa ana mwangko neierei are akea kanoana. Akea ae mwannanoa te bwai are e riki, ma te aine arei e bon ataia bwa Abdu'l-Baha e tabe ni kaekaa te baere e tangiria nanona. E bon kaonrakeaki ma te kukurei. Ngkai e a bon ataia raoi bwa naano ao iango nikabane kanga ai aron taian boki ake a bon wene n tangaina nako Iroun Abdu'l-Baha, are E karau ni warekii ma te tangira ao te akoi ae moan te bati.

E. Takakaro: "Te Ibuobuoki"

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, katuka rabwan te kaa iaon tano ao ngkanne tuangiia ataei bwa a na noria bwa iraman mwaitiia ae a kona n tei inanona n teuana te tai. Ngkana akea rabwan te kaa, ko kona ni kabonganaa te kie ke te taara, ke aekakin nako akanne, iaon tano ngkana ngaia. E ngae ngke aekakira te bwai are ko kabonganaa, e na riai ni uarereke n te aro bwa e na riki bwa te kakaewenako nakon mwaitiia ataei ake n te kiraati.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 1

Imwin te takakaro, ko kona ni botiia ataei ao n anganiia katotongan Korotamnei 1 bwa a na karanna, ni kabwarabwaraa bwa te kibu are a tia ni kamatenanoa e mena mai nano n te beebwa ao n taekini tabeua taian taeka ake ko a tia ni katauraoi mai mwaaina iaon aron irekereken te tamnei ao te boto n iango n te reetin.

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

Ibukin kainan te kiraati, uoman ke teniman ataei a kona ni butiaki bwa a na atonga aia tataro ae a ataia ke te kibu are a tia ni kamatenanoa. Ko kona ngkanne ni kanakoa te kabanea n tataro (tia reirei).

LESSON 2

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Te kaoti bwa ko na kauka te kiraati aio ao uoua riki ake imwina ma te tataro are ko warekia ni moanakin Lesson 1. Ko kona ngkanne n titirakiniia ataei, ake a kaman rineaki imwain te tai, bwa a na atonga kaka teuana ae a tia ni

kamatenanoa. Imwina, buokiia am ataei n reitinako ni kamatenanoi taian tataro ake a moan kabwarabwaraaki n te lesson are e nako.

B. Te Anene

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, a kona ataei n anenei uoua taian anene – are man te reetin are e nako ao ae e boou aio ni kaineti ma te motiraoui, are te boto n iango ibukin te reetin aio.

A Noble Way

D
Justice is a noble way
A D
Justice brings a brighter day
G D
A light to those in need
A D
Shining through good deeds
D A D
Oh, justice is the way
D
We know 'Abdu'l-Bahá would share
A D
Showing love and showing care
G D
He was content with less
A D
In order to bring happiness
D A D
He was content with less

D
To be just we have to give
A D
Share our love and joy to live
G D
Sharing blessings we receive
A D
A better world we will achieve
D A D
Oh, justice is the way
(repeat first stanza, singing last line twice)

C. Kamatenanoan taian Koroboki

Imwin taian anene ake uakora, ko na kaungaia ataei bwa a na kamatenanoa te kibu man Ana Koroboki Baha'u'llah. Aikai iango tabeua ibukim ni kaotii taian boto n iango n te lesson ao te koroboki are e na kabonganaaki:

Te Atua e tangira te motiraoi. Ngkana iai te motiraoi, aomata nikabane a na kukurei ni bwain te maiu aei aika a tamaroa. Nikabane ataei a kona n nako n reirei, nikabane utu iai mwengaia ae e kamwengaraoi, ao naake e mwaiti riki aia bwai a manga anganako riki ma te kukurei ibukin taian bwaintituaraoi ake a tia ni karekei mai Iroun te Atua ibukin kanakoroan aroia tabeman. Te Atua E kukurei iroura ngkana ti kaota te tibwatibwaraoi ao te motiraoi nakoia tabeman. Ngkana ti nora temanna bwa e karaoaki ae e aki raoiroi nakoina, ti na teirake ao ni buokiia. Ti na aki riai n anai aia bwai raoraora ke kaain rarikira. Ngkana iai te bwai ae e na tibwaaki, ti na riai n taraia bwa akea ae e aki ono iai ao bwa a bane n reke tibwaia ae e boraoi. Ni buokiira bwa ti na motiraoi, ti a kamatenanoa te kibu aio mai Iroun Baha'u'llah:

"Ko na toua kawain te motiraoi, bwa aio, ni koaua, te kawai ae e ineti."¹⁰⁰

Toua

1. A mwaiti banikai aika a mrara man kain te buakonikai, n rabuna te kawai. Fumiko e nakonako inanon te buakonikai. Neiei e toua te kawai ae e onrake n taian baanikai.
2. Pedro e tatangiria ni buokiia raoraona bwa a na takakaro ma te kukurei. Pedro ao raoraona a rangi ni katiteuanaaki. Pedro e toua kawain te katiteuanaaki.

Kawai

1. Luis iai ana taongkii. E kairia bwa e na amwarake n te uteute n te tawaana ao e kitanna. Te taongkii e kunea kawaina n oki n ti ngaia.
2. Uoua te kawai nakon te reirei. Millie e tatangiria ni kan toua te kawai are e rirarikin ana auti tibuna.

Motiraoi

1. E anganaki Carlos taian kara bwa e na tibwatibwai n tain te kiraati. Iai tebwina taian kara ao niman ataei. Carlos e anga kaka uoua te kara nakoia ataei. Carlos e karaoa te motiraoi ngke e tibwatibwai taian kara.
2. E mwaiti ranin ana mwanibwa Anna are irarikin ana auti, ma n tabetai ao e bwatakataka ranin aia mwanibwa kaain rarikina. Anna e aki kona ni kariaia bwa a na kainnana kaain rarikina ao e aki toki ni butimwaia bwa e na anaa ana ran. Anna e tangira te motiraoi.

D. Karaki

Ngkana e a matenano te kibu irouia ataei, ko kona ngkanne ni karakina rongorongon Abdu'l-Baha are e kaota aron Ana motiraoi.

N te bong teuana ao Abdu'l-Baha E tangiria ni mwananga mai Akka nakon Haifa. E nako ni kaea ana kaintekateka ae e boraoui n te bao are e katiitikaki iroun te aoti are e rangi ni kebo irouia aomata. E kubanako te turaiwa ao e bae n titiraki inanona bwa bukin tera ngkai Abdu'l-Baha e rangi ni kaiko ao e a toka n te bao ae e rangi ni boraoui te kantoka iai. "Ni koaua, Ngkoe ae Ko Karineaki ko na bae n tangiria ni mwananga n te bao are e bon onoti ti ibukim," e taku. "I aki," e kaeka te Mwatita, ao E mwananga n te bao are e boraoui ni karokoa e roko i Haifa. Ngke E otinako man te bao arei iaon Haifa te tia akawa ae te aine e Nakoina ao e bubuti buokana. E bong ana bong n akawa ao akea konana ae e reke ao ngkai e nang okiria ana utu aika a bora ni baki. Abdu'l-Baha E anganna te mwaiti ni mwane ae e tau, e rairaki nakon te turaiwa ao E taku, "E aera ngkai Nna toka n te bao ae e bobuaka ao a rangi ni mwaiti aika a bora ni baki?"

E. Takakaro: "Te Takaroro"

Imwin te tai are e kabaneaki ibukin te karaki, a na ingainga ataei n takakaro. Kabaei taian kai nakon baia bwa e aonga n ae a na aki kona ni kabwaouai bubuan baia, ao ngkanne tuangiia bwa aongkoa a bane n nakonako inanon te rereua ao a bane ni mate n taka. Ngkana a roko n te tabo are iai taian mwangko n ran iai ake ko a tia ni katauraoui ibukiia, a na riai ni kakaea angaia bwa a na moi mai iai. A na kunea bwa te kawai ae a na kona ni moi iai ngkana a uaia n ibuobuoki imarenaia, ao a na karaurau n aki kamwaimwaia raoraia.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 2

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, anganiia ataei katotongan te Korotamnei 2 bwa a na karanna. Ko na riai ni kauringiia ataei bwa te kabuki are a tia ni kamatenanoa e mena mai nano ao a na riai n tauraoui ni maroro teutana bwa e kanga n irekereke te tamnei anne ma te boto n iango n reetin.

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

Ngkana a tia ataei ni karanii aia tamnei, ko kona ni kaoia tabeman bwa a na atong aia tataro ke te kibu are a tia ni kamatenanoa inanon te reeti aio ke are mai mwaaina. Ko kona ngkanne ni wareka te tataro ni kainiin.

LESSON 3

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Ibukin kaukan te kiraati, atonga te tataro ae e matenano ao tuangiia ataei tabeman ake a tia n rineaki mai mwaaina bwa a na bane n atonga kakateuana naba. Ko kona ni kabanea teutana te tai ma am ataei n rinanoa te tataro are a tia ni moana kamatenanoan n Lesson 1.

B. Anene

Moana te kanoa aio n anenei uakora taian anene ma ataei ake a tia n reiakinii n taian reetin ake mai mwaaina. Imwina reireiniia te anene ae i nano, are e kaineti nakon te boto n iango, ae te tangira.

Love, Love, Love

C F
Love, love, love, love
G C
Love your fellow man
C F
Love, love, love is
D7 G
How the world began
C F
God loved creation
C G
So He created thee to
C F
Love, love, love Him
G C
And humanity

Love, love, love the
Everlasting good
Love, love, love the
Seed of brotherhood
Love all creation
For He created thee to
Love, love, love Him
And humanity

Love God's creatures
Be they near or far
See each human
As a shining star
Love all creation
For He created thee to
Love, love, love Him
And humanity

C. Kamatenanoan taian Koroboki

Ibukin tibwaakin te kibu are e na kamatenanoaki, ko kona n tibwai ma am ataei taian iango aikai ake a kaineti nakon ana boto n iango te lesson:

Ana tangira te Atua e otanako nako aia nikabane te botannaomata. Buraenimatan taai a bwaka iaon taian rereua aika a bwatakataka ao taian onaroka aika a mwawaawaa. Rinanon aabuena, taian koraa ake a unikaki inanon tanona ae e maiureirei a rikirake ao ni kaotinakoi taian uaa aika a kakaawaki. N aron anne ao ti riai n uniki inanon tanon nanora taian ati ibukin tangiran te Atua, ake a na rikirake ao n raure ueeia iaan Ana tangira ae e tararua ae e aabue. Ao ngkanne ara tangira e na tibwatibwaaki nako, ao ti na kaota te tangira nakoia aomata nikabane, ao nakoia naba ake a aki akoi nakoira. Ni buokiira bwa ti na tangiriia aomata nikabane n te aonnaba, ti a kamatenanoa Ana koroboki Baha'u'llah aio:

"O Raraou! Inanon onarokan nanom unika te aakea ma ti rootin te tangira..."¹⁰¹

Inanon te kibu aio ti te taeka ae e na kainnanao kabwarabwaraakina bon "aakea", are nanona bon "akea".

1. Dineo e tatangiria n anenenei kuuna ake taekan taai ao taian uee, ao e aki anenei riki aekaki ni kuuna tabeua. Dineo e anenea akea bwa ti taekan otan taai ao taian uee.
2. Ta Jen e tangiria n nakon te karaanga, ma e tuai karaoi tabena ni mwengana. E tuanga tamana bwa e aki kona n nakonako ni karokoa ae a bane tabena, ao te kananokaawaki bwa e rawawata nanon Ta Jen iai. Tibuna te unaine e kangai, "Tibuu ae I tangiriko, am iango nikabane a na bon karokoaki n te aakea ngkana ko aki ongotaeka nakon tamam."

D. Te Karaki

Imwin tain te kamatenano, ko kona ni karakina te karaki aio nakoia am ataei:

Ni boong ake e mamaeka iai Abdul-Baha n te kaawa ni karabuuti are i Akka, bon iai temanna te mwaane ae e rangi ni kateibuaka Nakoina. E taku n ana iango bwa

Abdu'l-Baha tiaki te aomata ae e raioiroi ao te Atua E aki tabe ngkana e rangi ni buakaka aron ao bwainikirinakinia kaain te Baha'i. Ni bon arona, e taku n ana iango bwa e kaota te tangira nakon te Atua ngkana e kaota te riribai nakoia kaain te Baha'i. E bon rangi n ribaa Abdu'l-Baha ma nanona ni kabane. Te riribai anne e bon tabe n rikirake ao e a kan rebwetaua inanona, n tabetai e a bwaro i tinaniku kanga ai aron te ran are e bwaro man te boora ae e raeuaaki. Inanon te umwantabu, ngkana a roko aomata n taromauri, te aomata aei e a bon takarua ni kabuakaka Abdu'l-Baha man taekin bwaai aika a kammaira Ibukina. Ngkana e kaitibo ma Abdul-Baha inanon te kawai ao e rabuna moana n ana kamwarai bwa e aonga n aki kona n Nooria. Te aomata aio e bon rangi n raarikin ao e bon aki tau kanana ke tao kunnikaina ibukin te kamwaitoro. N am iango ao tera ae e karaoia Abdu'l-Baha? E kaota te akoi nakoina, e kanakoi amwarake ma kunnikai nakoina ao e taraia bwa e tabeakinaki raoi. N aron te katooto, n te taina ngke e rangi n aoraki, Abdu'l-Baha e kanakoa te taokita nakoina, e kabooi ana bwainnaoraki ao kanana, ao e anganna naba teutana ana mwane. Teuaei e butimwaai bwaai aikai mai iroun Abdu'l-Baha, ma e aki karabwaa naba teutana. Ni koaua ao e anga baina teaina nakon te taokita bwa e na tuoatatan buroona (ana pulse), ao ni baina are teaina, e rabuna ubuna iai bwa e aonga n aki noora moamoan Abdu'l-Baha. Ao ai arona anne inanon ririki aika a bati. Ma n te bong teuana, ao ea ti bitaki nanon teuarei. E kawara ana auti Abdu'l-Baha ao e bwaka i Waena ao ma nanona ae moan te rawawata ao rannimatana aika waanako mai matana kanga ai aron taian karaanga aika bweebwe, e taku, "Kabwara au bure Sir! Inanon uabwi ma aua te ririki I a tia ni karaoi mwakuri n riaboro Nakoim. Inanon uabwi ma aua te ririki Ko a tia ni kaota te raioiroi nakoiu. Ngkai I a ataia bwa I a tia ni bure. Taiaoka ni kabwara au bure!" Ai ngaia are Ana tangira ae e korakora Abdu'l-Baha e bon tokanikai iaon te kairiribai.

E. Takakaro: "Te Buriiti"

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, ko kona ni kabonganai taian kaintekateka ake a abwabwaki (form ke benches), taian kairababa, buriki, ke taera ibukin karaoan te rain iaontano. Aio te "buritii". Tibwaia ataei nakon uoua te kurubu ao tuangiia bwa kurubu aika uoua a na riai n nakonako iaon te buritii nakon iterana are teuana n te tai ae ti teuana, ao a na kaitara kawaia, ao akea temanna ae e na riai ni bwaka man te buritii. A na kunea ataei bwa, n te aro bwa a na tokanikai, a na riai ni bane n ibuobuoki ni kabibiti nneia, ao e na mwananga nako temanna imwin temanna.

Ni buokiia, ko kona ni karaurau ni kairiia ataei nakon te tabo are a na moan tei iai ao ni buokiia ni mwanekana nako. Nakon are ko na kabaneia n teuana te tai ni katokaia iaon te buritii, ko kona ni kataneiai moa ma ti tabeman, tao uoman imwin uoman. Imwin tabeua te kabwarabwara, e a kona ni karakaaki mwaitiia kaain te buritii, ni karokoa ae a bane kaaina n ira buakona.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 3

Imwin te takakaro, ko kona n anganiia ataei katotongan te Korotamnei 3 bwa a na karanna ibukin aia kabanea ni kanoa. Uringa n taekini tabeua taeka iaon aron irekereken te tamnei ma te boto n iango.

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

Ni kainan te kiraati aio, kaungaia am ataei bwa a na tekateka n aki kakarongoa, ao uoman ke teniman mai buakoia a wareka te tataro ke te koroboki are a tia ni kamatenanoa. Ao imwina ngkoe ke temanna te ataei e kona n atonga te tataro ni kainiin.

LESSON 4

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Imwin kaukana n te tataro, rinanoa te tataro are a tia ni kamaamatea am ataei man reetin ake a nako.

B. Anene

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, tuangiia ataei bwa a na anenei kuuna ake a tia n reiakinii n taian reetin ake mai mwaaina, imwain ae ko reireiniia ae e boou aei iaon te boto n iango ae te kokoaua:

Truthful Words

G D
A mirror that's covered up in dust
A D
Cannot reflect the sun's bright light
G D
A bird with wings all full of mud
A D D7
Is unable to take flight
Chorus:
G D
When all of our words are truthful
A D D7
Our souls are able to progress
G D
The foundation of all human virtues
A D

We know is truthfulness
Chorus
A ship cannot catch the wind
If it is using a torn sail
Eyes can't see the path ahead
If they are covered up in veils
Chorus (*with last line repeated*)

C. Kamatenanoan taian Koroboki

Te kaoti bwa ko na kaota te boto n iango n te reeti aio ao te kibu are e na kamatenanoaki ni kangai:

Te kokoaua bon te anua n tamnei teuana ae moan te kakaawaki bwa e na bane n reke irouia aomata nikabane. Ti na bon aki taekina naba teuana te kewe e ngae ngke e rangi ni uarereke, e ngae ngke akea ae e na ataia. N tabetai ao aomata a taekina te kewe ibukina bwa a maaku n taekina te koaua. Ma ti ataia bwa te Atua E atai ara mwakuri nikabane ao bwa ti aki kona ni karabaa te bwai teuana mai Irouna. Ti na riai n tangira te koaua. Ngkana ti aki kokoaua, e na kangana iroua bwa ti na karikirakei anua riki tabeua, n aron te motiraoi, te tangira, ao te akoi, ao ibukira ni kona ni kaania te Atua. Ti a kamatenanoa Ana koroboki Abdu'l-Baha aio:

"Te kokoaua bwa aan aroaro nikabane ake iroun te aomata."¹⁰²

Ae i nano bon tabeua taian kibuntaeka ibukin buokam ni kabwarabwarai nanon taeka n te koroboki are i eta are tao e na kanganga irouia ataei.

Kokoaua

1. Sanjay e kabwaka te kiraati ao e raeuaaki. Ngke e titirakinna tinana bwa tera ae e riki e tuanga te koaua ao e aki kewe. Sanjay e karaoa te kokoaua.
2. Gita e kabanea ana tai n takakaro n te tairiki teuana n te aro are e aki tia ana bwai n reirei are e na karaoia. N te bong are imwina, ngke e a bo tain anganakin te tia reirei, e bairea bwa e na riai n tuanga ana tia reirei te koaua, e ngae ngke e ataia bwa e na aki kukurei. Gita e kaota te aro ni kokoaua.

Te aa

1. Taman Alok e katea te auti. Imwain are e katei oona, e kawenei taian atibu ao te timanti iaan te tabo are e na tei iai te oo. Taian atibu ao te timanti a tei bwa te aa ibukin te auti. E buokia n taua te auti bwa e na aki bwaka.

2. Imwain ae ko reiakinaki ni wareware ao ni koroboki, ko na riai n atai taian manintaeka (letters) ao aron katangaia. Reiakinara tangin taian manintaeka bon te aa ibukin reiakinara te wareware ao te koroboki.

Aroaro

1. Aurora e iraorao, e karinerine ao e akoi. Te iraorao, ataakin te riai ao te akoi bon tabeua mai buakon anuana aika a mwaiti.
2. Mrs Patel e reireiniia ataei taekan te motiraoui, te tituaraoi, te kamangori ao kakaotan te koaua. Aikai tabeua mai buakon anua aika a kakawaki ake a riai ni bwainii aomata nako.

D. Te Karaki

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, ko kona n taekina te karaki aio nakoia am ataei, are e na buokiia n iangoa te anua ae te kokoaua:

N te tai teuana n te aba ae e rangi ni kakiro nako, bon iai temanna te tia kaawakin tiibu ae e kairake, are, tamana e mwamwakuri n te tawaana ao tinana e tararuaa aron babarongaakin mwengaia, ao ngaia e katabeaki ma tararuaakin taian tiibu. N te bong teuana, ao e a rangi ni botu te teeinimwaane arei ao e a reke ana iango bwa e nang keweia kaain rarikina. E a karina naba n tatararua n tang ao e taku, “Te kameanti! Te kameanti! Te kameanti e a kaniia tiibu!” A bane ni biri n roko raoraona ni buoka kakionakoan te kameanti, ma ngke a roko ao a kunea te tia kaawakin tiibu arei bwa e a kainnana ni ngareakinia ibukina bwa a rangin nako nanaoia ao bon akea te kameanti ae a nooria. A okinako raoraona akekei nakon aia mwakuri ao n taku bwa e rangi ni buakaka te mwakuri are e karaoia te teeinimwaane arei.

N te bong are imwina, ao te teeinimwaane arei e a manga karaoa naba ana kewe arei. “Te kameanti! Te kameanti! Buokai! Buokai.” Tabeman kaain rarikina a biri n roko ni manga buokia, ma a bon ti nora te teeinimwaane arei bwa e bora ni ngareakinia, ibukina bwa n te tai aio ao e manga keweia naba ae iai te kameanti.

N te kateniua ni bong, ngke a manga ongo naba ana wewete te te teeinimwaane arei, “Te kameanti! Te kameanti! Te kameanti e a kaniia tiibu! Taiaoka nakomai buokai!” bon akea ae kan ongo; a taku bwa e a manga karaoa naba ana kewe. N te bong anne ao e bon roko te kameanti ni kaniia tiibu! E rangin nanokawaki te tia kaawakin tiibu arei, ma e a bon tia n reiakinaki te reirei ae e tamaroa n te mwakuri are e karaoia. Ngkana ti tataekina te kewe, ao e na roko te bong are a na aki kakoauaira naba ara karo, mwaanera ao tarira, ao raoraora a na bon aki kakoauaira, e ngae ngkana ai bon te koaua te baere ti taekinna!

E. Takakaro: "Tareboon are e Taonaki mwina n te Tabonibai"

Imwin warekan te karaki are i eta, ko kona n anganiia ataei bwa a na takakaro. Tuangiia bwa a na tei n te rain. A na riai ni kaitaraa te tabo ae ti teuana, ao te ataei are mai buki e na taraa te mwakoro ni beebwa are e tinetine iaon te oo ke te kai ke, ngkana e tauraoui, iaon te burakibooti. E na kainnanao te bwai ni mwakuri ibukin te koroboki. E kona ni kamwaitaki te rain, ngkana a mwaiti ataei.

Ngkai, ni kabonganaa tabonibaim, korea te bwai teuana i akuun te ataei are e tei mai i moa, are, ngkana e bo ana tai e na koreaia i akuun te kauoman n ataei. Te kauoman n ataei e na korotamnei iaon te kateniman ataei, ao ni waaki nako riki, ni karokoa e roko iroun te ataei are n te kabane, are e na riai ni koreaia iaon te mwakoro ni beebwa ke te burakibooti. Ngkai ko na riai ni koreaia iaona te bwai are ko kaewea ma tabonibaim iaon akuun te moan ataei. A riai ni beebete am tamnei bwa a na kona ataei ni manga katotonga.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 4

Ko kona n tibwatibwai Korotamnei 4 n aron are ko bon tataneiai iai nakoia ataei bwa a na karanii n te kanoa aio.

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

N aron are kam bon kaakaraouia, tuangiia ataei bwa a na tekateka n aki kakarongoa ngkai e kainaki te kiraati n taian koroboki ao tataro aika a na atongaki.

LESSON 5

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Ibukin aio ao reetin aika tenea ake imwina, ko na riai ni moana te kiraati man atongan te tataro ae e matenikuna iroum, ao teuana are e kaotaki ni Mwakoro 6 ibukin aio. Imwin raonakim irouia tabeman ataei n atong taian tataro, ko kona ni karina ae e oti inano ibukiia bwa a na kamatenanoa. E kantaningaaki bwa a na kona ni kamatenanoa mwakoron te tataro aio n te kiraati aio ao a na kona n atonga are e a matenano n tabwaninna n Lesson 8.

"Atuau, kairai, kawakinai, karikai bwa te taura ae e otanako ao te itoi ae e raneanea. Ngkoe ni koaua te Mwaaka ao te Korakora."¹⁰³.

B. Anene

Ibukin te reetin aio, irarikin reiakinaia ataei te anene ae i nano, ko kona n anene ma ngaiia tabeua riki ake a bon atai.

Fountain of Generosity

C
Be a fountain, be a spring
C G
Be an ever-flowing thing
F C
It is true that if you do
Dm7 G7 C
Happiness will come to you
F C
Search your heart every day
D7 G7
Is there something you can give away

Happiness should be your goal
Give your heart, and give your soul
It is true that if you do
God will always be with you
Search your heart every day
Is there something you can give away

Happiness should be your goal
Give your heart, and give your soul
It is true that if you do
God will always be with you

C. Kamatenanoan taia Koroboki

Taian iango aikai a na buokiko ni moan kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango ibukin te reetin ao taian koroboki ake a na kamatenanoi ataei:

Te Atua E rangin tituaraoi nakoia Ana karikibwai. E kabwaroa te karau nako aon taian aroka ao ni karekea te amwarake ao marikeia maan ao ibukiia aomata. E kawakiniira nikabane. E a tia n anganiira taian bwaintangira aika a mwaiti: matara

bwa ti na nori maunga, karaanga, itoi, ao nikabane bwaai aika a tamaroa irarikira; taningara are ti na ongora nakon taian anene aika a tangiraoi, tangitangiia mannikiba, aia kairiiri ara karo ma tinara, ao Ana Taeka te Atua. E a tia n anganiira wanawanara are ti na kona n reiakiniira miterion te uniweeti ao, iaon riki bwaai nako, E a tia n anganiira te mwaaka n tamnei are ti na kona ni kinaa ao n Tangiria. N aron te Atua ae e tituaraoi nakoira, ti na riai n tituaraoi nakoia tabeman. Ti na riai n anganako bwaai ake iroura – karara, ara bwai, ara tai, ara atatai – bwa ti na buoka kainnania tabeman. Ti na riai n tibwaa ara tangira, kukureira, ao bwaai aika a raroi nikabane ake ti reiakinaki ni mwengara ao n te reirei. Ni buokiira n ara kekeiaki bwa ti na tituaraoi, ti a kamatenanoa Ana koroboki Baha'u'llah aio are e kauringiira Ana tituaraoi te Atua:

"N anganako ao ni bwaina te tituaraoi bon Aroarou; e a kabwaia te aomata are e katamaroaa ma Aroarou."¹⁰⁴

Tituaraoi

1. Ram ao Rajish a tia ni kaikoa aia mwane teutana. A baireia bwa a na kaboi tabeua aia boki ibukiia tariia ao mwaneia ake a uarereke. Ram ao Rajishi a tituaraoi.
2. Mrs Murphy e kabanea te ingabong ae e bwainin ni kamwai ana keeke. Imwain ae e uotinakoi nakon te taaun bwa e na kabooiako, e anganako uoua taian keeke aika a bubura nakoia kaain rarikina. Mrs Murphy e rangin tituaraoi.

Aroaro

1. Te atibu e rangi ni matoatoa. Te matoatoa bon aroaron te atibu.
2. "Teuana mai buakon aroarom bwa ko mwakuri korakora," e taku te tia reirei nakon Charlene.

Katamaroaa

1. N tairiki ao iai te bobotaki n taromaui n ana tienta te baronga. Ataei a kinikii kaue ni kaaki inanon te ruu ni bowi. Te ruu e katamaroaaiki ma taian uee.
2. Li Feng e rangi ni kakukurei ngkana e matangare. Te matangare e katamaroaa moamoana n angiin te tai.

D. Te Karaki

N te reetin aio, ko na karakina te karaki aio nakoia ataei, are e na buokiia n rinanoa te boto n iango ae te tituaraoi:

N te bong teuana, ao e kaoaki Abdu'l-Baha iroun teuare te mataniwi n tia kawakinii taian tiibu ake Ana man Bahauallah, bwa e na kabanea te ngaina anne n te tawaana ma taan kawakin tiibu. Abdu'l-Baha n te tai anne, e bon uarereke ao imwaain riki te tai are e na kanakoaki iai Baha'u'llah ma Ana koraki mai abana are a rangin tangiria. Baha'u'llah n te tai anne e bon mwaiti abana aika a mena iaon maunga ao a rangi ni mwaiti naba Ana nanai n tiibu. Ngke a tia n tutuo taekana nakon Tinana, ao Abdu'l-Baha e a nako n raoniia taan kawakin tiibu ao e rangi ni kakukurei kanoan te ngaina arei irarikiiia bwa a anene, a mwamwaie ao a katauraao te baka n amwarake. Ngke e a roko n tokina kanoan te ngaina arei ao E nang tauraoi n oki Abdu'l-Baha, a ikotaki Irarikina taan kawakin tiibu a anga taeka ni karaaure. Teuare e a tia n raona Abdu'l-Baha e kabwarabwara Nakoina bwa "bon kateia naake a bwaibwai n te aba ao taian nanai n tiibu bwa a na anga te bwaintangira ni karaaure. E aki kakarongoa Abdul-Baha inanon tabeua te tai. Bon akea te bwai ae E kona n angania. Ma te aomata are raona e bon imanono ao e tuangnga bwa a bon tiku ni kakariaria taan kaawakin tiibu. Ngkanne e a reke Ana iango Abdu'l-Baha: E nang bon anganako tabeman taian tiibu mai buakoia tiibu ake a bon kakawakini taan kawakin tiibu! E rangi ni kukurei Baha'u'llah ngke E ongo taekan Ana iango n tituaraoi Abdu'l-Baha aio nakoia taan kawakin tiibu. E manikangareia n taekinna bwa a bon riai aomata nikabane ni kawakina raoi Abdu'l-Baha bwa n te bong teuana ao ane e na bon anganako Ngaia. Ni koaua, bon aio raoi te baere E karaoia Abdul-Baha n uaa tokin Maiuna. E bon anganako bwaai nikabane ake Irouna, ni katoaa nako te tai inanon bongin Maiuna, nakon te botannaomata, ni katiteuanaira ao ni karekea nakoira te kukurei ni koaua.

E. Takakaro: "Bwebwe"

Imwin te tai ibukin te karaki, n taainako ataei, a na bon, takakaro. Tibwatibwaia nakon kakauoman, ni kekeiaki bwa ataei aika titebo abwakiia a na Ikatoatoa. Tuangiia naake kakauoman bwa a na kaun-akuu ao imwina a na uaia n toro. Ngkanne tuangiia bwa a na rokani bubuanibaia nakon toaia ao a na kataia ngkanne n teirake. Ngkana a tokanikai ni karaoa anne, ao a kona ngkanne ni manga kurubuniia ni kaka teniman ke aman ataei ao ni manga kataia ni karaoa naba anne.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 5

Ibukin te kabanea ni kanoa, ko kona n tibwai katotongon Korotamnei 5 nakoia ataei bwa a na karanna.

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

E kona ni kainiin te kiraati n aron are a bon tataneiai iai, ma taian tataro ao koroboki ake a warekaki iroum ao tabeman ataei.

LESSON 6

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Imwin ae ko a tia ni kaukuuki ma tabeman ataei, ko kona n buokiia ataei n reitinako ni kamatenanoa te tataro are e moan kabwarabwaraaki n Lesson 5.

B. Anene

Ibukin te kanoa are imwina, reireiniia ataei n anenea te kuna aio, are e irekereke ma te boto n iango n te reetin. A kona naba n anenei tabeua riki ake a kukurei nanoia iai.

Prefer Your Brother

C G/B Am7 C
I am thirsty, I am thirsty
Dm G C Am7
But my brother, he comes first
F Em Dm C
So I offer him the water
Dm G C
That will quench his thirst

Chorus:

F G C Am
It is a blessing to prefer your brother
F G C Am
This is a way to show you care
F G C Am
It is a blessing to prefer your sister
F G C
You are richer, the more you share

I am hungry, I am hungry
And my sister, she is too
So I give her some of my food
That's what's best to do

Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan taian Koroboki

Inanon te reetin aio, ataei a na riai n atonga te kibu man Ana Koroboki Baha'u'llah are e wewete nakon te kaakeaaki. Ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango aio ni kangai:

Te Atua E tangiriia nikabane ngaira, ao E a tia ni karika nanon te aomata bwa e na Ataia ao n Tangiria. Ngkana a itiaki nanora, ti a kona ni kunei ana kanikinaa te Atua ni kaotaki inanon Ana karikibwai. Ti nora Ana tituaraoi, Ana akoi, Ana nanoanga. Inanon ara tangira ibukin te Atua, ti tangiria ni karekea te kakukurei ao te kimwareirei nakoia nikabane ake ti noriia irarikira – nakoia ara karo, tarira ao mwanera, nakoia raoraora ao kaain rarikira. Ara tangira e korakora n te aro are te bwai ae e rangi ni kakukureira riki bwa ti na kakukureia tabeman ao ni karimoaa mwengaraoia imwain mwengaraoira. Ai ngaia aio aron iangoakia moa raora n aomata imwain ae ti bon iangoira i bon iroura. Ti a kamatenanoa Ana Koroboki Baha'u'llah aio:

"E a kakabwaiiaki te aomata are e tangiriia moa tarina imwaain are e tabeakina are bon oin nanona."¹⁰⁵

Kakabwaiiaki

1. Tinan Amelia e tuatua bwa e na nako Amelia nakon te titoa ni kaboi nimaua bwaai. E aki korei n te beebwa ma e bane n uringii nikabane, n aki mwaninga naba teuana. Amelia e kakabwaiiaki ma te ururing ae e raoiroi.
2. Ana utu Victor a atoatonga te tataro n ikotaki ni katoa ingabong ni mwengaia. Mwengaia ana utu Victor e kakabwaiiaki n ururingakin te Atua.

Tangiria riki

1. Tibun Anoushka e tatangiri ni kauoua te ii ae te mint ao te reemon, ma ngkana e na riai n rinea ti teuana, ao e rinea te mint. E tangira riki te ii ae te mint.
2. Veasna e kona n otinako n takakaro ke e kona ni buoka tamana n te onaroka. E baireia bwa e na buoka tamana n te onaroka. Veasna e tangiria riki ni buoka tamana.

D. Te Karaki

Te karaki ae inanon e kaota aron, rinanon bwaai aika uoua bwa Ana taeka ao Ana mwakuri, Abdu'l-Baha E kaota nakoira aron te kaakeaaki i bon iroura.

'Abdu'l-Baha e tangiri riki kunnikai aika a boraai Ibukina. Ae e kakaawaki riki Irouna bwa e na rangin itiaki. Ngkana a tataro Kunnikaina, ao E aki toki n anganako nakoia tabeman. N te bong teuana ao E na kairuaea te kowana mai Akka. E namakinna neiere buuna bwa Ana kooti e bon aki taraaraoi ibukin te tai ae e okoro aio. Imwain te tai anne ao e kawara te tia itutu ao e kabooa Ana kooti Abdu'l-Baha ae e tamaroa riki. Ngke e a roko te bong are e

na roko iai te kowana ni Kawaria, ao e a katauraaoaki te kooti are e boou Ibukina. Ma Abdu'l-Baha E nako ni kakaea Ana kooti are e mangaingai. E na kanga n ae te kooti are e rangi ni bobuaka arei, n aron are e katauraaoaki, n riki bwa Ana kooti? Te mwaiti ni mwane are e bane iai a kona n tia ni kaboaki nimaua taian kooti. "Ngkanne, ko noria," E tuanga buuna, "E aki ti tauraoui teuana te kooti Ibukiu ma a na tauraoui aua ake Nna kona n anganako nakoia tabeman!"

E. Takakaro: "Te Snail"

Ibukin te kanoa aio, tuangiia ataei bwa a na riki bwa te snail. Ni karekean te tokanikai, a riai n tei n te rain, a na tau bai, ao a na aki kaaki baia. Te ataei are e tei i tabona e na riki bwa te nuuka, ao e na riai n tei n aki kakamwakuri. Te ataei are mai tabona are teuana e na riai ni kairiia ataei nikabane ake a tei n te rain bwa a na katobibia te ataei are e tei mai nuuka. Teutana imwin teutana a na riai ni katobibia ni karokoa ae a tei n riki n aron te snail.

N onea mwin te takakaro are i eta, tuangiia ataei bwa a na manga tei n te rain ao n taubai. Ngkanne tuanga te ataei are mai tabona ni moana minominona, ao teutana imwin teutana e na riai n otabwaniniaki irouia ataei ake irarikina. Taraia bwa a na karaurau n aki toua waeia raraoia ngkana a karaoa aio.

Ngkana e reke taina, ngkana a tia ataei ni katea tamnein te snail, tuangiia naake a mena mai nuuka bwa a na baraaki ao te ataei are mai nuuka e na riaan bain te ataei are irarikina, n reitinako iaan baia ake tabeman ni karokoa ae e otinako man te snail. Ataei ake tabeman, a na reitinako n taubai, a na riai n ririmwiina ni karokoa ae a bane n otinako ao a manga tei n te rain.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 6

G. Kainiin n te Tataro

LESSON 7

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Ko kona n rinanoa ma ataei te tataro are a moana kamatenanoana n Lesson 5, imwin are ngkoe ao ataei kam a tia ni atonga ami tataro ni kaukuuki.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Joy Gives Us Wings

D A D G D
Joy gives us wings to fly, joy gives us wings

D A D A D
 Joy gives us wings to fly, joy gives us wings
 A D
 In times of joy, our strength grows in might
 A D
 In times of joy, our intellect takes flight
 A D
 In times of joy, our understanding is bright
 D A D A D
 Joy gives us wings to fly, joy gives us wings
 Dm A7 Dm A7 Dm
 But when sadness visits us, when sadness visits us
 A Dm A Dm
 We become weak, our strength goes away
 A Dm A Dm
 Our insights are dim, our thoughts become gray
 A7
 How-ev-er

Joy gives us wings to fly, joy gives us wings
 Joy gives us wings to fly, joy gives us wings

In times of joy, our strength grows in might
 In times of joy, our intellect takes flight
 In times of joy, our understanding is bright
 Joy gives us wings to fly, joy gives us wings

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Aio e na buokiko ni kabwarabwaraa te kibu are a na kamatenanoa ataei n te reetin aio, are e boboto iaon te boto n iango ae te kimwareirei:

Abdu'l-Baha E tuangiira bwa te kukurei e anganiira baira ni kiba, bwa ngkana ti kukurei ti korakora riki, ao ngkana ti kukurei ti waekoa riki ni mataata. Te kimwareirei bon anuan te nano. Ma nanora aika a onrake n te kukurei, ti norii Ana kakabwaia te Atua n taabo nako ni katobibira – te kakabwai ibukia ara karo aika a tangiriira, te kakabwaia ibukin te itangitangiri, ao iaon bwaai nikabane, te kakabwaia n Ataia ao n Tangiria. Ti na kukurei ao ni kimwareirei iaan itera nako ao ni kataia ni karaoa ara kabanea ni kona ni uota te kukurei nakoia tabeman. 'Abdu'l-Baha E tangiriia ataei bwa a na otanako n ai aron taian taura aika a kaotainako taabo nako. Ni buokiira bwa ti na uringa bwa ti na riai ni kukurei n taainako, ti a kamatenanoa te kibu aio:

"O Natin te Aomata! Kukurei ni kimwareirein nanom, bwa ko aonga n tau ni kaitibo ma Ngai ao ni kaotiotaanako Tamaroau."¹⁰⁶

Kimwareirei

1. Ronald e maeka ni kiraroa mai irouia tibuna. Ngke e ongo bwa e na kawariia n tain te motirawa n te reirei, e a rangi ni kukurei. E kimwareirei nanona.
2. Mouzhgan e buoka tinana ao tamana n unika koraan te kukambwa inanon aia onaroka. E kimwareirei nanona ngke a tibwa tebe taian kukambwa aika a uarereke.

Bon Tau

1. Sjona e kamatebwai mwaaka ao e karekei taian bwi aika a raraoi. Te tia reirei e kamoamoa ana babanennano ao ana bekumwaaka. Ana mwakuri korakora Sjona e bon tau ni butimwaea ana kamoamoa te tia reirei.
2. David e aki toki n tararuai raoi tarina ao mwanena. A ataia ana karo bwa a kona n onimakinna irouia ataei. David e bon tau ni butimwaea aia onimaki ana karo.

Kaotiotaanako

1. Amari e irea te atibu ni karokoa ae e kunea bwa e a rangin raneanea e a moanna ni kaotiotaanako te ota.
2. Naano aika a itiaki ao kaotiotaanako anuan te Atua.

Tamaroa

1. Tinan Ilana e kukurei n nori mannikiba ni kibakiba i eta, uee aika a ure, ao naon marawa n biri nako mataniwiin te bike. Neiei e nora tamaroan te karikibwai.
2. N tabetai tamaroan te anene e rangin rota nanora n te aro are e a katinakoaki rannimatara.
3. Ngkana e tataro Munir, e uringa tamaroan te Atua, Ana tituaraoi ao Niniwanana.

D. Te Karaki

Te karaki ae i nano e kaotia nakoia ataei aron Abdu'l-Baha ni uota te kukurei nakon nanoia naake a mena Irarikina.

Leroy Ioas boni kaain te Bahai ae rianako arona ae ko na bae n ongongora riki taekana ngkana ko ikawai. Bon te teeinimwane ngaia n te 1912, ngke e roko te Mwatita ni kawara te kaawa ae e bubura ae Chicago. Ko kona ni iangoa kukurein tetei ae te tamnei aio ngkai e kona naba n reke rokona i

matan Abdul-Baha? N te bong teuana, ngke ngaia ma tamana iaoni kawaia nakon te outeero are e mena iai te Mwatita, e reke ana iango Leroy: e iangoia bwa e na uoti taian uee tabeua nakon Abdul-Baha. Ma ana mwane ae e rangi ni uarereke mwaitina, e kabooa iai te bwabwati ni uee ae mainaina ae taian carnation. Ma ngke e a roko n te outeero, ao e a bitaki ana iango. E a iangoia bwa e nang aki anga bwain te itera n rabwata nakon te Mwatita, e na aki naba anga taian uee aika a rangin tamaroa. E nang bon Anganna nanona. Aio bon te bwai ae te kabanea ni kakawaki ae e kona anga. A i ngaia are, taman Leroy e a angan Abdul-Baha taian uee n aki taekinna bwa antai ae uotii mai.

Abdul-Baha ngkanne, E a anga Ana maroro nakoia raa a bane n ikotaki n te outeero bwa a na kaitibo ma Ngaia. Inanon Ana tai ni maroro, Leroy e tekateka n aki kakarongoa irarikin Rangana ao ni kakauongo nakon Ana taeka n niniwana ao n tangira. Imwiina, ao te Mwatita E teirake ao e iobai ma iruwa, ao man angan temanna kaka teuana te uee ae e mainaina bwa kaotan Ana tangira. Leroy ngkai e tei i akuun te Mwatita ao e taku n ana iango, "Oh, tera ngke e rairikaaki ao n anganai teuana man uee akekei." Tao n ana iango, ao e tangira te Mwatita bwa E na ataia bwa antai ae e bon kabooi uee ake a rangi n tamaroa akekei. Ma, teuana imwin teuana, a tabe n tibwatibwaakinako uee akekei nakoia tabeman riki aomata, ao e taraa n ae e nang aki kona n reke tibwana teuana. Ngkanne, n te aro ae e kakuba, E tanrikaki te Mwatita ao ni katoka Matana n taraa Leroy Ioas. Moana e kaota te tangira ao Matana e onrake ma te akoi. Ao e anganna te uee ae e mainaina? E aki. Abdul-Baha E angan Leroy te bwai ae e rangi ni kakawaki riki. Boni iai Ana uee ae e uraura ae e toka iaon Ana kooti. E koutia ao E angan te ataeinimwaane arei. E onrake nanon Leroy ma te kimwareirei ae e bati. Te Master E a bon kaman ataia bwa antai ae e kabooa te bwabwati ni uee are e mainaina arei.

E. Takakaro: "Rawean Bukin te Raakon"

Ibukin moanakin te kanoa aio, tuangiia ataei bwa a na tei n te rain, ni katokai baia iaon tabon angan ke korean te ataei are i moana. Te ataei are mai moa n te rain e na riki bwa atuun te raakon. Te ataei are n te kabane e na riki bwa bukin te raian, are e ingainga nanona ni kan kiba nakon te angatai ao te angamaing bwa e aonga ni katuaanako atuuna. A na tei n te rain ae e ineti ni karokoa ae a ongo te taeka ae "E nako". Temanna te ataei e na wareware, "Teuana, uoua, tenuous, e nako!" N te kanikinaa are "E nako", atuuna e na riai ni biri ni kakioa bukina ao ni kataia n raweia. E na riai rabwatana ae e bwanin ni mwaing ma atuuna ao n tiku n aki uruaki. Ngkana e tokanikai te atuu n ringa bukina, ke ngkana rabwatana e uruaki imwaina, are e riki bwa atuuna e nang riki bwa bukina, ao te ataei are imwina n te rain e na keerake n riki bwa atuuna. E kona

n reitinako te takakaro n aron aio ni karokoa ae ataei nikabane e a tia n reke aia tai n riki bwa te atuu ao bukina, kakateuana te tai.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 7

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 8

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Kauka te kiraati n aron are ko tataneiai iai n atonga te tataro ae e matenano ao ni kaman tuangiia ataei tabeman bwa a na tataro naba. Ko kona n rinanoia ma ataei te tataro are a moana kamatenanoana n Lesson 5.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

At All Times

Chorus:

E A
We should at all times manifest
B E A B
Our truthfulness and sincerity
E A
We should at all times manifest
B E A B
Our truthfulness and sincerity (*repeat*)

E A B
When I speak, I share from the bottom of my heart
E A B
I let kind and true words be my art
E A B
Oh what a treasure is sincerity
A E B E
A beautiful mix of honesty and purity
A E B E A E
Oh what a treasure is sincerity

When I serve, I give from the bottom of my heart
I purify my thoughts and pray before I start
This way my actions can build true unity
Oh what a treasure is sincerity

Oh what a treasure is sincerity

When I pray, I pray from the bottom of my heart
I close my eyes and think of God
I don't think of my desire, I don't think of what I need
I think of how sincerity can shine through my deeds
Oh what a treasure is sincerity

Chorus (*repeat twice*)

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Ibukin kabwarabwaraakin te koroboki are e na kamatenanoaki, ko kona ni karekei taian iango aikai are e kaineti nakon te boto n iango n te reetin:

Ngkana ara taeka ao ara mwakuri a kaotioti te bwai are e mena inanora, ti kaotiotii taian anua ni koauan nanora. Koauan nanora e kaungaira bwa ti na kaota te koaua ao te kakaonimaki n arora nikabane ma aomata tabeman. N aron te katoto, ngkana ti taekinna bwa ti kabwarabure ibukin te bwai teuana ae ti a tia ni karaoia ao ti ataia naba inanora bwa ni karaoa ara kabanea ni kekeiaki n aki manga okira ara kairua, ngkanne ti kaota koauan nanora. Rinanon koauan nanora are a kona iai tabeman n nora itiakin nanora ao ni katuka aia onimaki iroura. Ni buokiira n uringa kakaawakin te anua aio, ti na kamatenanoa Ana kibu 'Abdu'l-Baha aio:

"Ti na riai n taai nako ni kaota te kokoaua ao koauan nanora..."¹⁰⁷

Kaota

1. Csaba e kaitiaka te bokaboka mai iaon te nana are e kunea iaon te bike ao e ireia ni karokoa ae e maranran ao e raneanea. Ngke e tia, ao tikiraoin raoi te nana e a noraki.
2. Ngke e a tabe n oti taai ao e a mwemwerake te nang are e taona te aba, e a noraki tamaroan taian maunga.

Koauan nanora

1. Angiia kaain ana kiraati Leo a aki toki n takakaro ao a aki kamatebwai. E raraoma Leo bwa e na bae n aki nakoraoi aia bwai n reirei, ai ngaia are e tabeka ana kaoti bwa a na bane ni kamatebwai ao e kataia n iangoi kawai are a na kona ni uaia n ibuobuoki bwa a na reiakinia. Ana tabeaianga Leo ibukiia kaain ana kiraati e kaota koauan nanoia.

2. Rosa e berita nakon tinana bwa e na karaoa ana homework ni katoa bong. Ngkana a nakonako aia karo, Rosa e kakaonimaki ni karaoa ana homework ake e anganaki. E kokoaua Rosa nakon ana berita.

D. Te Karaki

Te karaki are ko karakinna nakoia ataei inanon te reetin aio e na buokiia n iangoia bwa tera nanon bwainakin te koaua n nano ao n noria ngkana e aki bwainaki.

Inanon ririki aika a rangi ni mwaiti, te aroka ae rangi ni bubura are e a bon tei bwa arokaia teuana te taanga ma natiia tabeman. Inanon ririkiraken te aroka aio, ao mwangana a bon bukabukanako, ni katana akuun aia auti te utu anne. Te moaningabong teuana n tain te kamwaitoro, te karo anne e ririaki iaan arokana ngke e a kaitibo ma kaain rarikina. A bon maroroakina aron taian waaki inanon aia kaawa. Imwin teutana te tai ao, kaain rarikina arei, e a kamwataua taraan te aroka are bane buburana arei, ao e taku nakon te mwaane aei, "Ko ataiia, ai bon aio te tai ae ko nang riai ni korea te aroka ae bubura aio. E a rangi ni katabaati ni kamangao. Ngkana arona bwa iai mwangana ae e mwaoto ao ni bwakara taubukin am auti- ke ai bon buakakana riki, ngkana e bwakara temanna ma ibuakoia natim ngkana e takakaro iaan nuuna?" Ngke a maenako naaka uoman aikai, te karo aio e a iangoia ana kauring kaain rarikina arei. Te aroka aio e a bon rangi ni kaman tei n ana tabo aio, man te tai ae e kona n ururing rikaaki iai ao akea te kabuanibwai ae e a tia n riki mai iai. E a bon tia n anga te nuu n tain kabuebuen te tiamwa ao e katana te auti man kaakaiakin korakoran te mwaitoro. E taraa n rangi ni matoatoa ao ni korakora. "Kai tao e bon kakaawaki ana taeka kaain rarikiu aei," e taetae teuae i bon irouna. Taraakina mai tinaniku e kona ni burebureira. "Tera ngkana te aroka aio ai tiaki aron maiureireina? Ai ngaia are e a iangoia bwa e nang koreia. Bon te mwakuri ae e rangi ni kanganga arona, ibukina bwa bon te aroka ae rangi ni bubura, ni koaua, ao a rangi ni mwaiti tirina ao mwaangana nako, ao tabeua a rangin rietaata. Ngke e a bon tia raoi ni koreia, ao e a kaoti kaain rarikina arei, n te tai aei ao e a bon airi ma natina uoman mwaane ao aia aenikaa. "I nooria bwa ko a tia ni baireia bwa ko na korea arokam," e taetae kaain rarikina arei ao man tarai kaai ake a ikoikotaki. "N au kantaninga ao ko bon kainnanoia tabeman bwa a na uotinakoi bwarikoriko ni kai akanne. Tao ti kona ni buokiko. I boni uota au aenika ao raou natiu aika uoman mwaane, ao ti na rangi ni kukurei n urakininako nikabane kaai aikai." N aki tataninga te kaeka, naati akekei a wakina katokaakin kaai iaon aia aenika are e a kaman tauraoi. Ngke a tabe n rianna nako ma aia aenikaa ae e onrake, ao te mwaane aio e a bon tekateka iaon

boton te kai are e a tia ni katana mwengana inanon te tai ae e rangi ni maan. Ikanne are e a tibwa ataia raoi bwa kaain rarikina arei e bon aki tabeaianga ibukin mauriia ana utu, ma bon ti ibukin karekean te aia are e na kona ni kabueea iai ma ana utu n tain te kamwaitoro. "Ni koaua ao a kona ni bureburea te taratara taraakin bwaai mai tinanikuia," e taekinna ma te ikenrawa. Ai kananokaawakira ae te utu e a kabuaa te aroka ae moan baan te tikiraoi n te bong arei. Ma ae e kananokaawaki riki – kaain rarikina e a tia ni kabuaa onimakinana ao te angaraoi ibukin karekean kukurein nanon te Atua.

E. Takakaro: "Te Kabuebue ke te Mwaitoro"

Moanna man kabaeakin matan temanna te ataei ao n tuanga bwa e na tannako mai irouia kaain te kurubu. Tuangiia ataei ake tabeman bwa a na karabaa te bwai teuana, n aron te katoto, te bentira ke te kara, ao imwina kanakoan rabunan matan te moan ataei, are e nang kakaea ngkai te bwai are e karabaaki. Ake tabeman a na ibuobuoki man ubouboan baia ni karebwetauaa ngkana e uakaan te ataei anne ma te bwai are e karabaaki. Ngkana e mwaing nako man te tabo are e karabaaki iai, ao a na kabebetea aia uboubo. Ngkana a aki uboubo, a kona ataei n takarua "aabue", "aabue riki" ao "kabuebue" ngkana e a rangi ni kaan riki te ataei nakon te bwai are e karabaaki ao "mwaitoro" "mwaitorotoro" ao "buraoki" ngkana e mwaing nako te ataei mai iai. A riai ataei ni karaaurau n aki kairiiribuaka nakon raoraoia are e tabe ni kakaea te bwai are e karabaaki; bwa e raawa ni bua onimakinaia irouna, ao e na matebuaka te takakaro.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 8

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 9

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Ibukin moanakin aio ao taian kiraati aika tenea ake imwina, rinea te tataro ae e matenano, n aron are e taekinaki ni Mwakoro 10. A kona n raoniko tabeman ataei ibukin te tataro ni kaukuuki, are imwina ao ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa te tataro ae i nano bwa e na kamatenanoaki. E abwaabwaki riki te tataro aio nakon ake uoua ake a kamatenanoi ataei ake mai mwaaina, ma e aki matoatoa ibukiia bwa a na kamatenanoa ao a na kona ni kamatenanoa imwain Lesson 12.

"E kakabwaiiaki te tabo, ma te auti, ma te nne, ma te kaawa, ma te nano, ma te maunga, ma te tabo ni katantan, ma te bwanga ni Imatang, ma te mwarua, ma te

**aba, ma taari, ma te abamwakoro, ma te tawaana, ike e a tia ni taboaki iai Aran
te Atua, ma ni kamimitongaki Neboana."**¹⁰⁸

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Be Like the Earth

C G
See the earth
F G C
It's so humble

C G
Has all God's wealth to give
F G C
Everything we need to live
C G
Lets us walk on it every day
F G C
But have you ever heard it say
C G
"I am richer
F G C
Greater than you"

See the tree
It's so humble
The more its fruits abound
It bows closer to the ground
And shares the fruit that way
But have you ever heard it say
"I am richer
Greater than you"

C G
Be like the earth
F G C
Be like the tree
C G
Rise to the heaven of glory
F G C
On the wings of humility
C G
Rise to the heaven of glory
F G C
On the wings of humility

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Taian iango aika i nano a na buokiko ni kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango ibukin te reetin aio ao taian koroboki ake a na kamatenanoaki.

Te anua n tamnei ae e kakaawaki bon te kamangori. Naake a kamangori i matan te Atua a kinaa korakoran te Atua ao Ana karikibwai. A ataia bwa, n akean Ana ibuobuoki ao Ana karairoi, akea mai iroura ae e kona n tokanikai iaon te bwai teuana. Ngaia te Kabanea ni Mwaaka, te Kabanea ni Korakora. Ao, n arora n aki kona ni kaota te kamoamo a i matan te Atua, ti na tiku ni kamangori i mataia Ana karikibwai nikabane. Ti uringa bwa aonteaba ao aomata nikabane a karikaki Irouna ao a kaotii nako Ana kanikinaa ao Anuana. Ti karinea te karikibwai ao ti ataia inanora bwa iai te bwai ae ti kona n reiakiniira mai iai n taainako. Ti a kamatenanoa te kibu aio:

"O Natin te Aomata! Kamangoriko i Matau, bwa I aonga ni karairoiko ni kawariko"¹⁰⁹

Kamangori

1. Zainab e karaoa ana bwai n reirei n te numera ma te tauannano ao e aki toki n rairoi ana bwi. E rangi ni kamangori ao e aki kona ni kamoamo a n ana tokanikai.
2. Ataain ana bwarikonimwenga Yong Fu a rangi ingainga ni kan reiakinaki, ao e butiaki bwa e na katea ana kiraati ae e uarereke ibukiiia. E ngae ngke e uarereke ana taneiai ao e iangoia bwa e aki tau, e katuka ana onimaki iroun te Atua ao e karaoa ana kabanea n tamaroa. E karaoa tabena ma te kamangori.

Karairoi

1. Ana utu Candace a tia ni kaoia tabeman kaain rarikiia nakon mwengaia bwa a na amwarake. Ngkana a roko iruwa, Candace e butimwaaia ma te aabue ao n te aro ni karairoi e anganiia nimaia ae e mwaitoro.
2. Giovanni e nora kaain rarikina ae e a kara ni keiakina aron riannana n oki nakon mwengana ma ana baeki aika kakanoa ni bwaai ake e kabooi n te titoa, ai ngaia are n te aro ni karairoi e tuanga bwa e na uotii ana baeki ibukina.

D. Karaki

Te kamangori bon teuana mai buakon anuan Abdu'l-Baha ae e rangin rianako. A mwaiti aomata aika a rangi ni kan Anganna aran nakoana aika a rangi ni rietaata, ma E bon ti tangiria n aranaki bwa "Abdu'l-Baha", are nanona "Ana Toro Te

Mimitong.” Nanona ae e ingainga nako iai bon ti te kan beku. N te taina, tabeman Ana iruwa aika a kaubwai a karaoa aia babaire Ibukina bwa e na teboka Baina imwain te amwarake. A katauraoa te teeinimwaane ma oneana ae okoro bwa e na uota te boora ae e raka aron tamaroana ma “te ran ae e koro itiakina”, ao a katauraoa naba te taara ae e kaboiararaaki Ibukina. Ngke te Mwatita E nooria te kurubu aio ni mwananga Nakoina man iteran te katawanang arei – ma raoia te teeinimwaane, te boora ao te bwai ni kamwau bai - E bon ataa bukina. E waekoa ni kunea te ran Irarikina, E teboka Baina ao ni kamwau n te mwakoro ni kunnikai are iroun te tia ununiki. Ma Moana ae e otanako, E rairaki ni butimwaaiia Ana iruwa ao ngkanne, n anganiia bwa a na kabongana te ran ao te taara are e katauraoaaki Ibukina, ma te aro n tatangira ao e anganiia bwa a na teboka iai baiia!

E. Takakaro: "N Tabetai Ti Abwabwaki"

Kabaea matan temanna te ataei ao tuangiia ake nikiraia bwa a na karaoa te mronron ni katobibia. N ti teuana te tai a na kangai:

"Ti rangin abwabwaki" (A na tei iaon tabon waeia ao ni kabwaabwakiia nako karawa)

"Ti rangi ni katuauarereke" (a riai ni katorobubua a n riki ni katuauarereke)

"N tabetai ao ti abwabwaki" (A manga kabwabwakiia)

"N tabetai ao ti katuauarereke" (a manga toro ni kauarerekeia)

Ngkai ao anganiia ataei te kanikinaa, ni kaotia bwa a na riai n tei ni kabwabwakiia ke a na kauarerekeia, ao a na atonga aio n te tai ae ti teuana:

"Keetinna bwa ti aera ngkai!"

Te ataei are e kabaeaki matana e na riai ni keetinna man rietan ke rinanon bwanaaia bwa a abwabwaki ke a katuauarereke. A na riai ni bane n reke aia tai ataei ni karabaaki mataia.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 9

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 10

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Imwin kaukana n te tataro, a kona ataei n reitinako ni kamatenanoa te tataro are e moan kabwarabwaraaki n te reetin are e nako.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

I Thank and Praise Thee Lord

C Am Em
I thank and praise Thee Lord
F G
For the crown of mercy
C Am
Set upon my head
F C
It will forever glow
G7 Am
The more gratitude I show
Dm G7 C
I thank and praise Thee Lord

I thank and praise Thee Lord
For the love and knowledge
Implanted in my heart
They will grow and grow
The more gratitude I show
I thank and praise Thee Lord

I thank and praise Thee Lord
For the light of truth
That illumines my eyes
I will see Thy bounties flow
The more gratitude I show
I thank and praise Thee Lord
I thank and praise Thee Lord

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Te koroboki are e na kamatenanoaki e kona ni moan kabwarabwaraaki nakoia am ataei ni kangai:

Ngkana ti karekei taian bwaintangira e ngae ngke a rangi ni uarereke, ti karabwaa te aomata are e anganiira. Ai mwaitira riki, ngkanne, ae ti na riai ni karabwa te Atua ibukin Ana bwaintangira aika aikoa kona ni baireaki mwaitiia ao Ana akoi – maatai aika a tabeakiniira bwa a na tararuaira, naano bwa a na tangiriira, ao bwaai nikabane aika e a tia ni karikii bwa ti aonga n ikawairake ao n rikirake. E tuangiira Abdu'l-Baha bwa ti na riai ni karabwa te Atua ibukin taian bwaintituaraoi aika a rangi

ni mwaiti ake E a tia n anganiira ao ibukin kanoaakin nanora ma Ana tangira. Ti na riai ni karabwaa te Atua n taainako, n tain naba taian karawawata. Anganakin te Atua te karabwarabwa e karekea nakoira te angaraoi ni karekei ri aika a mwaiti man Ana bwaintituaraoi. Ti a kamatenanoa te koroboki aio:

"Riiki ni kukurei. Riiki ni karabwarabwa. Teirake n anga te karabwarabwa nakon te Atua, bwa e aonga am karabwarabwa ni kaungaa karekean karakaakin te bwaintituaraoi."¹¹⁰

Teirake

1. Salma e kukurei n nora tibuna te unaine n teirake man ana kainiwene ao n nako n nakonako imwin aorakina n te tai ae e maan.
2. Ataei a aki toki ni kautimwakaai ni katoa ingabong bwa a na atong aia tataro.

Kaungaa karekean

1. Nadia e aki toki ni Kakaitiaki. E atai bwa te Kakaitiaki e kakaawakin ibukin te rikirake n tamnei. Te itiaki e kaungaa karekean te maiu n tamnei.
2. Kaain ana utu Seff a uaia n beku ao ni kaai n ibuobuoki ni bwaai nikabane aika a kakaawaki. Ibukin bwa a kaai n ibuobuoki, a maeka inanon te namoraoi. Te kaai n ibuobuoki e kaungaa karekean te namoraoi.

Karakaakin

1. N te ririki ae e nako, ana reirei Maria bon ti niman taan reirei iai. N te ririki aei ao waniman taan reirei. Mwaitiia taan reirei n te reirei e raka riki teniman.
2. Shayan bon te teinimwane ae e kukurei, ao e karakaaki mwaitin kukureina ngkana e reke angana ni buokiia tabeman. Kukureina e karakaaki ngkana e beku ibukiia tabeman.

D. Te Karaki

N te bong teuana, te aine ae e kaubwai e roko man te aba ae e raroa nako bwa e na nora Abdu'l-Baha n te Aba ae e Tabu. E kabanea te tai ae e abwabwaki n tuanga Abdu'l-Baha rongorongon ana kanganga aika a rangi ni uarereke ke tiaki ooi, teuana imwin teuana. E ongora Abdu'l-Baha ma te taotaonakinnano ao te akoi inanon tabeua te tai ni karokoa, n tokina, E a riai n nakon ana boontaeka teuana. E ngae n anne, imwain ae e kitana ana iruwa, E kotea temanna te mwaane ae e nakonako i tinanikun te winto. "Ao are e a mwananga teuare nna kairia bwa e na kawariko," E taku. "Arana bon Mirza Haydar-'Ali. E nakonako iaon te aonnaaba ma e mamaeka i karawa," E

kabwarabwaraa Abdu'l-Baha. "A rangi ni mwaiti ana kanganga aika e a tia n rinanona ao e na karakini nakoim."

Ni koaua ao Mirza Haydar-Ali a bon rangi ni mwaiti ana kanganga. Bon kaain Botia, ike kaain te Baha'i e aki karaoaki te motiraoi nakoia ao a bwainikirinaki. Tabeman a katikaki ao e kaairua aroia are a kabureaki; tabeman a tiribooaki irouia aomata aika a onrake nanoia n te kairiribai ao te un. E na kananokawakiko ngkana ko ongoraa taekan taian karawawata ake e rinanona Mirza Haydar-Ali inanon maiuna.

Ngkai, Abdu'l-Baha e nako ni wetea Mirza Haydar-Ali ao ni kairia nakon Ana iruwa. Imwin kabwarabwaraakin teuaei nakon neiei, E a taonnako Abdu'l-Baha. N te tai naba anne ao Mirza Haydar-Ali e a moanna n taetaenikawai nakon neiei ma te kukurei ae moan te bati ao te kamangori ibukin te tai ae e rangin nakoraoi ae ti maeka iai ao taian kakabwaia mai iroun te Atua aika a na roko. Te iruwa aio e ongora inanon tabeua te tai, ao ngkanne, e a aikoa taotaonakinnano, e urua ana maroro ni kangai, "Ma Abdu'l-Baha E taku bwa ko na tuangai taekan am kanganga nako." Mirza Hayda-Ali e tararake ma te mimi. "Kanganga?" e kaeka. "Kai neiko, bon te aakea au kanganga. I aki ataia bwa tera te bwai ae te kanganga." Ni koaua ao Abdu'l-Baha E ataia bwa, e ngae ngke e a tia Mirza Haydar-Ali n rinanoi taian kanganga aika a rangi ni korakora, a bon aki roota kukureina, ao e ti norii taian kakabwaia nikabane ake e a tia te Atua n anganna inanon maiuna, ao ngaia are e rangi ni karabwarabwa ibukiia.

E. Takakaro: "Kabutimwakaan birin te iti"

Tuangiia ataei bwa a na karaoa te mronron ao a na taubai. Te moanibwai, tuangiia bwa a na koonii baia ake te mwaing ao imwina te angatai. Imwina, kabwarabwaraa nakoia bwa a na kanakoa te "iti" rinanon te kurubu. Temanna te ataei e na moanna man kabaitian koonan bain te ataei are n angataina are e na kabuta te iti nakon te ataei are imwina, ao n reitinako, ni karokoa e roko iroun te moan ataei. A na riai n tauaki aia tai ataei ao ni kakaewenakoaki bwa a na kabutimwakaia riki. Ngkana a tia n reiakinii te takakaro ae te moan aio, ko kona n tuangiia bwa a na manga kanakoa te iti nakon iterana ke ni karakaa riki mwaitin aia tai ni koonii baia ibukin teuana te iti.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 10

G. Kainiin n te Tataro

LESSON 11

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Kauka te kiraati n aron are kam tataneiai iai man warekan taian tataro ake a matenano ao ni kaoia ataei tabeman bwa a na atong naba. Ko kona ni buokiia ataei bwa a na reitinako ni kamatenanoa te tataro are a moana reiakinaia n Lesson 9.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Looking for Good

I've got excellence as my goal
But I've got a long, long way to go
And I know it helps me on my way
When I see the good in every day
So if I see something you do wrong
I won't sing about it in this song
I won't talk about it with my friends
I won't even think about it again

Chorus:

I'll look at the good in you
I'll look at the good in you
I know that you'd want me to
'Cause that's what I'd want you to do
And God looks for the good in me
He looks for the good in me
And when I put a cover
On those little faults of others
I hope God will put a cover on my faults too

'Abdu'l-Bahá was very wise
He saw your heart inside your eyes
And when He noticed something wrong
He'd find some way to make you strong
So if I find some fault in you
I know just what I have to do
I won't go tell anybody else
No, I won't even tell myself

Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Te kaoti bwa ko na kabwarabwaraa ana boto n iango te reetin ao te koroboki are e na kamatenanoaki rinanon tibwaakin taian iango aikai ma am ataei:

Te kabwarabure bon teuana mai buakon anuan te Atua. E tuangiira Abdu'l-Baha bwa ti riái n taainako n kaai ni kakabwarabure imarenara. Ti riái n taratara ma te mata ni kabwarabure ao n aki tarai ana kabwaka te aomata are temanna. Ngkana ti iriira Ana banna ni katoto Abdu'l-Baha, ti na kona ni kaota te kabwarabure tiaki ti nakoia raoraora ngkana a karaoa te kaairua ma nakoia naake a aki akoi nakoira. Ni buokiira n ara kekeiaki ni kakabwarabure, ti a kamatenanoa te kibu aio:

"...karika am bwainikatamaroa bwa te kabwarabure ao te nanoanga ao te bwai are e na kakukureia nanoia naake a rangi ni matennanoaki iroun te Atua."¹¹¹

Nanoanga

1. E reitinako te karau inanon bong aika a bati. E ngae ngke e a iekaki te kaawa, e aki toki te karau. Akea ana nanoanga te karau.
2. Ngkana ti tatara nakon te Atua, E kabwarai ara bure. E kaota te nanoanga nakoira.

Kakukureia

1. Ursula e aki rangi ni marurung. Raoraona are Elsie e uotii taian kauuee nakoina ao e tekateka ma ngaia inanon te tai ae e maan, ni karaki nakoia ao n taetaenikawai. Rokon Else e a karekea te marurung riki nakon Ursula. Rokona e kakukureia nanon Ursula.

2. Mrs Sanchez e karekea te reta ae e abwabwaki mai iroun buuna are e a tia n nako n te kaawa ae e uakaan bwa e na mwakuri. Te reta e uota te rongorongo ae e kakukurei bwa e na waekoa n oki nakon mwengaia. Te rongorongo aio e rangi ni kakukureia neiei.

Matennanoaki

1. Te tia reirei e bane n tangiriia ana ataei ao e rangi ni kabanea ana tai irouia nikabane. A bane ni matennanoaki irouna.
2. James e bane n tatangirii ana bwai n reirei, ma e rangin nakoraoui riki n te tiaienti. E matennanoaki riki te tiaienti mai buakoia nikabane.

D. Te Karaki

Inanon te tai are e maeka iai te Mwatita i Akora, ao bon iai te kowana temanna are ni katoa tai e rangin tangiria ni kaikoakia kaain te Baha'i. N te tai teuana ao e a reke ana iango bwa e nang urui aron aia karekemaiu kaain te Baha'i: e tuangia ana tautia bwa a na kaini nikabane aia titoa kaain te Baha'i nikabane ao ni uotirikaaki kingia nakoia. Ma Abdul-Baha e a kaman ataa ana iango te kowana ao e tuangia raa (taan onimaki) bwa a na aki kauki aia titoa n te bong are imwina. E tuangia bwa a na tataninga ao n noria bwa tera ae e na karaoia te Atua.

Iangoa mimin te kowana aio ngke e ongo bwa ana taan tautia a bon aki kona ni uoti nakoia taian kiing ibukina bwa titoa nikabane a bon tuai n uki. Ma imwain ae e na kona n iangoia bwa tera ae e na manga karaoia imwina ao e a riki te bwai ae aki kantaningaki. E a roko te waereti mai irouia ana mataniwi bwa e nang kabaneaki man nakoana ni kowana n te kaawa anne. Ai ngaia are a kamauraki aia titoa kaain te Baha'i nikabane.

Te kowana are e kabaneaki anne e tuangaki bwa e nang kitana te kaawa anne ae Akka ao e na nakon te kaawa teuana ae arana Damascus. E a bon aki ataa bwa tera ae e nang karaoia. E na riari ni waekoa n nako n ti ngaia. Tera ae e nang riki nakoia ana utu? Antai ae e nang buoka temanna are e a bua tangirakina iroun te tautaeka? Te Mwatita e ongo te rongorongo ao e nako ni kawaria. E kaota te akoi ae e rangi ni korakora nakon teuae e rangin nanokawaki aio, kanga tiaki te tia kairiribai nakon te Aro. E bon aki naba atong ana mwakuri ake a bubuaka ake e a tia ni karaoui. Ma e ti tuanga bwa E kona ni buokia n te kawai are e kainnanao iai buokana iai. Te kowana anne e bon raoraoma ni kitania buuna ao natina. Abdul-Baha E tuangnga bwa e na aki raraoma bwa E na tabeakina te kanganga anne. Imwina E a katauraoa aron mwanangaia ae a na mwengaraoui iai, ao e kakaea temanna are E rangin onimakinna bwa e na raoniia buuna ao natina, e kabwakai kabanemwane nikabane, ao ni kamwanangaia ana utu teurei nako utu anne nako Damascus.

Ngke e a manga ikotaki te kowana anne ma ana utu, ao e rangi ni kukurei. Ma te nano ae onrake n te karabwarabwa, e rairaki nakon teuare e iriia ana utu ni mwanangaia ao e titirakinna boon mwanangaia. Teuare e kabwarabwara bwa e a tia ni kaboaki Iroun Abdu'l-Baha. Ngkanne teuare e a tia ngkoa ni kowana arei e anga te bwaintangira nakoina ibukin ana akoi ao ana tararua inanon mwanangaia. Ma e bon aki butimwaea te bwaintangira; e taku bwa e bon ti ongotaeka nakon Abdu'l-Baha ao n aki kantaningaia bwa e na iai te bwai ae na karekea man ana mwakuri n ibuobuoki. Te kowana anne e a tuangnga ngkanne bwa e nang tiku n te tairiki anne n riki bwa ana iruwa. E a manga tuangnga bwa e bon rangi ni ingainga nakon Ana kaetieti ana Mwatita, are E tuangnga bwa e na riai n okira Akora n akea te iremwe. Te kowana ngkanne e a tuangnga bwa e na tataninga teutana bwa e na korea ana reta nakon Abdu'l-Baha. Aio are e a bon kariaia ao ngke e okira Akora ao e a karokoa ana reta iroun te Mwatita. E kangai kanoan te reta: "O Abdu'l-Baha, I tataro bwa ko na kabwarai au bure. I bon aki mataata. I bon aki Kinako. I a tia ni karaoi mwakuri aika a rangi ni buakaka nakoim. Ko bon kaniwanganai ma te raoiroi ae e rangi ni korakora."

E. Takakaro: "Aomata nakoia Aomata"

Tuangiia ataei bwa a na nakonako n aki akaaka ao a ubouboi baia ao ni kangai, "aomata nakoia aomata". Ngkana ko takarua ni kangai: "te nuuka nakon te nuuka", a riai n tei, ao n anga akuuna nakon toana. Ngkana ko anga am kanikinaa, a na riai ni manga kakamwakuri, n uboubo ao ni kangai, "aomata nakoia aomata". Ngkana ko takarua: "te ubu nakon te ubu", a riai n tei ao ni kaitara ma toaia, ni kabobaraaka atuua. E kona n reitinako te takakaro aio, ma uoua taian kaetieti aika a na kanakoaki ao ni kaokiokaki tabeua te tai. Tabeua riki taian kaetieti ake a kona ni kabonganaaki, n aron aikai, "te bubuani wae nakon te bubuani wae" ao te "bubuanibai nakon te bubuanibai".

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 11

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 12

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

N aron ae ko a bon tataneiai iai, e na riai ni moanaki te kiraati n taian tataro. Ngkoe ma ataei, kam kona n okira te tataro are a tia n reiakiniia inanon tenua reetin aika a nako. Ko riai ni kakoauaa bwa a kona raoi n taekinna, ngkai ko nang kabwarabwaraa te tataro ae e boou nakoia n Lesson 13.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Brighter Than the Sun

C G D G
Truthfulness is brighter than the light of the sun
C G D G
Truthfulness is brighter than the light of the sun
C G D G
With truthfulness, O people, beautify your tongues
C G D G
With truthfulness, O people, beautify your tongues

Honesty adorns the soul of everyone
Honesty adorns the soul of everyone
Honesty is brighter than the light of the sun
Honesty is brighter than the light of the sun

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Ae inano bon tabeua taian iango ake ko kona n tibwai ma am ataei ibukin kabwarabwaraakin te boto n iango ibukin te reetin, ae te kokoaua, ao te koroboki are a na kamatenanoa.

Taian onaroka a katamaroaaki n taian uee aika a kakaokoro teia ao aia kara. N tain te aumari, aroka ake a kariki uaa a katamaroaaki ma taian uee aika a tia ure aika a boiarara. Ti katamaroaira n taian kunnikai aika a itiaki ao akea te memea iaioia. Nikabane bwaai ni katamaroa aika a karekea te tikiraoui. E ngae n anne, iaon riki bwain te itera n rabwata, bon raneanean taian anua n tamnei ake a karika te aomata bwa e na tamaroa iai, ake a karekea te kukurei nakon nanora. Teuana te anua ae moan te tikiraoui are ti kona ni katamaroaa iai maiura bon te kokoaua. Ngkana ti katikiraouira ma te kokoaua, ti aki anai aia bwai aomata tabeman n aki tuatua moa, ti aki babakanikawai ke ni mwamwanaa te aomata bwa e na karaoa te bwai teuana. Ni buokiira n uringa anuan te kokoaua, ti a kamatenanoa Ana kibu Baha'u'llah aio:

"Katikiraoui newemi, O aomata, ma te kokoaua, ao katamaroai tamneimi ma bwain katamaroan te kokoaua."¹¹²

Katikiraoui

1. Malit e uniki taian rooti aika a tikiraoui inanon te onaoraka. Taian rooti a katikiraoui te onaroka.

2. Sunil e ti kakaota te koaua. Ana taeka a aki toki ni katikiraoaki ma te kokoaua.

D. Te Karaki

Inanon kabanean ririkin Maiuna, Abdu'l-Baha e reke angana ni mwamwananga nakon taabo aika a bati ni kabutaa te aonnaba. N taabo ike E nako iai, E kaitibo ma aomata man karinan ni maiu aika a kakaokoro – reibwa ao taan kairiiri, taan reirei ao tiaientiiti – ao E karaoa are E kona bwa a na namakina te mwengaraoi. N te bong teuana, iaon Aikubita (Egypt), E a tia ni kaoa te aobitia temanna ae e rangin rietaata nakoana n te tautaeka bwa e na riki bwa Ana iruwa ibukin te katawanou. E baireia Abdu'l-Baha bwa e na kabooa tangoan te bao ni mwamwananga bwa a na kabutaki nakon kawaia are a na nako iai, ngkai te aobitia aio e bon taneiai n te aeka ni mwengaraoi aio.

E aki rangin maan mwanangaia, ao e aki maan ao a roko n aia tabo ni katawanou. Ma ngke e roko te turaiwa n te kaa arei nakon Abdu'l-Baha n tuanga boon te kaa, e tangira ae e rangin riao riki nakon boona ae e bon riai. E ataia Abdu'l-Baha bwa e aki bwaina te kokoaua teuae. E kabwaka ti are e na riai ni kabwakaaki ao e a tannako naba bwa e nang okinako.

Ngke e kataia ni kauntaeka te turaiwa, Abdu'l-Baha E kamatoa nakoina. E tuanga te turaiwa bwa, ke arona bwa e a tia ni bwaina te kokoaua n ana kantoka, e na tia n anganaki kanuangana te tip (kanga te booneti) ae e rakanako riki. Ao imwina te Mwatita e taonnako, ao e katuka te turaiwa bwa e na iangoa ana mwakuri are e a tia ni karaoia.

E. Te Takakaro: "Tikuea, Tiekoo, Turaiangko"

Te kantaninga bwa ataei a bon atai aran taian shapes tabeua, n aron te "tikuea", te "tiekoo", ao te "turaiangko". Moanna man rinanoan aran tabeua taian shapes ma ataei, ni kakoaua bwa a kinai n tatabeua nako. Imwina, taua te kaati i eta are ko a tia ni korea iai tamnein taian shapes ake tenea – n aron aio: te tiekoo, te tiekoo ao te tikuea – ao tuangiia bwa a na karaua n taraia. Imwina ao karabaa te kaati ao titirakiniia ataei bwa a na warekii tamnei ake a tia n norii. Kaokioka aio tabeua te tai, ni kabonganai taian kaati ake ko a tia ni korei taian shapes iaona mai mwaaina. E na riai n iai iroum taian kaati aika ti uoua taian shapes iaona, bwa e rawa ni kanganga irouia ataei uringakin are tenea iaona, ao tabeua te kaati ae iai kanoana ae aua ke nimaua bwa e raawa n rangi ni beebete irouia ae ti tenea kanoana.

Ngkai kataia ni wewetei taian karinan n shapes – tao are uoua, ke tenea, ke aua te shapes iaona, e nakon aia konabwai am ataei – ao tuanga temanna te ataei n te kurubu bwa e na manga kaokia. Imwin ae ko a tia ni karaoa aio tabeua te tai ma ataei nikabane, ko kona ni karaoa te takakaro bwa e na matoatoa riki are ko tuangiia ataei bwa a na korei taian karinan n shapes ngkana ko wetea te shape anne.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 12

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 13

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Inanon aio ao taian kiraati aika tenua ake imwina, a na kabaraaka aia iango ataei iaon aia kekeiaki n reiakiniia ni kamatenanoa te tataro ae inano aio. Ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa moa nakoia imwin are kam a tia ni kaukia n te tataro ni kaukuuki are e matenano, n aron are e taekinaki ni Mwakoro 13, ao imwin naba aia tataro ataei tabeman.

"O te Uea! Unika te aroka ae e a tibwa bwebwerake aio inanon onarokan Am bwaintituaraoi aika a uauatao, tebokia man koburaken ranin Am tangira n akoi ao kariaia bwa e na ikawairake nakon te aroka ae e tamaroa rinanon raangan Am tangira ao Am karaoiroi. "Ngkoe ni koaua te Mwaaka ao te Korakora."¹¹³

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Be Fair

Chorus:

^A
Be fair, be fair
^{E7} ^A
And strive to provide for the comfort of all

^A
Be fair, be fair
^{E7} ^A
And strive to provide for the comfort of all

^A ^E
When we are fair in our dealings with others

^{E7} ^A
We gain the trust of our sisters and brothers

^{A7} ^D
When things are divided equitably

^E ^A
Justice will shine for the world to see

Chorus

When you give true comfort and aid
You'll follow the path that the Master laid
When wise and just in what you say and do
You'll bring joy to hearts around you

Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Inanon te reetin aio, ataei a na reireiniia te kibu are e kaineti nakon te anua ae te mwamwannano, are ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa n aron aio:

Te Atua bon te Kabanea ni Mwamwannano, te Kabanea n Nanoanga. N tain te kanganga, ti raira nanora Nakoina ao n tuanga bwa e na kabebeteira ao ni kamatoaira. Ai ngaia are, ti riai naba ni kaota te mwamwannano nakoia tabeman. Ngkana temanna ae ti ataia iai ana kanganga ke e nanokaawaki, ti riai ni karaoa ara kabanea n tamaroa ni mataata ao ni buokia. Ti na riai ni mwamwannano ao n akoi nakoia nikabane, iaan itera nako, n ai aron te kai are e anga te uanikai nakon temanna ao nikabane, ao nakoia naba ake a karebanaia n te atibu. Abdu'l-Baha E kaota te mwamwannano n taai nako, nakoia aomata nako, e ngae ngke Maiuna e onrake n taian kanganga. Ni buokiira n ara kekeiaki n riki ni mwamwannano, ti a kamatenanoa Ana taeka aikai:

"Abanuean te Atua e aanaki n tabeakinaia nikabane ao te motiraoi, ao iaon naba te nanoanga, te mwamwannano, ao te akoi nakoia tamnei nikabane aika a maiu."¹¹⁴

Aanaki

1. E tabeaianga te Taokita iaon marurungiia ataei n te kaawa, ai ngaia are e kauka te kiriniki ibukin tabeakinaia. Te kiriniki e aanaki n ana tangira ibukiia ataei.
2. Jenna ao Mercedes bon raao inanon te tai ae e maan. A aki toki ni uaia ni kamatebwai ao n ibuobuoki bwaai aika a bongana imarenaia. Aia iraorao e aanaki n te akoi ao te tangira.

Tabekinaia nikabane

1. Nikabane aomata n te abanuea a mwakuri korakora ibukin karikirakean kaubwaina. Ngke a bane n rikoaki uaana, te uea e tibwaia imarenaia ana aomata, ni kaineti ma buburan aia utu. Te uea e tabekiniia nikabane.
2. Te kauntira n te kaawa e kainnanaoia bwa e na katea te kawai nakon te kaawa are imwina. E bairea bwa te kawai e na otabwaniniia te aba are e unikaki aona. N te aro aio ao e na bongana nakoia aika a mwaiti te kawai ae e boou ao taan unuuniki a aki naba rotaki. Te kauntira e kaota te aro n tabekiniia nikabane.

Te mwannano

1. Li Yong e noria bwa raoraona ae Zahra e aki kukurei, ai ngaia are e nako ni kakaia bwa e na kanga ni buokia. E kabwarabwaraa Zahra bwa e aoraki tinana n te onaoraki. Li Yong e kakauongo ao e karaua nanon Zahra, n anga nanona bwa e na iria nakon te onaoraki n te bong are imwina. Li Yong e kaota te nanoanga nakon Zahra.
2. N te bong teuana ao Shiori e nakonako i tinanikun te kaawa ao e nora te tibutetei ae rangana e bae n te oo. Shiori e karaurau ni kanakoa rangana ao ni katokaa te buraatita iaona. Shiori e kaota te mwamwannano nakon te tibutetei.

D. Te Karaki

Ngke E mwananga Abdu'l-Baha nakon te aono ni Maeao, ni katoai kaawa are E nako iai, a mwaiti aomata ake a roko n Noria ao n ongora Nakon Ana taeka ni kaunganano. N te ngaina ao te bong E kaitibo ma aekaki n aomata nako – aika a kairake ao kaara, kaubwai ao kainnanao, aobitia ao bon aomata nako. Tabeman a roko ibukin tangiran te Mwatita irouia, ao tabeman a roko bwa a kan ongora nakon te bwai ae e na taekinna.

N te bong teuana ao e roko temanna te aine nakon te mwenga are e tiku iai te Mwatita ao e karebwerebwe n te matarua. Bon te aine ae akea nakoana are e rangin ingainga nanona ni kan kabanea tabeua te tai ma Abdu'l-Baha. "Iai am kabaebae ibukin kawarakin te Mwatita?" e titiraki teua e kauka te matarua: E taku neiei bwa bon akea. Ao e tuangaki bwa ngkana ngaia ao e na aki kona ni kawara Abdu'l-Baha ngkai E tabe ni kaitibo ma tabeman aomata aika a kakaawaki. E rairaki nako neierei ma te nanokaawaki ao e moanna n nakonako rikaaki n te kaintamwarake i matan te auti. E korakora te nanokaawaki ae e kaona nanona! Ma e karina ni kaoti te metintia mai Iroun Abdu'l-Baha, ao e tuanga bwa e na oki. E tangiria te Mwatita ni kan noria. E ongo te aba

bwanaana ma te korakora ao te tautaeka ni kangai; "Iai te nano ae e a tia n uruakaki. Kawaekoa, kawaekoa, uotia n Nakomai!"

E. Te Takakaro: "Te Ikotaki"

Tibwaia ataei nakon kakauoman, a na kaai n tei bon irarikiia toaia, ao rangan te ataei temanna are te angamaing e na kabaeaki nakon rangan te ataei are temanna are angataina. Kabwarabwaraa nakoia ataei bwa, ngkana a na tokanikai n te takakaro, a na riai ni kaai n ibuobuoki ni mwakuri. Ngkanne kanakonakoia ni kakauoman man te tabo teuana ae e baireaki nakon are teuana. Ko kona ni karaoa te takakaro bwa e na matoatoa riki ngkana ko katikui bwaai tabeua i mwaain kawaia, n aron taian mwaanga ni kai ao atibu. Kakoauaa bwa a na mano raoi ao n aki ikoaki iai. Angana riki teuana, a kona n ae a aki ti nakonako ma a kona n tuangaki bwa a na kibakiba n aroia biraoki, ni kiriao n aroia aoti, ao ai arona nako naba. E na kainnanaoaki te kabwarabwara nakoia ataei bwa naake a Ikatoatoa a aki kauaia imarenaia.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 13

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 14

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

N aron are kam bon tataneiai iai, ngkoe ao tabeman ataei kam riai n atongi taian tataro tabeua ibukin kaukan te kiraati. A kona ngkanne ataei n reitinako ni kamatenanoi taian tataro ake a kaotaki n te reetin are e nako.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

On the Wings of Detachment

Chorus:

One day a bird was flying in the sky above
Full of joy and confidence
Soaring in this Paradise, his home
As he flew, his hunger began to grow
So he turned to the water and clay below

Down below
 G C F
 He was trapped
 G C
 By his desire
 F G C FG
 And his wings got covered in mud
 C
 Too heavy to fly,
 F G C FG
 He could not return to his home

Chorus

Like that bird I belong to the heavens
 So I will not cling to the earth below
 I will not cling to riches
 I will not cling to my wishes
 I will not cling to anything but God

C G F G
 So I will walk on the feet of detachment
 C G F G
 I will soar on the wings of detachment
 C G F
 I will free myself of all attachment
 G C
 To anything but God (*repeat*)

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Ataei a na kamatenanoa te kibu iaon taekan te anua ae te kamwawaaki, are te boto n iango ibukin te reetin aio. Ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango aio ni kangai:

E a tia te Atua ni karikii bwaai aika a tamaroa n te aonnaba aio ibukira bwa ti na kukurei iai – te marurung, amwarake aika a kangkang, te tangira ao te iraorao, tamaroan te karikibwai, ao mwaakan te iango, are e karekea te angaraoi nakoira ni karaoi kukune ao ni kario iango ibukin karaoan bwaai aika a na kanakoraoa raoi aron maiura. Ti na riai ni kabonganai nikabane Ana bwaintituaraoi te Atua ao ni karabwarabwa Nakoina ibukin kakukurein te maiu. Ma ti na riai ni karaurau n aki nimtaki nakon te aonnaba aio. A riai tamneira n inaomata n taai nako; n aroia mannikiba aika a inaomata ao a aintoa, a riai ni kibarake inanon karawan te katabuaki. Ai kananokaawakira

ngkana te mannikiba e tiku iaon tano, n aki kona ni kiba ibukina bwa e nimtaki nakon bwaai ake irarikina. Ti a kamatenanoa te koroboki aio:

"Ataia bwa katamaroam ni koaua e bon kanoaaki n tangiran te Atua ao ni kamwawaakim man bwaai nako ma ti Ngaia..."¹¹⁵

Kanoaaki

1. Vladislav iai kanana te tiaotiti, tabeua te buteeta, ao taian biin ake a kiriin ibukin ana katawanou. Ana katawanou e kanoaaki n te tiaotiti, buteeta ao taian biin ake a kiriin.
2. Te kibuntaeka aio bon nimaua taeka iai. Kanoana bon nimaua taeka.

Te Kamwawaaki

1. Helgi e rangin tangiria n nako n tebotebo ma raoraona. E ngae n anne, e kukurei n tiku ni mwengana ma tarina are karimwiina bwa e aonga n nakon te titoa tinana. Helgi e kaota te kamwawaaki man oin ana babaire bwa e kan buoka ana utu.
2. N tokin te ririki n te reirei, Anjali e taku bwa e na rangin raoiroi ngkana e uotii taian kauue nakon ana tia reirei. Tarina e tabe te kaoti bwa a na karaoa te keeke. E taku Anjali bwa e raoiroi te iango aio. E kamwawaaki man oin ana iango.

Ma ti

1. Ataei a karaoa ae e raoiroi n te ukeuke, ma bon ti temanna ae e aki kamatebwai. Bon nikabane ae e nakoraoi ana ukeuke ma ti temanna.
2. Te tina e tangiria ni karaoa te amwarake ae e raka ibukiiia ana utu. Ngkanne e kunea bwa e aki kona ibukina bwa akea teuana te bwai ni kuuka ae e kakaawaki. A bon bane ma ti teuana ana bwai ni kuuka.

D. Te Karaki

N te bong teuana ao uoman mwaane, bon raaoinanon te tai ae e maan, a maroroakini bwain te itera n tamnei n aia tai ni mooii. Ngkai, temanna e a tia ni kaikoa kaubwaina aika a rangi ni mwaiti inanon maiuna ao akea te bwai ae e manga kainnanaoia. Are temanna e rangi ni uarereke kaubwaina. E taku te kauoman nakon raoraona are e kaubwai, "I rangi ni kan mwananga nakon te Aba ae e Tabu." Te moan e aki tabwara ao e kaeka, "Anne te iango ae e rangin tamaroa! Nna raoniko." A uaia ni katikui aia mwanango ao a waekoa n teirake, ao a kaineta te Aba ae e Tabu.

A bon tia n nakonako inanon te tai ae e uarereke ngke e a tabe n taoniia te bong. Teuare e maiu ni kainnanao e a karaurau ao imwina e tei, ao e taku, "Raoraou, ti a okiri ara auti n tiku iai n te tairiki aei. E na rangi ni kamwengaraoui, ao ti kona ni manga waakinako ni boureirei nakon te ingabong." E taku are temanna, "Ma bukin tera ngkai ti na okirikaaki?" "Ti a waaki nakon te Aba ae e Tabu!" E ngae n anne ao e bon aki rauaki raoraona arei ao e taku, "Te Aba ae e Tabu e rangin raroanako kaeana iaon waera." E a manga kataia riki ao e taku, "Tao ti anganai au tai n oki bwa nna anaa au taongkii, are I a bon aki kan katikua."

E taku ngkanne teuare e kaubwai, "Ao ngkanne, tao ko bon aki katauaki bwa ko na raonai n te mwananga aio. Ma te kukurei, I a tia ni kitana kaubwaiu ae e rangi ni korakora – taian aoti, aaba, ao kunnikai aika a tamaroa – ma akea au namakin bwa iai te bwai ae I a tia ni kabuaa. Iai riki te bwaintituaraoi iaon aio nakon ae e kabaneaki ti tabeua te tai n te Aba ae e Tabu. Ko a bon aki naba kona ni kitana am taongkii?" Te kanaanokaawaki bwa e bon aki kona ni kaaki tangiran ana bwai are ti teuana are rangi ni kakaawaki irouna. Ai ngaia are e a kitana raoraona, are e reitaanako kawaina nakon te Aba are e Tabu ao e aki manga tanrikaki.

E. Takakaro: "Te Wiira"

Tuangiia ataei bwa a na tei n anga rarikiia nako nuuka ao n tei n te mronron ao n taakini baia nako nuuka, ni katomai baia i nuuka. A na riai ngkai n taraaki kanga te wiira, ma baia a riki bwa nainaina. Imwina, tuangiia ataei bwa a na nakonako ni katobibia nuuka kanga te wiira. Imwin karaoan anne, tuangiia bwa a na mwaing inanon te tabo are a reirei iai, ao a nakonako inanon te mronron ao n aki butakinako. Ni karakaa aron kangangana, tuangiia bwa a na kibakiba ao ni waekireeree.

Ko kona ni karaoa te takakaro bwa e na kakaewenako riki n tuangiia ataei bwa a na tekateka iaon tano inanon te mronron ao n taakini rangaia ni kaineti bwa e aonga n toko waeia i nuuka. A riai ngkanne ni katomai baia iaontano iaon beebieia. A tauraoi ngkai ni kaminominoa aia wiira. Ni karaoan aio, a na butuiarake ni baia ao ni mwaing teuana te mwaneka nakon te angatai. A na riai n reitinako temwanekana imwin te mwanekana ni baia n te aro aio, ni katikui waeia i nuukan te wiira, ni karokoa ae e bwanin teuana raauniia ni katobibi.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 14

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 15

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Imwin te kaukuuki n taian tataro, ko kona ni buokiia ataei ni kamatenanoa te tataro are e moanaki n Lesson 13.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Bestow Upon Me My Portion

Chorus:

A
Bestow upon me my portion

D A
O Lord, O Lord

A D A
Bestow upon me my portion
E A

As it pleaseth Thee
A

It's easy to be content
D A

When things are going well
A

It's easy to be content
E A
When you're feeling swell

D A
But what is really more challenging

E A
Is to be content when things go wrong

D A
To be patient in times of difficulty

E A
Perhaps even sing a song

Chorus

From the time He was a boy
The Master suffered indignities
From early in His life
He hardly had any comfort or ease
But He remained content and calm
Never full of anxiety

He trusted in God and accepted His Will
Continued on ever patiently

Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Ae i nano bon tabeua taian iango ake a na buokiko ni kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango ibukin te reetin aio ao te koroboki are a na kamatenanoa ataei:

Abdu'l-Baha E rauaki n Nanon te Atua iaan itera nako. E aki toki n tuangiia naake Irarikina bwa e rangi ni beebete te rauaki ngkana a bane n nakoraoui bwaai nikabane, ngkana e marurung temanna ao e maeka inanon te mwengaraoui. Te bwai ae e rangi ni matoatoa riki bon te kukurei ao te rauaki n tain te kanganga, n tain te aoraki ao n tain te aki nakoraoui. E ngae ngke e onrake Maiuna n taian kanganga, E tiku n rauaki ao ni karabwarabwa nakon te Atua. E aki toki ni kukurei ao n kariaria nakon te tai ae e na roko. Ti a kamatenanoa te koroboki aio bwa ti aonga ni kauringaki iaon kakaawakin Nanon te Atua:

"Boton te mimitong nikabane bon butimwaeen bwaai nikabane ake E anga te Uea, ao te rauaki ma te bwai are E kataua te Atua."¹¹⁶

Mimitong

1. Imwin kamatebwaian te tiaienti n te reirei, Poh Leng e kaaina te kurubu teuana ibukiia tiaientiiti. A karaoui taian kukune aika a mwaiti aika a kakaawaki. Ana mwakuri e bon uota te mimitong nakon araia ana utu.
2. Swee e rangin tatangiria ni kan taatara te karikibwai – taian maunga, kaai, taari. Ni katoa tai ngkana e nora tamaroan te aonnaba, e tabe n iangoa kakannaton ao korakoran te Atua, te Tia Karikii bwaai nako. Ngkana e tarataraa te karikibwai ao e kaungaa Swee bwa e na iango mimitongin te Atua.

Anga

1. Paulo e karabwaa te Atua ni katoa bong ibukiia ana utu aika a tatangira, marurungina, ao ibukin bwaai nikabane aika a raraoui ae e anganaki mai Iroun te Atua. Paulo e kakaitau ibukin taian bwaintangira aika a bati ake E a tia te Atua n anganna.

2. N akean taai, te aonnaba e na rotongitong ao ni mwaitorotoro, ao akea te bwai ae e kona ni maiu iaona. Taai e anga te ota ao te aabue nakoira.

Kataua

1. Te uea te mwaane e anga te ota bwa aomata nikabane iaon abana a na aki riai ni mwakuri ni moan bongin te aumari. Moan bongin te aumari e kataua bwa te motirawa.
2. Inanon namwakaina aika a mwaiti bon akea te karau n te mwakoro n aba arei, ao aomata a otanaki iroun te kauntira n te kaawa bwa a na kauarerekea kabonganaakin te ran. Taian kabaebae a katauaki iroun te kauntira bwa e aonga ni kaikoaki te ran.

D. Te Karaki

N te tairiki teuana, Abdu'l-Baha E nakonako ma tabeman kaain te Baha'i inanon kaawan London ae e bubura ae e rangin mwaiti ao n otamwaaka taurana. A nakonako inanon te kawai ae a bane n toa iteran te kawai ma taura aika a otanako are a reitinako mwaitiia ni karokoa tokin te taratara. Naake a raona te Mwatita ae e tangiraki a namakinna i nanoia bwa a uotakinakoaki nakon te aonnaba teuana.

E taku Abdu'l-Baha, "I rangi ni kukurei n te bwai ae I noria. E rangin raoiroi te ota, moan te raoiroi. E rangi ni mwaiti te rotongitong n te karabuuti i Akka."

Raao ake tabeman akekei, ake a tangira Abdu'l-Baha, a nanokaawaki n uringakin Ana tai ni kabureaki ni kaawan te karabuuti i Akka, ike E a tia ni kabanei ririki aika a rangi ni mwaiti ikekei bwa te bure irarikin Tamana, Baha'u'llah. Te tabo ae e aki rangi ni bubutimwaai, ao a rangin rotaki kaain te utu n taian karawawata. A taku, "Ti rangi ni kukurei, ao tiaki te bwai kukureira ngkai Ko a kainaomataaki."

Nakon aio ao E kaeka Abdu'l-Baha: "I rangi ni kukurei n te karabuuti arei, bwa bong akekei a kabaneaki inanon kawain te beku." E tuangiia, te karabuuti are moan te korakora bon karabuutin nanom. Ko noria, ngkana ti iangoira n ti ngaira ao tiaki naake irarikirira – anne raoi te tai are ti karabutinaki iai, anne te tai are ti bon rangi ni karawawataaki iai! Abdu'l-Baha E rauaki n taainako, bwa E nakonako inanon kawain te beku nakon te Atua ao te botannaomata. Ai ngaia are, n tain naba boong ake a kabane n rotongitong ngke te bure Ngaia i Akka, otan tamneina ae e aki kona n taonaki e otanako, n anga te aabue ao te mwengaraoi nakoia tabeman.

E. Te Takakaro: "Te Tia Korobannaa te Bouan anti"

Aongkoa ngkoe te tia korobanna ao ataei a na buokiko ni karaoa am tamnei. Tuanga te ataei temanna bwa e na roko n tei i moan te kiraati ao ni karekea aron teina are ko na kabwarabwara ni kateia nakoina – n aron te katoto, bobaraaki ao baim ko taakininako. Ao ngkanne, temanna imwin temanna, ke tabeman imwin tabeman, weteia ataei ake tabeman nako moan te kurubu ao katea aron teia are a na katotonga. Ngkana a bane n reke aron teia, tuangiia bwa a na bane n ikotaki ao a na katea aron teia. Ao imwina ko a manga karinako bwa te kabane ni mwakoro n te banna anne.

Ko kona n reitaanako te takakaro man tibwatibwakiia am ataei nakon kakauoman. Tuangiia ataei ake a kaaitoatoa bwa a na waakinako, uoman imwin uoman; temanna e na riki bwa te tia korobanna ao are temanna e karaoa aron teina are e tuangaki.

Tao ko na kona ni karioi riki aron bibitakin te takakaro aio. N aron te katoto, ko kona n tabekii am titiraki n aron aio "Ko kona n riki bwa te oo?" ke Ko kona n riki bwa au onaroka?" Ataei ngkanne a na kaeka ni barongaia nakon teia are a tuangaki.

F. Te Kara: Korotameni 15

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 16

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

N te tai aio, ataei a riai ni kona n atonga te tataro are a tia ni kamatenanoa are e kabwarabwaraaki n Lesson 13, are ko kona n rinanoia ma ngaia imwin te kaukuuki n taian tataro.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

We Are Drops

C

We are drops

We are drops (*echo voice*)

C

Of one ocean

Of one ocean

F

We are waves

We are waves

G
Of one sea
Of one sea

Chorus:

C
Come and join us
Come and join us (*echo voice*)

F
In our quest for unity
C G C F C
It's a way of life for you and me

We are flowers (*echo voice*)
Of one garden
We are leaves
Of one tree

Chorus

All the earth is (*echo voice*)
But one country
Man is one
Can't you see

Chorus (*with last line repeated*)

C. Kamatebwaian Koroboki

Taian iango aika i nano a na buokiko ni moan kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango n te reetin, te akoi, ao te koroboki are a na kamatenanoa ataei.

Te Atua E karika te botannaomata bwa a na uaia ni maeka n ai aron te utu teuana. Ngkana ti na karaoa aio, ti aki kona ni kariaia bwa kakaokorora e na roko imarenara. Ma ti na riai n ikotaki ma aomata man aro nako, aono, ao taabo nako ma te tangira ao te akoi inanora. Ni buokiira n uringa aio, ti a kamatenanoa Ana kibu Baha'u'llah aio:

"E a kakabwaiaaki te aomata are e irengan ma aomata nako ma te nano n akoi ae moan te korakora ao te tangira."¹¹⁷

Itabon

1. Egrets ao cowbirds bon uoua aekaki ni mannikiba aika a mamaeka inanon tawaana. A aki toki n nonoraki n ikotaki. Bon uoua aekaki ni mannikiba aika a itabon imarenaia.
2. N tain te bobotaki n taromauri, imwin warekan taian tataro, a tiku aomata ao a itabon imarenaia.

D. Te Karaki

Ko ataia man ara karaki ake mai mwaaina bwa, ngke E moan roko Abdul-Baha iaon Akka, angiia aomata a bon karaoa ae e buakaka Nakoina. A bon rangi ni kateibuaka nakoia kaain te Baha'i ao a aki tangiria ni kan taetae nakoia. N ngae n anne, ao n te tai ae e aki rangi ni maan ao a nooria bwa kaain te Baha'i a bon tatangira ao n akoi ao teutana imwin teutana a moanna kaain te te kaawa ni kaota te akoi naba nakoia. Ma bon iai naba tabeman ake a bon tiku naba inanoia te un ao te riribai.

Ngkai, n te bong teuana, temanna te mwaane are e bon teimatoa ni uouota ana kairiribai i nanona nakon Abdu'l-Baha e ongo irouia tabeman ae a Kamoamoia ibukin Raioiroina ao Tamaroana. Te mwaane aio e a bon rangin roko unna ae moan te korakora. E na kaotia nakoia, ao e taetae ma te un, bwa te Aomata are a mataiakinna arei E bon aki tamaroa. Ao e boonako, nanona e bon urarake n te un. E bon ataia bwa e kona ni kunea Abdu'l-Baha n te umwantabu n taromauri n te aoa naba anne, ao e kawaekea n nako iai, n tauraoi ni katokai baina aika a iowawa iaon te Mwatita ae Tangiraki. Ma Abdu'l-Baha E karaua n taraa te mwaane aio ma te rau ao te kakannangaki. Ma te tangira ae e bati, E kauringnga Ana reirei te Atua ae ti riai n tituaraoi nakoia nikabane ara iruwa, ao nakoia naba naake a kaokoro ma ngaira. N aio, te mwaane aio e a ataia bwa Abdu'l-Baha ao kaain te Baha'i nikabane, ni koaua, bon ai aroia iruwa iaon Akka, are mwengana. Ao, n ai aron te tia kakairuwa ae e tituaraoi, e riai ni butimwaaia ma te tangira ao ni kaota te akoi nakoia.

E. Takakaro: "Te Anua ae e Raba"

Tuangiia ataei bwa a na tei n te mronron, ma baia aika uoua ni mwangkongko i mataia. Te i nuukan te mronron, taua te bwai teuana ae e uarereke n aron te atibu. Te bwai anne e na tei ibukin te anua, n aron te katoto, te "akoi". Inanon am tai n nakonako i nanaoan te mronron, kabuta baim iaon baia ataei nikabane, temanna imwin temanna, ao kangai, "Tiaon e akoi, Isabella e akoi, Dervi e akoi, ao ai arona nako naba." Ko na riai ni katuka te atibu inanon bain temanna

te ataei. Ngkana ko a tia ni raauniia te mronron, e na riai temanna te ataei ni ketinna bwa antai ae e mena irouna te atibu ngke e kangai, "Kenji e rangin akoi." Ao ngkanne Kenji e na kauka baina ao ni kaotia bwa iai irouna te atibu ke akea. E na riai n anganaki tenea ana tai te ataei ni kataia ni ketinna bwa antai ae e mena irouna te atibu, ao imwina e a manga kaokaki te takakaro ni kabonganaaki te anua riki teuana. Ko na kakoauaa bwa nikabane ataei a bane n reke te atibu irouia teuana te tai.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 16

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 17

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Inanon reetin aika aua ake imwina, ataei a na reireiniia n atonga ae a na kamatenanoa, ao a na karekea te ungannano ngkana ko kauka te kiraati ma ae e boou are ko a tia ni kamatenanoa, n aron are e taekinaki ni Mwakoro 16. Imwin are a tia tabeman ataei n raonika n atong taian tataro, ko kona i kabwarabwara aio n aron are ko bon tataneiai iai.

"Aram bon katokan aorakiu, O Atua, ao Uringam bon au bwainaoraki. Kaaniu Nakoim bon au kaantaninga, ao Tangiram bon iria. Am nanoanga nakoiu bon kamarurungau ao buokau n te aonnaba aei ao ae e na roko. Ngkoe, ni koaua, bon te Kabanea n Tituaraoi, te Kabanea n Atatai, te Kabanea n Niniwana."¹¹⁸

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Source of Courage

Chorus:

Am

The source of courage and power

Dm E Am

Is the promotion of the Word of God

Am

The source of courage and power

Dm E Am

Is steadfastness in His love

G

Forget about yourself

C
Stand up for what is right

E7
Defend those in need

Am
Rely upon His might

Teach the Word of God
Be courageous in your deeds
Follow His path
To happiness it leads

Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Te kibu ae i nano e na buokiko ni kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango ibukin te reetin ao te koroboki are e na kamatenanoaki:

Ngkana iai te ninikoria iroura e kananonaaki bwa ti na riai n teirake ibukin te eeti e ngae ngkana bon ti ngaira ni karaoa aio, ni kamanoia naake a kainnanao ara ibuobuoki e ngae ngkana ti na mwengabuaka iai, ao n taekina te koaua e ngae ngkana e na uotiira nakon taian kanganga ibukira. E kainnanaoaki te ninikoria ibukin kaitaraakin taian kanganga inanon maiura ma te rau ao te kakannangaki. Ti karekea te ninikoria man ara tangira ibukin te Atua ao nanora ni kan Kakukureia iaon bwaai nako. Ni buokiira n uringa bwa ti na kaitarai bwaai nikabane ake a riki inanon maiura ma te ninikoria, ti a kamatenanoa te koroboki aio:

"Boton te ninikoria ao te korakora bon kabutinakoan Ana Taeka te Atua, ao te teimatoa inanon Ana tangira."¹¹⁹

Boton

1. Kyongmi e maemaeka inanon te kaawa imarenan maunga aika uoua. Te tinoo are e riki n ran mai taubukin taian maunga ake a uakaan a karekea te ran nakon te kaawa. Boton te ran ibukin te kaawa bon te tinoo mai taubukin taian maunga.
2. Mrs Putters iai teniman natina aika a tatangira ao a rangin ongotaeka. Natina bon boton te kimwareirei ao te kukurei nakoina.

Kabutinakoa

1. Uoman raoraon Shoa a moana te kauntaeka ao a rangi ni uaia n un. Shoa e buokiia ni kauoman bwa a na nora ana itera are temanna ao ni karekea te rau. Shoa e aki toki ni kabutinakoa te rau ao ni kareke te mataata ibuakoa raoraona.
2. Te neeti e kawara te kiraatiruum n anga reirei nakoia ataei iaon taian amwarake ake a raioi ibukin marurungia. Te neeti e kabutinakoa taekan te amwarake n aika a bongana.

Teimatoa

1. Promilla e ataiia ae e kan riki bwa te Taokita. E aki toki ni kamatebwaimwaaka n te reirei, ao imwin iraua te ririki ni mwakuri korakora iaon bwaai aika a matoatoa, ao e karekea ana kouru. E teimatoa inanon ana kekeiaki ni kan riki bwa te Taokita.
2. Zvondai e nakon te kaawa ae e tionako ni buoka kaukan te reirei ae e boou. E ngae ngke e mitiniia ana utu ao e kaitara ma taian kanganga aika a rangi ni mwaiti, e kaota te teimatoa ao e tiku inanon te kaawa inanon ririki aika a bati, ni kataneiaia taan reirei ao ni mwakuri ma ataei.

D. Te Karaki

Ali-Askar bon te tia bitineti iaon Botia. Ngke e riki bwa kaain te Baha'i, ao e rinanon te karawawataaki ae e bati inanon baia naake a kakaitara te Aro. Inanon te tai ae e uarereke, ao a bua ana bwai nikabane. Ma e ngae n anne, ao e aki naba rotaki tamneina. Ngke e ataiia bwa e nang aki kona ni karekea maiuna iaon oin abana, e iangoia bwa e nang mwaing nako Atirianaboro, te kaawa ae e bubura n te aba are e uakaan.

Iaon Atirianaboro, e ngae ngke e karako ana bwai, e reke angana ni karekei tabuea ana bwai ake e na kabonakoi. E ngae n anne, imwain are e reke angana ni kabonakoi ana bwai akekei, ao a roko taan kimoa n anai ana bwai nikabane, ao ni kitanna ni katikua n akea naba teuana nikirana.

E aki rangi ni maan imwina, ao taan kimoa a kabureaki, ao te kaubwai are a tia ni kaikoikoi man anaaki aia bwai aomata a bane n anaaki. Temanna mai ibuakoa taan babaire, e mataiakina te kaubwai arei, ao e a reke ana iango bwa e na kawakini kaubwai akekei bon ibukina. E wetea Ali Askar nakon ana aobiti ao e kabwarabwara.

E taku, "Ali Askar, taan iraa aikai a bon rangi ni kaubwai. N au ribooti nakon

te tautaeka, I koreia bwa te mwaiti are e anaaki mai iroum e rangi ni bubura. Ai ngaia are ko riai ni ira te kabowi ao ni kakoaua nakon te bwai ae I koreia bwa e koaua.” N te kawai aio, e iangoia te aobitia bwa, nikabane te mwane e na kaokaki nakon Ali-Askar, ao ngkanne a kona n tibwaia imarenaia.

E ataia Ali Askar bwa e bon aki kona ni iran nanon te iango aio. “Khan ae Ko Karineaki” e kaeka, “bwaai ake a iraeaki mai irou e rangi ni uarereke mwaitina. Nna kanga n taekina te bwai ae tiaki te koaua? Ngkana a titirakinai, nna bon taekina are bon te koaua.” I kakoaua bwa bon aio tabeu, ao bon ti anne.”

Te aobitia arei e a manga kataia riki ni kaunga Ali-Askar. “E a bon reke te angaraoi ikai,” e taku te aobitia. “Ngkoe ao ngai ti na bon karekea ae e mwaiti mai iai. Tai kataonabaa te angaraoi ae e kanganga rekena inanon maiura aio bwa e na tibanako imarenan tabonibaim!”

Ma Ali Askar e bon teimatoa naba n rawa, ao e taku, “Khan, nna kanga ni kaeka nakon te Atua? Katukai ma arou. Nna bon taekina te koaua ao akea riki bwa ti te koaua.”

Ngkai te aobitia e a bon rangin un. Ngkana Ali-Askar e aki ira nanon ana mwantiaka aio, ana katei babaire nikabane a na bon akea uaaia ao e na kabua te kaubwai are e nang bon raweia ngkai inanon baina. Ai ngaia are e a moanna ni kakamaaka Ali-Askar, iaan ana kantaninga bwa e na kakamaakua bwa e aonga n ira nanona. E taku nakon Ali-Askar, “Nna kamatawarikiko, nna tuatua bwa ko na kanakoaki mai ikai; akea te kawai ni bwainikiriinaki ae nna kamwawaako mai iai.” Imwina e tuanga Ali-Aska bwa, ngkana e aki kariaia, ao e na kaokia nako Botia.

Ali Askar e bon ti matangare ao e taku, “Jinab-i-Khan,” e taku, “karaoa nakoii are ko bon tangiria; nna bon aki rairaki nako man te bwai ae e eti.”

E. Takakaro: "Eng ke Tiaki"

Moana te takakaro n titirakinia ataei bwa a na tei n te mronron ae e raababa nako, ao ngkoe i nuuka. Ngkai kabwarabwaraa nakoia ataei bwa iai kiibu tabeua ake ko na taekinii. Tabeua a na bon eti; ake tabeua a na kaairua. Tuangiia bwa ngkana e eti te kibu, a na riai n takarua "eng" ao ni waekireeree nako nuuka. Ngkana e kaairua, a riai n takarua "Tiaki" ao ni waekireeree rikaaki.

Nikabane taian kibu a riai ni boboto iaon bwaai ake a kai norii ataei. Te katoto iaon kibuntaeka ake a "Eng" n aron aikai: "Taai e anganako te oota." "Kaai a ikawai man te koraa." "Maunga a rietaata." Ko kona naba n taekina kabwarabwaraan aia kunnikai ataei, n aron aio, "Sera e bwaina te kabaraaki ae e buruu," ke te bwai are a kona n noria n te mwaawa are irarikiia, n aron aio, "Iai uoua taian kaintekateka ikekei."

Tabeua taian katoto ibukin kibuntaeka ake "tiaki" n aron aikai: "E bwaka te karau nako karawa." "A kiba ika." "Atibu a nakonako iaon rangaiia." Ao n aron arei ko kona n tarai bwaai ake a riki n te otabwanin ibukin karekean kibuntaeka aika a kaairua. Uringa bwa e na riai n rawata riki am kibuntaeka aika a eti nakon aika a kaairua bwa e aonga n are, n tokin te takakaro, ataei a na roko iroum i nuukan te mronron.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 17

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 18

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Imwin taian tataro ni kaukuuki, a riai ataei ni kabanea aia tai ni kamatenanoa te tataro are e kabwarabwaraaki n te reetin are e nako.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Be Hopeful

C F
The future we can never know
G C
What will happen the next day
C F
Yet bounties never cease to flow
G C
Trust in God and make your way

Chorus:

F G
Be hopeful, be hopeful,
C F
And find God's bounties everywhere
F
The sun will rise
G

And fill the skies
C F
Look up with expectant eyes
F G C
Look to Him with hopeful eyes

Be ever hopeful, strive to grow
And winter will give way to spring
His bounties never cease to flow
They're bringing life to everything

Chorus

Be a source of joy and peace
Serve and let the spirit glow
Remember bounties never cease
Be hopeful for tomorrow

Chorus

C. Kamatebwaia Koroboki

Ae i nano bon tabeua taian iango ake ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa iai te koroboki are a na kamatenanoa ataei.

Ana tangira te Atua e mena iroura n taainako. E na bon aki kitaniira n ti ngaira ao E berita bwa E na buokiira inanon maiura. E ngae ngke ti aki ataia bwa tera ae e na riki nakoira man te bong teuana nakon teuana, ti onimakina te Atua ao n uringa bwa Ana bwaintangira ao Ana bwaintituaraoi a bane n otabwaniniira. Ao ti kantaninga ma te kariaria ngkana ti tarai taai aika a na roko, n onimaki raoi bwa ti na karekea te tibwa man Ana kakabwaia aika akea tokin mwaitiia. Ma nanora aika a onrake n te kantaninga, ti aki toki ni kantaningaa bwaronakon Ana bwaintituaraoi te Atua nako aora. Ni buokiira n uringa kakaawakin te kantaninga ma te kariaria, ti a kamatenanoa Ana taeka Abdu'l-Baha aikai:

"Tai kabuaa onimakinan te Atua naba teutana. Ko na riki ni kantaninga ma te kariaria n taainako, bwa Ana bwaintituaraoi te Atua e aki toki ni waawaa nakoia aomata."¹²⁰

Te onimaki

1. Edward iai ana kanganga ao e nakon Hung Wei ibukin buokana. Edward e ataia bwa Hung Wei e na kabanea ana kona ni buokia. Edward e onimakina Hung Wei.
2. Nirmala e tangiria ni kan karaoa taubukin ana auti ma e aki kona ni karaoia n ti ngaia. Raoraon Nirmala a angananoia bwa a na roko n te bong are imwina ni buokia. E onimakiniia bwa a na roko n aron are a tia ni berita ao e katauraoi bwaai nikabane.

Kantaninga ma te kariaria

1. Iosefina e unikii taian koraa n te tabo ae e riringa ao e tetebokia ni katoa bong. E kariaria nakon rikirakena. Iosefina e kantaningaa te koraa bwa e na rikirake n riki bwa te aroka ae e korakora.
2. Raoraon Antonio ae Mattias e mwaing nakon te kaawa teuana. Antonio e mitina raoraona, ma e kariaria bwa a na manga bon kaitibo n te tai ae e aki maan.

Bwaintituaraoi

1. Ni katoa tairiki ngkana e tataro Lilian, e iangoi bwaai aika a bati ake e kakabwaia n tia ni karekei. E iangoia ana karo ma tinana, raoraona, ana tia reirei, ao ana kainiwene are e matu inanona. Lilian e rangi ni karabwarabwa n taainako ibukin taian bwaintituaraoi ake e a tia n anganaki.
2. Reza a rawata raoraona ao ana koraki aika a tangiriaa ao a buokia bwa e na ikawairake. Reza e karabwarabwa ibukin taian bwaintituaraoi n aia tangira ao aia boutoka.

Katoka

1. Ngkana e kaina te tap Tahir, e toki tiinakon te ran; te ran e toki tinakona.
2. Ni bongin te uananginang, buraenimatan taai e kaabuea aonteaba. Buraenimatan taai e aki toki n roota aonteaba.

D. Te Karaki

Bon iai temanna te mwaane ae akea mwengana, e maemaeka n ti ngaia n raabeen te karanga ae Thames i London. E bon rangin nanokawaki ao ai bon akea ana onimaki ibukin te kakukurei ni maiuna. N te bong teuana, ao e nakonako i matan te titoa ike e a katikaki matana n te tamnei n te niutibeebwa. Bon ubun Abdul-Baha. Te mwaane aio e bon tei n aki kakamwakuri, ao ni

karaua n taraa te ubu arei. E bon tuai man nonora Abdul-Baha mai imwaina ao e bon aki kina bwa antai, ma e kakoaua bwa e na bon riai ni kaitibo ma Ngaia. Te tabo are e maemaeka iai Abdul-Baha e bon koreaki n te beeba, ai ngaia are te mwaane aio e a moana riannana, ni kantaningaia bwa e na bon Kunea ikekei. Bon te kawai ae abwaabwaki- e kaan nimabui te kiromiita -, ma e bon reitanako n rianna ni karokoa e roko n te auti arei.

Ngke e roko teuaei ao e a bon rotaki n te kua ao te baki, ao temanna te aine n te auti anne e bon butimwaia ni karinna ma te akoi, e anganna te amwarake teutana, ao e anganna ana tai ni motirawa inanon tabeua te tai. Ngke e tabe ni motirawa, e karakina ana rongorongon nakon neiei ao ngkanne e titirakinna bwa iai Abdu'l-Baha ikekei ke akea. Neierei e karaua nanona n tuanga bwa bon iai.

“E kona ni kaitibo ma ngai?” e titiraki, “E ngae ngke bon ngai?”

Ngke e nang tibwa tabe ni kaeka neiei bwa e bon koaua bwa Abdu'l-Baha E na bon noria, E a kaoti naba te Mwatita n te mataroad. E teirake te mwaane aio, ao Abdu'l-Baha e takina nako Baina ni inga ma ngaia. Titebo ma te mwaane aio kaman raoraon Abdu'l-Baha ma ngkoa are E a rangi ni kaman kakantaningaia. E butimwaea raoi ma te tangira ao te mwamwannano ao n tuangnga bwa e na tekateka Irarikina.

Ngkanne Abdu'l-Baha, are n taainako E aki toki n ataia bwa e na kanga ni kaoka te kukurei nakon nanoia aomata are e a tia ni bua mai i nanoia, E a moana ana maroro nakon te mwaane aio. E kaunga bwa e na kanakoa nanokawakina, ao ni kauringa bwa e rangi ni kaubwai n Ana Abanuea te Atua! Ngke E tabe ni kaota te mwamwannano nakon te mwaane aio, Ana Taeka ni karaunano a bwainaorakia nanona ao n anganna te korakora. Teutana imwin teutana ao e a buanako nanokawakina. Imwain ae e nako, ao e tuanga Abdu'l-Baha bwa e na aki manga kariaia maiuna ni kainnana bwa e na kananokaawakia; ma e nang kakaea ana mwakuri ni marae n unuuniki ao ni kawakina ana mwane bwa e aonga ni kona ni kaboa te aba teutana, are e na kona ni kabwebwea iai arokana taian uee aika a beebo ao ni kabonakoi n te mwakete. E reireinaki teuaei iroun Abdu'l-Baha bwa e na katuka ana mwioko iroun te Atua ao n onimaki raoi iroun te Atua bwa e na kamatoai ao ni kakabwaii ana kekeiaki. Rawawatana e a onikaki nakon te kantaninga ma te kariaria.

E. Te Takakaro: "Te Tia Karaoa te Karau"

Te moan bwai kateia ataei inanon te mronron n otabwaniniko, ao imwina kabwarabwaraa te takakaro nakoia n tuangiia bwa a na iangoia bwa a mena inanon te rereua n ingainga ibukin rokon te karau. Moanna man bubuakin baim ao tuangiia ataei bwa, ngkana ko taraia temanna imwin temanna, a na riai naba ni manga karaoa are ko karaoia. Karebwei baim ibukin te kakamwakuri are imwina ao imwina ko a manga uboi baim, imwina ko oroi toan rangam ao imwina ko toua waem. Taian kakarongoa ake a karaoaki mai irouia ataei n ikotakiia e tei ibukin moan taamrurun te karau n te moan tai ao imwina ai te angibuaka ma te karau ni kabaneana.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 18

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 19

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

N aron ae ko tataneiai iai, ao kauka te kiraati n taian tataro. Ko kona ni buokiia ataei n reitinako ni kamatenanoa te tataro are e moan kabwarabwaraaki n Lesson 17.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Busy Hands

Chorus:

C F
Busy hands make happy children

C G
Happy children can be found

C F
Making other people happy

C F G C
Spreading peace and love around

C F
Working hands to build a new world

C G
Everybody has a role

C F
All of us can be so thankful

C F G C
For we soon shall reach our goal

Chorus

God will help us build a new world
Where we all help someone else
All of us will love our neighbour
More than we love our own selves

Chorus (*with last line repeated*)

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

N te reetin aio, ataei a na kamatenanoa te koroboki ae e kaineti nakon te onimakinakiraoui, ao ko kona ni moana kabwarabwaraakina ni kangai:

Teuana te anua ae moan te korakora i matan te Atua bon te onimakinakiraoui. Te aomata ae e onimakinakiraoui bon te aomata ae e kokoaua ao n tataekina te koaua ao e kona n onimakinaki bwa e na taua raoui ana taeka are e taekinna. Ti na aki riai n taekina te bwai teuana ao ti aki karaoa nanona. Ara mwakuri a na riai ni kakaotii ara taeka ake ti taekini. Ngkana ti kokoaua, ake tabeman a na koaua bwa ti na karaoa ara kabanea ni kona ni karaoi mwiokoara ao ni karaoi tabera. N te kawai aio, aomata a na kona ni uaia ni mwakuri ma te nakoraoui, n ataia bwa aomata nikabane a na karaoa tabeia. Ni buokiira n uringa kakaawakin te onimakinakiraoui, ti a kamatenanoa te kibu aio:

"Te onimakinakiraoui bon te kabanea ni korakora ni kawai are e kairiira nakon te rau ao te kamanoaki irouia aomata."¹²¹

Onimakinakiraoui

1. Athos e berita nakon tinana bwa e na buoka karaoan te katairiki. Ngke a roko raoraona nakon ana auti bwa a na kaoo bwa a na takakaro i tinaniku, e uringa Athos bwa te berita are e karaoia nakon tinana ao are e tuangiia raoraona bwa e na takakaro n te tai teuana. Athos e kaota anuan te onimakinakiraoui.
2. Sunita e nakon te titoa n anai bwaai tabeua ibukiiia ana utu, ma e kunea bwa e aki tau te mwane are e uotia ibukin bwaai ake e kainnanoi. E titirakina te tia bwaibwai n te titoa ngkana e kona ni uota kakoroan boona nakon te bong are imwina. Te tia bwaibwai e taku bwa e tamaroa bwa e ataia bwa e onimakinakiraoui Sunita ao e na kaboi bwaai n aron are e berita.

Baha'i ake a babanennanoia ake n aono tabeua; ao ai kukureira riki ke arona bwa a na kona ni kimoa te beebwa are a na kona ni kabongana ni kabuakaka iai nakoia kaain te tautaeka!

E ngae n anne, ao Abdu'l-Baha, e bon aki tabe iai. E bon aki toki n nonoraki ni katoa tairiki ni bwakanakon te tai, ni koroboki iaan ootan Ana taura; bwa e a tia ni kakoaua te kawai ae e mano ibukin butimwaeen ao kanakoan reeta. N am iango ao tera ae e karaoia?

Ko noria, Abdu'l-Baha E atai bwa Ana kairiribai a kinaa kakaawakin te mwakuri ae e karaoia Muhammad Taqi. A na bon kataia n tauii meeri ake a rinarouna. Ai ngaia are Abdu'l-Baha e kanakoa Muhammad Taqi nakon te tabo teuana n te aono ae e uakaan, ike e a bon aki bo ma te kanganga. Ngkane ake tabeman, are a bon aki ataaki irouia taan kairiribai, a uotii taian meeri ake a roko ao ake a otinako man te Aba ae e Tabu taian meeri ake a na nakon Muhammad-Taqi. Ao man te tabo ae e mano, e reitinako ma te kakaonimaki ni butimwaii ao ni kanakoi reeta, n aki kabwaka n onimakinana Iroun Abdu'l-Baha. Ai ngaia are, n tain te karawawata ae moan te bati, te reitaki ma te Aba ae e Tabu e bon aki roko n te koreaki ao te kairiiri e reitinako n roko irouia raa n taabo aika a rangi ni kakiro nako.

E. Te Takakaro: "Te Tia Kaira te Kawai"

Tibwaia am ataei nakon kakauoman ao tuangiia bwa a na taubai ma toaia. Karabaa matan temanna te ataei ibuakoia ake uoman ao are temanna e na kairiiria ni kawaina, ni kakoauaa bwa e aki roko n te bwaka iaon kawaina. Ni karina riki matoan kawaina, te ataei are e kabaeaki matana e na kona ni kairiiraki ni katuai bwaai n tutuki imwain kawaina n aron taian boto ni kai, taian ruarua, taian atibu ke bonobono, ao taian rabwa ni kaa. Ngkana e a tia n reke te onimakinakiraoi imarenaia naaka a kaaitoatoa aikai, te ataei are e kabaeaki matana e na kona ni katan iaon te kairaki man ti te taetae. Ngkana ngaia aio, te tia kaira te kawai e na riari n ririmwin mwanekana bwa e aonga n rawea te ataei aei ngkana e na bwaka.

Angana riki teuana, nikabane ataei a kona ni kabaeaki mataia ao ni katea te turein ao ko kona ni kairiia ke temanna riki.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 19

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 20

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Imwin are ko a tia ni kaukuuki n te tataro ma ataei tabeman, rinanon te tataro are a tabe n reiakiniia inanon reetin aika tenua ake a nako.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Kindling the Fire of God's Love

^D
In my heart
^A
There is a flame
^G
That God has placed
^D
A special flame
^A
This is the fire
^G
The fire
^D
Of His love

Chorus:

^D
I will pray
^A
I will pray (*echo voice*)
^G
To God
^A ^D ^A
To kindle in my heart
To kindle in my heart (*echo voice*)
^G
That flame
^A ^D ^A
The fire of His love
^G
And I will strive
^A ^D
That its light illumines all hearts

Day by day
I will feed this flame
As I pray
And do good unto others
This flame will grow
As I pray
And serve mankind

And as this flame burns
As it grows
It will be felt
By all who come
Its way
It will bring warmth
To all
Who come its way
Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Te boto n iango ibukin te reetin aio bon te kauraaki n nano, ao te kibu aio e na buokiko ni kabwarabwaraa te boto n iango aio ao te kibu are e na kamatenanoaki:

Nikabane aomata a karikaki bwa a na ataa te Atua ao n Tangiria, ao e bane n iai taukaron Ana tangira inanora. E kakawaki iroura bwa ti na kamwarakea uran tangiran te Atua rinanon te tataro Nakoina ni katoa bong ao ni beku ibukiia tabeman, bwa e aonga n rikirake ni korakora ni katoa bong. Ngke e tabe n rikirake n uramwaaka te ai aio inanora, aabuena e na namakinaki irouia nikabane ake a toua kawaira. Ao nanoia naba, e na kauraaki. Ngkana a rangin ura nanora, ti riki n ai aron taian taura nenea ake a na bon bae n anganako te ota ao te aabue nakoia ake irarikira. Ti a kamatenanoa te koroboki aio:

"Riiki ni kauraaki nanomi, O aomata, ma aabueen Ana tangira te Atua, bwa ko aonga ni kauraa nanoia tabeman."¹²²

Kauraaki

1. E rangi ni mwaitoro nanon te auti, ai ngaia are e iangoia taman Axel bwa e na kauraa te ai. E katokai taian kai aika a bubura inanon te titoobu ni

kanaiai ao e kaurai tabeua taian kai ake a uarereke. E aki maan ao a kauraaki taian kai, ao te ai e a kaabuea te ruu.

2. Te tiaientiiti e roko nakon te reirei ao e kabwarabwaraa nakoia ataei bwaai aika a bati ibukin taekan bwaai aika a riki n te uniweeti. A moanna n titirakinna iaon bwaai tabeua imwin ana maroro. E a tia ni kauraa i nanoia ataein te reirei tangiran kan ataakin riki taekan te aonnaba.

D. Te Karaki

Thomas Breakwell bon te ataeinimwaane ae e taua te nako ae rangi ni kakawaki n te tabo ni karaoa te kaoton (cotton mill) iaon United States ni mwakorona are mai maiaki ao e nanako ni motirawa iaon Europe. Iaon kawaina nako Europe n tain te tiamwa n 1901, e a kaitibo ma temanna te aine iaon te kaibuke ao e a moana ni maroro ma ngaia iaon te itera n tamnei. Ngke a roko i Paris, te aine arei e kairia nakon raoraona ae e maemaeka n te auti teuana n te kaawa are e bubura arei, ao are e ataia neiei bwa titebo te bwai ae a nano iai. Te ataeinnaine arei e butimwaaia naakai ao ngaia teniman a maroro inanon tabeua te tai. Imwaain ae e nako, ao Breakwell e tuanga neiere e kawaria bwa e manga oki ni maroro riki. E bon kaoaki bwa e na manga oki nakon te ingabong are imwiina.

Ngke e roko n te bong are imwina, e noria te teinaine aio bwa a rangin takiakaia matan teuaei ao bwanana e bon onrake n namakinan te bwai teuana ae rangi ni korakora. Neiei e tuangnga Thomas bwa e na tekateka. Breakwell e karekea taraan neiei inanon tabeua te tai ao imwina e kabwarabwara nakoina te bwai ae e rinanona ae e rangi ni kamimi. Imwiin kitanakin ana auti neiei n te bong are mai mwaina, ao e nakonako n te kawai teuana, n ti ngaia, inanon te moan tairiki ae e aabue ao n tinebu angina arei. Akea te baanikai ae kakamwakuri irarikina. Imwiina, n te tai ae e karina, e a kare te ang ae moan te korakora are titebo ma e uota te rongorongon ae e kakukurei ae te rongorongon mai Iroun te Atua ae e boou!

Te aine aio e kauringa teuaei bwa e na karaua nanona. Ko noria, neiei e bon ata te rongorongon are e kananona Breakwell. Inanon boong ake imwina aika tenua, inanon aoa aika a rangi ni mwaiti, e tuanga teuaei bwaai nikabane are e kona iaon taekan te Aro ni Baha'i - rongorongona are n taai ake a tia n nako ao ana reirei - ao rongorongon Abdu'l-Baha, te Tia Katotongaki ae e kororaoui ibukin reirei akanne, are E maeka n te kaawa ni karabuuti are i Akka n te Aba ae e Tabu.

Ni banen bong ake tenua, nanon Breakwell e a bon onrake ma te kukurei ao te kantaninga te akea bwa te bwai ae e tangiria ma ti te kan mwananga nako Akka ni kawara Abdu'l-Baha. Ao e bon angaraoi bwa iai temanna te ataeinimwane ae e a tia ni karaoa ana babaire bwa e na nako n te Aba are e Tabu ibukin naba aio ao are e rangi n kukurei ngkai e na raonaki iroun Breakwell. Ai ngaia are, e a kanakoaki te rongorongon nakon Abdu'l-Baha ni bubutiaki Ana kariaia ibukina bwa e na roko, ao n te tai ae aki maan, ao a mwananga nako.

Ngke a roko naaka uoman aikai ni mwengan Abdu'l-Baha, a kairaki nakon te ruu teuana are a tekateka iai tabeman mwaane aika ikotaki. Ngke e tabe n tarataranako Breakwell ao e a moanna n rootaki n te tabeaianga ae e korakora. Bon akea temanna temanna inanon te ruu arei ae e katikaki nanona nakoina, ao e iangoia bwa tao iai Abdu'l-Baha ibuakoia te koraki aio, e maaku ngkai e raawa ni kabwaka ni kinaa Aomatan Karawa are e a tia n reiakinaki taekana i Paris. E tekateka ma te rawawata n nano. N te tai anne, ao e uki te mataroa, ao e tararake Breakwell. E noora te oota ae raneanea are E otinako mai buakona rabwatan Abdu'l-Baha. E waekoa n ataia bwa nanona are e rangin tangiria e a kakoroaki bukina.

Breakwell e kabanea uoua ana bong aika a rangi ni mimitong irarikin Abdu'l-Baha, te tai are te ai e a tia ni kauraaki i nanona e a tabe n ririkirake ni korakora. Ngke Breakwell e tuanga Abdu'l-Baha rongorongon ana mwakuri n te tabo ni karao kaoton, ike ataei a kabonganaki bwa taan mwakuri, Abdu'l-Baha e tuanga bwa e na riaai ni keerikaaki man ana mwakuri, are e waekoa ni karaoia n akea te tabwara. N tokin ana tai ni kawara Abdu'l-Baha, e okira Paris, tamneina ae e urarake. N nikiran ana tai ni maiu ae e rangi ni kimototo, e bon ura n ai aron otan te taura te nenea ae e otamwaaka, n tibwatibwa te ota are e kauraaki i nanona ma aomata nikabane ake e kaitibo ma ngaia. Ngke e mate, ao Abdu'l-Baha E korea te Tabureti ni kamoamoa rinena, are tabeua kibuna mai iai bon aio: "O Breakwell, O ae ko rangin tangiraki Irou! Ko a tia ni kauraa te ai inanon tauran te Runga ni karawa, ko a tia ni katokaa waem n te Bwaretiti n Abha, ko a tia ni kunea te tabo ni kamanomano iaan nuun te Kai are e Kakabwaiaki, ko a tia ni karekea kaitiboom ma Ngaia inanon te katantan ni Karawa."

E. Te Takakaro: "Buoka te Aoraki"

Rinea temanna te ataei bwa e na riki bwa te "aoraki". Imwina karekeia uoman ataei bwa a na tei ni kaaitara, baia n taua bain toaia n te aro bwa a na karaoa te "kaintekateka". E nakon buburan ao ana konabwai ataei, a kona naba ni katea te kaintekateka n te kawai teuana. Ngkana ngaia anne, tuangiia ataei aika uoman bwa a na taua toman baia are n te angatai ni baia are n te maing ao ni baia are te angatai a taua iai toman bain raoraia are n te angamaing.

Ataei ake tabeman a riai ngkai ni buoka "raoraia are te aoraki" nako aon te kaintekateka. Rinea te kai tekaina ke te tabo teuana are e na riki bwa te "kiriniki" ao tuangiia ataei ake uoman ake a karaoa te kaintekateka bwa a na uota te ataei are e "aoraki" nako ikekei.

Ma te kurubu are e bubura riki, ataei a kona n tuangaki bwa a na karaoa te kainiwene are e tabetabekaki iai te aoraki ao tiaki te kaintekateka ngkana a bane n tei ni uaai te rain ao a kaaitara. A riai ni kabwaouai baia n are ni bubuan baia, ao a kaai n tauii baia (aia forearm) naake a kaitara ma ngaiia. Te ataei are e "aoraki" e riai ni wene iaon te kainiwene aio bwa e na tabetabekaki nakon te "kiriniki". Kauringiia ataei bwa a na riai ni kaai ni mwakuri ngkana a na uota te "aoraki" ma te rau nakon te "kiriniki." Ko kona ni kangai, "Ngkana ti kabwaka te aoraki, ti na bane n nanokaawaki. Ma ngkana ti roko raoi n te kiriniki n akea te kanganga, ti na namakina te kukurei ao te rauaki bwa ti a tia ni buoka raoraora."

F. Te kara: Korotamnei 20

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 21

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Ibukin te reetin aio ao tenua ake imwina, atonga te tataro ae ko a tia ni kamatenanoa ibukin kaukan te kiraati, n aron are e taekinaki ni Mwakoro 19. Imwin are kam a tia ni kaukuuki n te tataro, ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa te tataro ae i nano, te kabanea are e na kamatenanoaki n te grade aio.

"O te Atua ae Ko Akoi! Ngai te teei ae e uarereke, karietaai man karinakiu inanon te abanuea. I tangiri bwain aonteaba, karikai bwa nna anua ni karawa; ngai bon kaain te aonnaba ae i nano, kariaia bwa nna kaain te aonnaba are i eta; I nano rawawata, kariaia bwa nna riki n otanako; I tangiri bwain te itera n rabwata, karikai bwa nna anua n tamnei, ao kariaia bwa nna kaotiotii Am bwaintituaraoi aika akea tokiia.

"Bon Ngkoe te Korakora, te Tia Tangiriia Nikabane."¹²³

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Radiance

E A
As we reflect the light that shines from above
B E
Our hearts will radiate with kindness and love
E A
As we are joyful, illumined and bright
B E
All those around will feel the warmth of His light

Chorus:

E A
O Son! O Son of Being!
B E
Thou art My lamp and My light is in thee!
E A
O Son! O Son of Being!
B E
Thou art My lamp and My light is in thee!

The love of God never ceases to flow
As we arise to serve its brightness will grow
Don't hesitate! Just radiate! With all of your might
Till each and every heart is filled with His light
Chorus *(with last line repeated)*

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

N te reetin aio ataei a na kamatenanoa te kibu ae e kaineti nakon te raneanea, are ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa ni kangai:

Otan Ana tangira te Atua e bon aki kona n toki ni kaotaa nanora. Ngkana te oota aio e ririkirake ootana, nanora a riki n raneanea n Ana tangira. Otan ataakin te Atua – ataakin Korakorana, ao Mimitongina – e kaotai matara. Ao, rinanon ara mwakuri aika a tituaraoi ao taeka ai a akoi, otan te tangira ao te atatai e otanako. Naake irarikira a ringaki man otanakon kukureira. Ni buokiira n uringa kakaawakin te anua ae te raneanea, ti a kamatenanoa te Koroboki aio:

“O Natin te Aomata! Ngkoe bon Au taura ao Otau ane iroum. Ko na karekea mai iai raneaneam ao tai ukoukora riki temanna Irarikiu”¹²⁴

Raneanea

1. Ngke e uti Tyrell, e kaotaaki nanon ana ruu n te riringa. E rangi ni kukurei ni kamauraki n raneanean taai.
2. Mrs Santos e tangiriia aomata nako n ai aron ae bon ana utu. E rangin tituaraoi, e akoi ao n ibuobuoki nakoia aomata. Te tangira are inanona e namakinaki irouia aomata nikabane ake e kaitibo ma ngaiia, n anganiia te kukurei. Nikabane aomata a rotaki n ana tangira.

Ukoukora

1. Ngkana e ure bunnimoan te mannikiba te teei, tinana e na nako ni kakaea kanana. Te mannikiba are te tina e na kakaea kanan natina are e boou.
2. Te reirei e kaoia nikabane ataein te reirei bwa a na ira te nako n neweaba ae e okoro. N te aro bwa a na kona n iria, a kainnana moa aia kariaia aia karo. Nikabane ataei a tuangaki bwa a na karekea moa aia kariaia aia karo ma tinaia ibukin te otinako are e okoro arei.

D. Te Karaki

Dorothy Baker, are tao e na manga bon reke am tai n ongora riki rongorongona n te tai teuana, bon iai karineana ni kaitibo ma Abdu'l-Baha ngke te teinaine ngaia. Bon tibun Dorothy are e kairia bwa e na kaitibo ma Abdu'l-Baha n Ana tai ni mwamwananga n te aono ni Maeao. Ngke a roko n te auti ae e bon tuai man roroko iai mai imwaaina, Dorothy e rinnako nakon te ruu ae e onrake irouia aomata aika a mwaiti. A mwaiti aomata ake a taetae ni karaurau ao ni kaota te karinerine inanon aia tai n tataninga Ana tai n taetae Abdu'l-Baha. E matangare Abdu'l-Baha ngke a rinnako Dorothy ma tibuna ao E anoa te teinaine ni Baina bwa e na tekateka irarikina. E rangin ingainga nanona ma iai te nakonnano, e karaurau n nakon iteran te ruu.

E bobobaraaki n tarataraa aontano, ao e karaaurau ni mwananga ibuakoia iruwa ni karokoa e roko n te kaintoka ibukin te wae are irarikin Waen Abdu'l-Baha.

Ngke e a moana Ana taetaenikawai Abdu'l-Baha, ao Dorothy e tekateka ma matana ae e bobobaraaki, n taratarai oin ana kau aika a rooro. Akea ninikoriana ni kona n Taraia. Ma e aki maan ao e a bua maakuna. E namakina katikakina nakon aabuen kaanian Ana tangira Abdu'l-Baha. Raneaneana e riki bwa kanga te maekineti. E aki roko n te namakinna bwa e a tia ni mwaing, ao e a kunea Dorothy bwa e a tararake n Taraia, ma bubuan baina iaon bubuan waena ao bwangena inanon baina, e a kume n tararake ni karekea taraakin otanakon Moan Abdu'l-Baha.

Dorothy e a bon aki kona ni uringa bwa tera ae E taekinna Abdu'l-Baha n te bong arei. Ti te bwai ae e uringa bon Moana ae e akoi, tangiraoin Bwanaana ao aabuen Kaaniana. Matana n tatangira titebo ma a tuanga rongorongon Ana aonnaba n tamnei te Atua. N tokina, te tangira are e a tia ni kauraa te Atua inanona e a rikirake ni korakora n te aro are e a baireia bwa e na koroboki nakon Abdu'l-Baha. E bubutia bwa e na kona ni beku Ibukina ao Ana Aro Tamana, Baha'u'llah. N Ana kaeka nakon Dorothy, Abdu'l-Baha e kamoamoaa ana kouru, ao e berita ibukin Ana bwaintituaraoi te Atua, ao e kaota Ana kantaniga bwa e na tokanikai n nanona anne. Ao, ni koaua, Dorothy e kabanea maiuna ibukin te beku nakon te Atua ao te botannaomata.

E. Te Takakaro: "Uoua te kawai te Kaobii"

Tibwaia ataei nakon kakauoman, a na uaia ni kaaitara. Ngkai titirakina te ataei temanna ibuakoia naake uoman bwa a na moana katean aia kai ae e beebete, are e na kona ni katotonga are temanna. Imwin tabeua te miniti, naaka a kaai uoman aikai a kona ni manga kaibibiti. Ko kona naba n tuangiia bwa a na karaoi tein mataia ke moamoia ae e na katotongaki iroun toaia. Imwina, tuanga temanna te ataei mai buakoia naake uoman bwa a na tei i akuun toaia. Ngkana e kakamwakuri te ataei are mai moa, ao are mai buki e katotonga aron ana kakamwakuri.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 21

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 22

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Imwin kaukan te kiraati n taian tataro, a kona ataei n reitinako ni kamatenanoa te tataro are e moan kabwarabwaraaki n te reetin are e nako.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

I Want to Be Happy

Am
There is something you must know
Am E7
In this Faith we have to show
Dm
We are men of deeds, not of words
Am E7 Am
Our very life should show our Faith to friend and foe

Chorus:

Am
I want to be happy
Am
I want to be strong
Am
To be His servant
Am
My whole life long
Dm Am
So, I must obey the laws of God
E7 Am
Yes, I must obey the laws of God

There is something you must know
In this world of pomp and show
People are tired of empty speech
They want to see you practice what you teach

Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

Ataei a na reireiniia ni kamatenanoi taian koroboki aika i nano, are e kaineti ma te boto n iango ae te kakaonimaki. Aikai iango tabeua ni buokiko ni moan kabwarabwaraa:

Te tamnei ae e kakaonimaki e aki kona ni mwaninga ana bwaintituaraoi are e a tia n anganaki mai Iroun te Atua; e aki toki n tangira te Atua. Bon man ara kakaonimaki Nakoina are ti aki toki ni kataa ara kabanea ni kona n iriira Ana reirei ao n ongotaeka nakon Ana tua, e ngae ngke e kanganga. Ai ngaia are ti na mwakuri korakora ni beku ibukiiia tabeman ao ni karaoi mwakuri aika a bongana, n akea riki bukina n ara iango ma ti ibukin karekean kukurein Nanona. Ibukin te tamnei are e kakaonimaki akea riki te kimwareirei nakon kakukureian te Atua. Ti a kamatenanoa Ana koroboki Baha'u'llah aio:

"E a kukurei temanna are e kakaonimaki are e kunnikaiaki ma bwain te kekeiakimwaaka are e rietaata ao e a tia n teirake ni beku ibukin te Waaki aio."¹²⁵

Kunnikaiaki

1. Mae iai bwaina ae e rangin tikiraoui are e ti bwabwainna n taai aika a bon okoro. E karina bwaina ibukin te botaki n te baronga. Mae e kunnikaia ni bwaina ae e okoro arona.
2. Natalia e akoi nakoia aomata nako. Te Atua E a tia ni kunnikaia tamneina ma te akoi.

Bwaina

1. N taabo tabeua, taan moti a riai ni bwainiia n te irannatu ae e mainaina ao te kunnikai ae e roroo ae e mwarairai inanon te boowi ni kaburebure. A riai ni karini bwaia taan moti are e toamau raoi.
2. Imwain kitanakin te bwareti, te natiniuea e katoka kabaeen nuuka ao ana bauniuea. E katokai bwaina ni uea.
3. Jakob e atong ana tataro ni katoa ingabong imwain ae e kitana te auti. Taian tataro titebo ma taian bwain tamneina. A kakorakora a ni kamanoa inanon te ngaina ae e bwanin.

Kekeiakimwaaka

1. Ataein te reirei a baireia bwa a na uniki taian aroka ni katobibia te reirei. Te baronga e boutokaa aia kekeiakimwaaka ngke a karekei taian kabwebwe ao te bon.
2. Pierre ao Arlene a baireia bwa a na tamwarakea taubukin te maunga. A ataia bwa bon te kekeiakimwaaka ae e matoatoa, ma a bon nanomwaaka bwa a na keiakinna.

D. Te Karaki

Ngke e uarereke Abdu'l-Baha, Ana utu, are bon teuana naba ma ibuakoia utu ni bwaniuea i Botia, iai aia tia mwakuri ae arana Isfandiyar. E rangi ni kakaonimaki nakon te utu aio ao a bon rangin onimakinna. Ibukin aia bakantang ao nanorooia taan kairiiri, ao ngke a katika Taman Abdu'l-Baha are E rangin tangiria, ae Baha'u'llah, a bane n anai aia bwai kaain te utu. A bon tiku n akea aia bwai, ao nikabane aomata ake a kaan nakon Baha'u'llah a reke n te kanganga. E ngae n anne, ao e teimatoa Isfandiyar n reitanako n tararuaiia kaain te utu anne. E ataia tinan Abdu'l-Baha bwa a na mwaiti aobitia ake a na kakaea Isfandiyar, ai ngaia are e tuanga bwa e na kitana te kaawa. Ma e bon rawa Isfandiar n nako.

“I aki kona n nako” e taku, ao e kabwarabwara bwa e taarau irouia taan bobwai aika a mwaiti ibukin bwaai ake e karekei mai irouia. “Nna kanga n nako?” e titiraki. “Ane a na kangai bwa ana tia mwakuri Baha'u'llah e karekei bwaai ao e kabonganai n aki kabwakai booia. Ti ni karokoa ae I a tia ni kabwarai boon bwaai aikai, ao I bon aki kona n nako. Ma ngkana a roko n anaai, tai tabe iai. Ngkana a katuaeai, akea te kanganga iai. Ngkana a tiringai, tai nanokawaki. Ma kitanakin ikai ai bon te bwai ae e kanganga bwa nna karaoia. I ri ai n tiku ni karokoa ae e bwara au tarau.

Inanon teuana te namwakaina ao Isfandiyar e nakon taian kawai ao taian mwakete, ni kabonakoi bwaai aika a uarereke ake oin ana bwai. Ngke e a bane ni bwara ana taarau, ao e a nakon te utu arei ni kabo ma ngaiia, bwa e ataia bwa e aki kona ni manga tiku irarikiia. Te minitita n te tautaeaka ngkanne e kukurei n anaia ni kawakinna ao ni kamanoa n tain te kanganga aio.

A mwaiti namwakaina ake imwina, ao Baha'u'llah E a kaotinakoaki man te karabuuti ao Ngaia ma Ana utu a kanakoaki mai Botia iroua taan tautaeaka. A nako Baghdad, te kaawa ae e bubura n te aono ae e uakaan. Isfandiar, are e rangi ni kaokaonimaki nakon Baha'u'llah, e mwananga nako Baghdad ao n titiraki bwa e kona n oki ni manga reitanako ana mwakuri ni beku n Ana auti. E taku Baha'u'llah nakoina, “Ngke ko kitaniira, iai te minita mai Botia are e anganiko am tabo ae ko na tiku iai ngke akea riki temanna ae e kona ni kamanoko. Ibukina bwa e anganiko katanam ao kawakinam, ko na ri ai ni kaokaonimaki nakoina. Ngkana e kariaia bwa ko na nako ni kitanna, ao ngkanne ko a kawariira; ma ngkana e aki kariaia nakom, ao tai kitanna.”

Ni koaua, Isfandiyar e bon rangin etieti arona, e rangin onimakinaki ao e kakaonimaki, n te aro are te minitita arei e bon aki kariaia nakona. “O

Isfandiyar!" e taku, "I bon aki kariaia bwa ko na nako, moa, ma ngkana ko tangiria n nako ao karaoia nakon are bon nanom." Ma Isfandiyar e uringa Ana taeka Baha'u'llah. E bon tiku ni mwakuri iroun te minitita ni karokoa, tabeua te tai imwina, e a motirawa te minitita man te maiu aei ao Isfandiyar e a manga okira te utu are e rangin tangiria, ni beku ibukin Abdu'l-Baha ni kabanei bongin maiuna.

E. Te Takakaro: "Antai ae e Karebwerebwe n Au Mataroa?"

Kabaea matan temanna te ataei, are e riai n tekateka iaon te booma ma nuukana nakoia ataei n te kiraati. Ngkai ao kotea temanna te ataei. E na riai ngaia n nakon te ataei are e kabaeaki matana ao ni karebwerebwe iaon te booma. Te ataei are e tekateka e riai ni kangai, "Antai ae e karebwerebwe iaon au mataroa?" Are temanna, e na kataia ni bita bwanaana, e na kaeka, "Bon ngai!" Te ataei are e tekateka e na kataia ni keetinna bwa antai ae e karebwerebwe. Ko kona n tuangiia ataei bwa, ngkana e na kakauongo raoi te ataei are e kabaeaki matana, nikiraia ataei a na riai n aki kakarongoa.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 22

G. Tataro ni Kainiin

LESSON 23

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

Ko kona ni kauka te kiraati n taian tataro ao imwina ni buokiia ataei ni waakirake n aia kekeiaki ni kamatenanoa te tataro are e moan kabwarabwaraaki n Lesson 21.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Patience

D A

Your legs are getting tired

A D

And the road is very long, long, long

D A

You want to give up trying

A D

And the sun is beating strong

G D

No sense gettin' impatient

G D

It's useless if you cry

G D

If you take it step by step

A D

The time goes rushing by

Chorus:

G D

Patience is the answer

G D

When you're sad and blue

G D

Patience is rewarded

A D

It brings happiness to you

Your brother doesn't understand

But you've explained it more than twice

You really ought to try again

And do your best to be nice

No sense gettin' impatient

It's useless to be stern

If you show him kindness

It's the way to help him learn

Chorus

You want to do much better

But still you don't succeed

You wonder why make an effort

And where it all will lead

No sense gettin' impatient

It's silly to do less

If you keep on striving

You'll eventually progress

Chorus

C. Kamatenanoan Koroboki

N te reetin aio, ataei a na kamatenanoa te koroboki are e kaineti nakon te taotaonakinnano, are ko kona ni kabwarabwaraa ni kangai:

Te taotaonakinnano bon teuana mai ibuakon anua aika a rangi ni kakawaki ake ti kona ni bwainna. N akean te taotaonakinnano ao e karako te bwai ae ti na

karekea ni maiura. N ara kamatebwai, n ara mwakuri, inanon ara utu, n reitakira ma tabeman, inanon ara kekeiaki ni karikirakea ara itera n tamnei, te taotaonakinnano e bon rangi ni kainnanaoaki. A aki kona ni bane ni karaoaki bwaai n te tai ae e waekoa. Angiin bwaai a kona n ti karaoaki teutana imwin teutana, tebungina imwin tebungina. Ngkana ti bwaina te taotaonakinnano, ti aki kataia ni barekii bwaai ake a kainnanao te tai. Ti na riai n taotaonakinnano ma tabeman ao bon iroura, bwa ti bane n reireiniira ao n ikawairake. Ni buokira n ara kekeiaki ni karekea te taotaonakinnano, ti a kamatenanao te Koroboki aio:

“Ngaiian ni koaua, e na karaka kaniwangaia naake a kekeiakimwaaka ma te taotaonakinnano.”¹²⁶

Kanuanga

1. Mrs Anderson e rangi ni kukurei n taian mwakuri n te tiaienti ake a katauraoi ataein ana reirei. Ibukin kanuangaia, e kairiia nakon te tabo ni kamataku ae a kawakinaki iai manin taari ake a kona ni matakuakinaki inanon te kiraati ae e bubura.
2. Alena e kabanei bong nako n reireinna ni katanga te kitaa. Ngke e a katanga te kuna ae e tangiraoui ibukin mwanena are e uarereke, kukureina are e oti ni moana bon kanuangan ana kekeiaki neiei.

Kekeiakimwaaka

1. Aliya ao ana utu a mwaing nakon te tabo ae e raroa nako. Inanon moan namwakaina ake tabeua, a mwaiti aia kanganga. Ma, n aia ibuobuoki kaain rarikina aika a akoi, a kona ni keiakini kanganga aikai ao ngkai a rangi ni kukurei ni mwengaia ae e boou aio.
2. Hugh e a bwaka n aoraki. E rangi ni korakora marakina, ma e aki tangitang. E kekeiakimwaaka ni karawawataakina ma te taotaonakinnano.

D. Te Karaki

Li Xin e bon rangi n tatangira te peach. Ni katoa bong, ao e uota teuana te peach nakon te reirei ao ni kanna n tain te katawanou. E bon rangi ni kukurei ni katoaa tenaakin kanana, ma e aki toki ni karenakoa nanan te peach ma koraana are e mena inanona.

N te bong teuana, ana kiraati Li Xin a reirei iaon te kora. Aio are e a karekea ana iango Li Xin. E nang unika te kora are man te peach ao ni buokia ni karikirakea bwa te aroka! N tain te katawanou, e kawakina koraan kanana are te peach ao e niniria n te moti ni beeba. Ngke e a bwara te reirei, ao e kabirimwakaa n okira mwengana ao e

tuanga tamana bwa e na buokia ni kakaea nnen arokana are e na unikia. Tamana e kauringa bwa e na riai n tataninga moa mwaun nanana imwain are e na kaotinakoa koraana. Ma e ngae n anne ao Li Xin e bon tangiria ni waekoa n unika te koraa n te tai naba arei. "Li Xin," e taku tamana, "ngkana akea am taotaonakinnano ni kamwarua te ati anne, ao ko na kanga ngkanne n taotaonakinnano ibukin tataningaakin te koraa bwa e na bwebwerake? Ai ngaia are Lixin e a tawaa te ati arei bwa e aonga ni mwau.

Tabewa te bong imwiina, e a tibwa kona Li Xin n raeuaaka te nana ao ni kaotinakoa koraana mai nanona. Tinana e kaota nakoina te ningining teuana i tinanikun aia auti are e na kona ni maiu iai arokana ni bubura ao man abwabwaki. Li Xin e kena te mwanono ae e uarereke ao e kabwaka te koraa i nanona, ao imwina e taunna n te tano teutana ae e kamwaimwaia. E wingare ma te kukurei. Arokana ai iaoni kawaina ngkai n rikirake!

Ni katoa bong, Li Xin e a aki toki n okiokira te tabuki arei, ni kantaningaa noorakin te kanikinaa bwa te koraa e a bwebwe. Ma akea te bwebwe ae e noria inanon iraua te wiiki, ao Li Xin e a moanna ni bwaranana. Ngke e nora tabeaiangan Li Xin, e titiraki tinana bwa tera te kanganga. E taku Li Xin, "E aki ikawairake te ati, I aki ataia bwa e na reke arokau ke e na aki. "Ngaia" e taku tinana, "te koraa aio e rangin abwabwaki kawaina ibukin rikirakena. N te kawai aei are ai bon ti te arona ma ngkoe. Ngke ko moan bungiaiki, ao ko bon rangi ni bingiingi ao akea am mwakuri bwa bon ti te amwarake ao te matu. Ao ngkai ani bon taraiko! Ko a roronga, ko nakonako, ko taetae ao ko iango i bon iroum! Te aroka aio tao e na kabanea iraua te ririki ibukin rikirakena, ma, ngkana ko tararuia raoui, ao ngkanne n te bong teuana ko na kona n tekateka iaan nuuna ao ni kukurei ni uaana are e na anga. Ngke e iangoa aio, ao e a manga unga nanon Li Xin. E ataia man ana reirei bwa e mwaiti moa kawain te koraa ae e na rinanona imwain ae e na bwebwerake bwa te aroka.

Ngkanne, n tain bongin aumari, Li Xin e a manga nako n okira te tabuki arei, n aron ae aki toki ni kakaraoia, ao ma te kukurei ae rangi ni bati e a noora te aroka ae uarereke are e a bwebwerake mai buakon te tano! E a tabe n ikawairake arokana! E biri nakoia kaain rarikina, ae te tia ununiki, ao e tuangnga te rongorongoe ae rangi ni kakukurei. Neirei e bon anganna taeka n ibuobuoki ibukin aron tararuan te

aroka ngkai e bon uarereke ao ni kai rotaki maiuna, ao e karaua ni kakauongo raoi nakon ana taeka nikabane neiei, n ingainga ni kan tararuai raoi nakon ana kabanea ni kona. E taku Li Xin, "N te tai ae aki maan ao nna bon anganiko taian peach aika a rangi ni mwaiti bwa kaotan au karabwarabwa nakoim ibukin am taeka n ibuobuoki. Ma kaain rarikina arei e bon ti moangare nakoina." Li Xin ko uringa ngkoa ngke ko na taotaonakinnano ibukin tataningaakin am nana bwa e na mwau? E katoutoua atuuna Li Xin. "Ao ko uringa are ko na rangin taotaonakinnano riki ngke ko tataninga am koraa bwa e na bwebwe? E uringa naba aio Li Xin. "Ngaia," e taku kaain rarikina arei, "e na bon rangi ni maan imwain ae te aroka ane e uarereke anne e na riki bwa te aroka ae e bubura ao tabeua riki te tai imwina imwain ae e a manga anga uaana. E konaa n iraua te ririki imwain ae te aroka anne e anga uaana taian peaches ibukin kakukureiam."

Ao ngaia are Li Xin e a tararua te aroka arei ao ni kareerekei kainnanona ngke e rikirake man te bwebwe nakon te aroka ae uarereke ao man te aroka ae uarereke nakon te aroka ae bubura. Teutana imwin teutana, e ririkirake n abwabwaki ao ni bukabukanako, n ai arona. Ao ngkanne, n te bong teuana, ngke e oki n reirei Li Xin, e a noori taian moan uaa aika taian peaches ake a moanna n otirake n onea mwin taian uee. N aron are mai mwaaina, e namakina te kukurei are e kaona nanona ngke e moan bwebwerake arokana. Ao e ataia naba bwa e na riai ni bwaina te taotaonakinnano. Bwa e na maan teutana imwain are e na tauraoi uaan te peach nakon te kanaki.

E. Te Takakaro: "Kakaea are e Moanna"

Kabaea matan temanna te ataei ao tuanga bwa e na tannako mai irouia kaain te kurubu. Imwina ao karaurau ni kotea te ataei temanna are e na riki bwa te tia moana te takakaro. Imwain are e kaokaki te ataei are e tei ni katannako man te kurubu, buokiia naake tabeman bwa a na reireiniia n ririmwin te mwakuri are e karikia te tia moanna. N aron te katoto, ngkana e uboubo, nikiraia a na riai ni karaoa naba anne. Ngkana e kabo ni baina, a riai nikiraia ni karaoia naba. Te moan ataei e a kona ngkai ni kanakoa rabunan matana ao n raoniia kaain te kurubu. E na riai ni karaurau n taratara ao ni kakaea bwa antai are e moan kariki taian kakamwakuri aikai. N te tai naba anne, naake tabeman a na kataia n aki taataraa te ataei are e moan kaira te kakamwakuri n rangi ni kaan ke n taai nako, are e na bae ni mauanti iai. A kona n ikaruoruo ataei bwa taan moan katea te kai ke naake a na keetinna.

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 23

G. Kainiin n te Tataro

LESSON 24

A. Atongan ao kamatenanoan tataro

N aron ae kam tataneiai iai, kauka te kiraati n taian tataro ao imwina rinanoa te tataro ma ataei are a tabe ni kamatenanoa man reetin tabeua aika a nako.

B. Anene (ao rinanoan anene ake mai mwaaina)

Firm in the Love of God

^G ^C
We walk, we walk

^D ^G
We walk the path of God

^G ^C
We're firm, we're firm

^D ^G
Firm in our love of God

^G ^C
We walk the path of God

^D ^G
When troubles come our way

^G ^C
We're firm in our love of God

^D ^G
And on His path we stay

We serve, we serve

We serve the Cause of God

We're firm, we're firm

Firm in our love of God

We serve the Cause of God

Always doing our part

We're firm in our love of God

And serve with a joyful heart

We stand, we stand

We stand, hearts turned towards God

We're firm, we're firm

Firm in our love of God
We stand, hearts turned towards God
Never doubting His aid
We're firm in our love of God
And all our sorrows fade

C. Kamatebwaian Koroboki

Taian iango aika i nano a na buokiko ni moan kabwarabwaraa te koroboki are a na kamatenanoa ataei n te kabanea n reetin aio, are e boboto iaon te boto n iango ae te teimatoa.

Teuana mai buakon anua aika a rangi ni kakaawaki iroun te aomata are e tangira te Atua ni koaua bon te teimatoa. E ngae ngke tera te bwai ae e riki inanon maiura, ti aki toki n uringa te Atua ao ara tangira Ibukina. Ai ngaia are, akea te bwai ae a taekinna tabeman ke ni karaoia ae e kona n urua ara onimaki Irouna. Ti tangiria ao ti ongotaeka nakon Ana tua ao Ana reirei. Ni kauringiira bwa ti na riai n teimatoa n taainako, ti a kamatenanoa Ana koroboki Baha'u'llah aio:

"E na kariatataaki i eta am karinan, ngkana ko tiku n teimatoa inanon Ana Waaki am Uea."¹²⁷

Kariatataaki

1. Taian onaroka a rangin tamaroa riki nakon ae e a tia n nonoria mai mwaaina Xavier. E aki kona n iangoa te onaroka ae e karietaaki tikiraoina.
2. Tinan Kirisi e karaoa te keeke ae e okoro ibukiia kaain ana utu. A kanna ma te kukurei ae moan te bati, ao a bane n taekinna bwa e karietaaki aron kangkangina.

I Eta

1. Ni katoa tairiki imwain matuuna ao Martha e tataro ao e namakinna bwa e kaan nakon te Atua. Ngkana e matu ao tamneina e mena n te karinan i eta.
2. N te bowi, Kumar e anga te maroro iaon te raoi n te aonnaba ao tamaroan te botannaomata. Kumar e taetae iaon iango aika a mena i eta.

Tiku n Teimatoa

1. Raoraon Rosemary e aki toki n tutuanga bwa taian itoi bon taian taura aika a uarereke aika a beibeti i karawa. Ma Rosemary e reiakinaki inanon te kiraati bwa ni katoai nako itoi bon taai aika a raroanako. Rosemary e aki bita ana iango. E tiku n teimatoa n te bwai ae e ataia bwa e koaua.

2. Temanna e tuanga Mona bwa e aki kakaawaki te tataro ni katoa bong, ma e bon reitinako n tataro bwa e ataia bwa bon Ana tua te Atua bwa ti na tataro. Mona e tiku n teimatoa n iriira tuan te tataro.

D. Te Karaki

Tao ko bon ataia bwa Bahiyyih Khanum bon mwanen Abdu'l-Baha ae uarereke. Ai bon tibwa onoua ana ririki ngke Tamaia, Baha'u'llah E katikaki ao ni Kamatawarikaki iroun te tautaeka ae motibuaka. Ko uringa man te karaki teuana bwa a riki man te utu ni uea. Ma, ngke e katikaki Tamana, nikabane aia bwai ana utu a bane n anaaki. Abaia, aia auti, bwain nanon aia auti, aia bwai nikabane – a bane nako. Te utu e a tiku n kaan nakon akea aia bwai, akea naba te amwarake. Ngke ngaia ma Mwanena are E ikawai, Abdu'l-Baha, a baki, akea te kariki are a na anganaki, ao tinaia e kabwaroa te buraawa ae e tuai ni mwai nako nanon baia bwa kanaia.

Imwin tabeua te tai, ao Tamaia e kabwaraaki ao e kairoroaki iroun te tautaeka bwa e na kitana abaia. Bahiyyih Khanum ao ana utu a mwananga inanon ibuakon te mwaitorotoro ae moan te korakora n tain te winta nakon o kaawan Baghdad, te aba ae boni kaan. N te aro bwa a na roko n te kaawa are e bubura arei, a na riai n riaon taian maunga aika a onrake n te tinoo. Te mwananga e bon rangin onrake n taian kanganga aika a bati, ao kanaia ao bwaai ake a kainnanoi e bon aki tau. Aia kunnikai e aki naba tau ni kaitara korakoran te mwaitorotoro. Ni buokaki n taian man ake taian miure, a karaurau ni mwananga iaon taubukin taian maunga. N angiin te tai, a na bae n tei moa ni matu n te tairiki ibuakon taabo aika a buakonikai ke n rereua. Ma e kamanoia te Atua, ao rinanon Ana ibuobuoki ae akea kabwakana, a roko raoi iaon Baghdad imwin tenua te namwakaina. E aki manga okira abana Bahiyyih Khanum are e bungiki iai.

Nikiran bongin maiuna, Bahiyyih Khanum e tibwaa aron taian karawawataaki ao kanakoaki mai abana are e taonaki iai Tamana. N tokin te tai ao te tautaeka e kanakoa Baha'u'llah nakon te kaawa ni karabuuti are i Akka, ike ngaia ma ana utu a maeka ibuakoia taan iowawa aika a rangi ni kaakaiaki aia bure. Ngke e kitana te aonnaba aio Tamana ae e rangin tangiria, Bahiyyih Khanum e boutokaa Mwanena ae e rangin tangiria ae Abdu'l-Baha, are E a tia n rineaki bwa Atuun Ana Aro Tamana. Ao, iraua te ririki imwina, ngke Abdu'l-Baha E a manga kitana te aonnaba aio, Bahiyyih Khanum e riki bwa te tia boutoka ae moan te korakora ao te tia kamanoa ae te kabanea ni matoatoa

Tibun Abdu'l-Baha, are Shoghi Effendi ae e ataei, are e a tia n aranaki bwa te Tia Tararuaa Ana Aro Abdu'l-Baha.

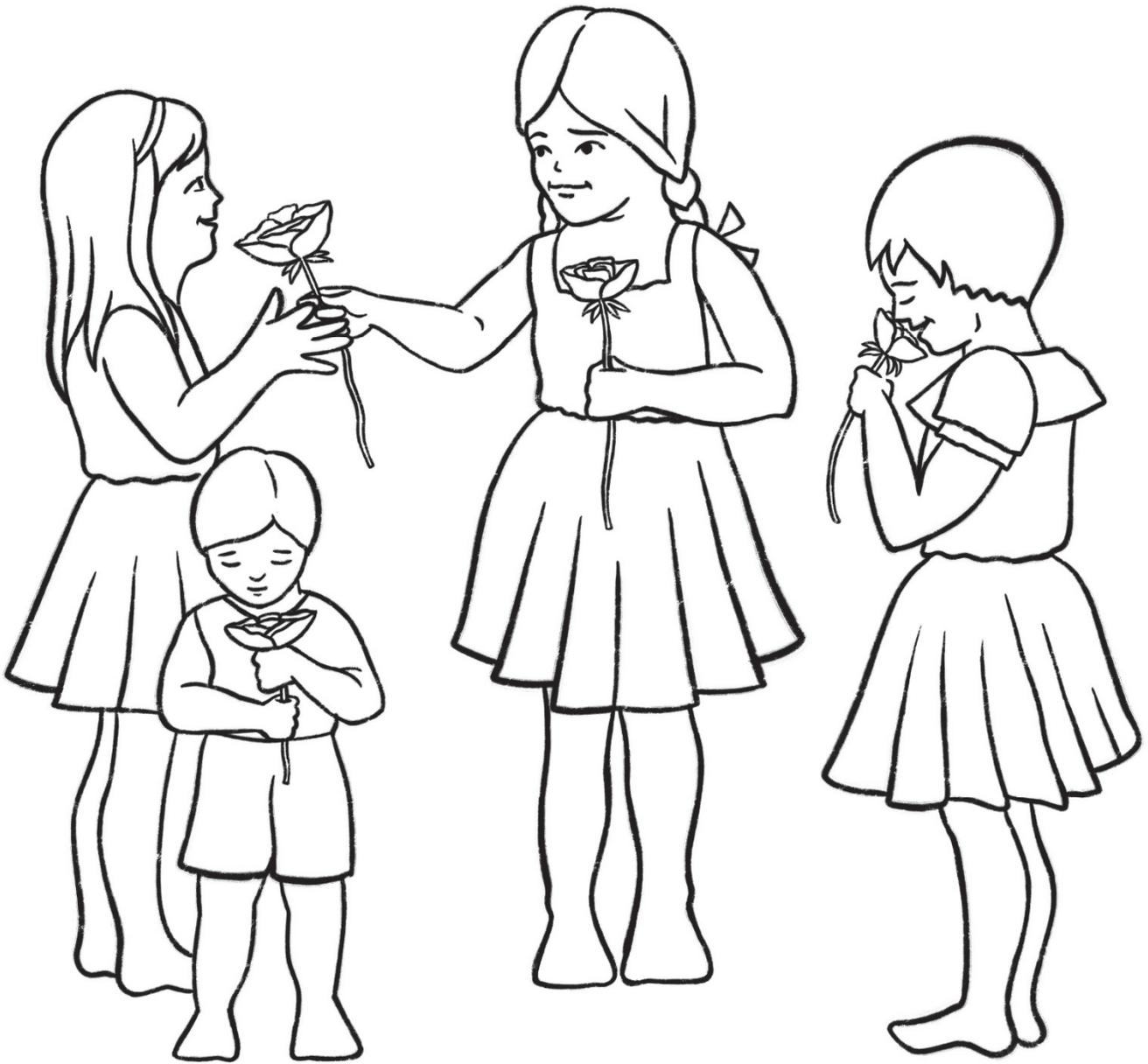
Bahiyid Khanum ngkai ai te unaine. Maiuna e a onrake n te kanganga ao taian karawawata. E mwaing man te kanganga teuana nakon teuana, man te karawawata teuana nakon teuana. Ma tamneina e tiku n teimatoa, ao nanona e aki toki n onrake ma Ana tangira te Atua. E a teimatoa ao ni matoa ni karokoa kabanean bongin maiuna.

E. Te Takakaro: "Te Bai ae e Ibuobuoki"

Tuangiia ataei bwa a na tei ni kaka uoman ao n taubai ma toaia. Te moanibwai a na nakonako ni katobibia te tabo arei ma toaia, ma mataia a ure. A na riai ni moanna ma mwanekana aika a uarereke, ao mwanekaia a na riai ni moanna n abwabwaki. Ni katoai taian kiriuoman a na karaurau n tararuaia bwa a na aki boa temanna. Ngkanne, temanna mai buakoia naake uoman a na riai ni kaina mataia, ao a na riai ni kaoka te nakonako. Ngkai ngkana a boa temanna, te ataei are temanna e na kainnanaoia ae e na kaira raoraona. Tuangiia bwa a na riai ni kabonganai taian kanikinaa are e kaotaki n ti ringan temanna. Ko na riai ni buokia ni karaoi aia kanikinaa imwain ae a moanna – n aron te katoto, temanna are e kona baina e kona n ae nanona "tookii", uoua "okirikaaki", tenua "rairaki nakon te angatai", ao aua "rairaki nakon te angamaing".

F. Te Kara: Korotamnei 24

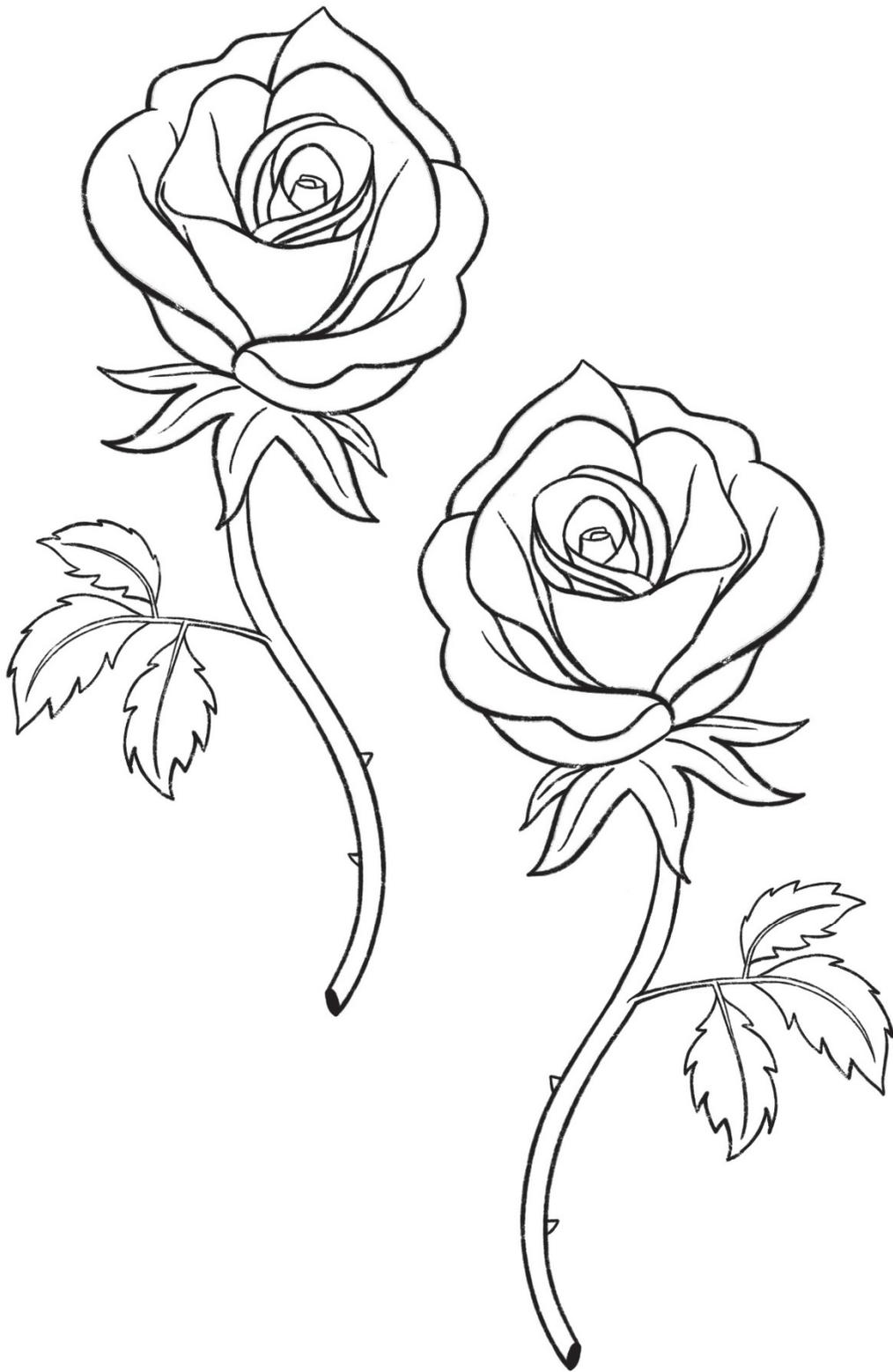
G. Tataro ni Kainiin



**“O Natin te Tamnei! Au moan reirei bon aei: Bwaina te nano ae e itiaki,
n akoi ao n ota...”**



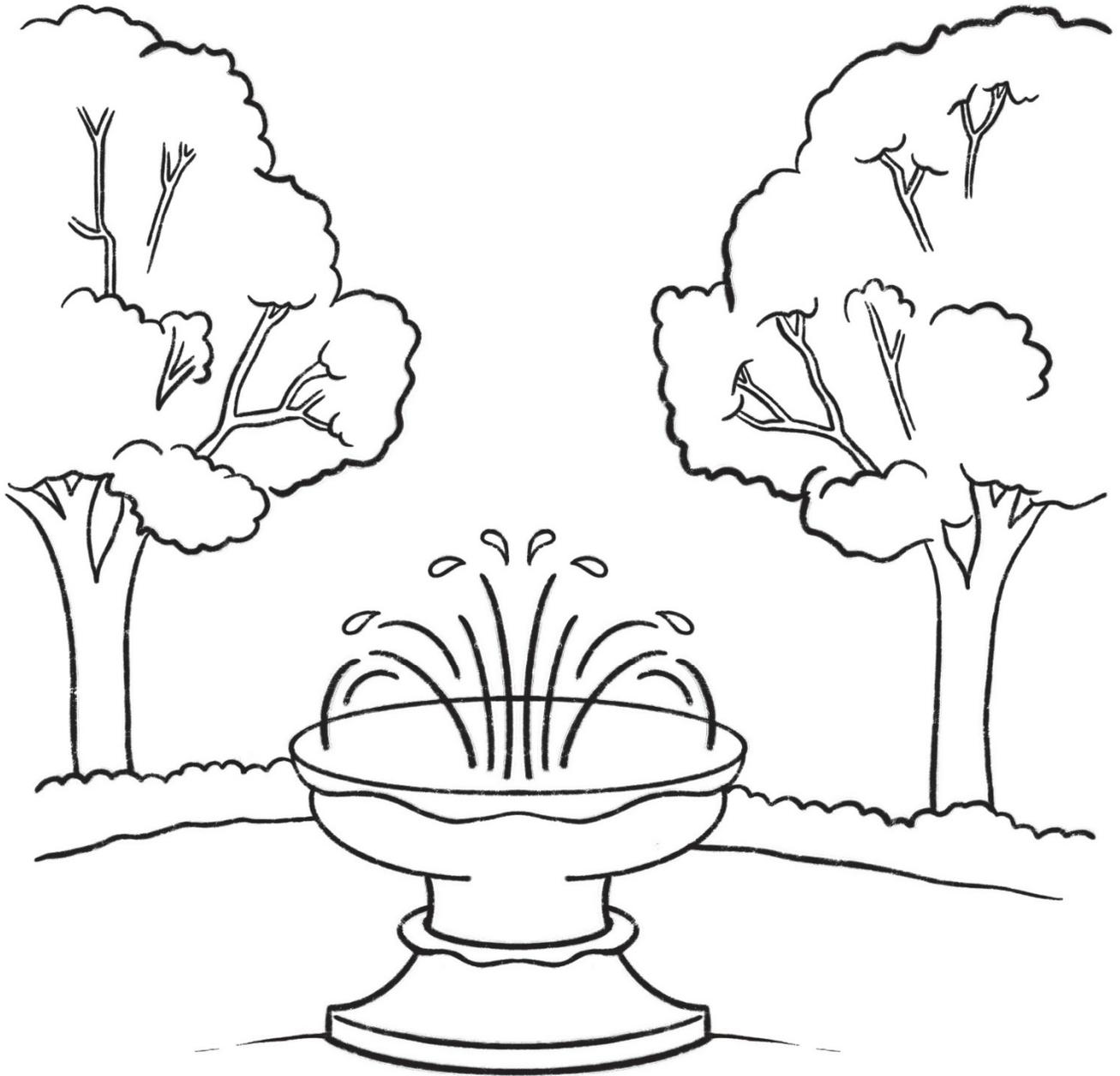
“Ko na toua kawain te motiraoui, bwa aio, ni koaua, te kawai ae e ineti.”



**“O Raraou! Inanon onarokan nanom unika te aakea
ma ti rootin te tangira...”**



“Te kokoaua bwa aan aroaro nikabane ake iroun te aomata.”



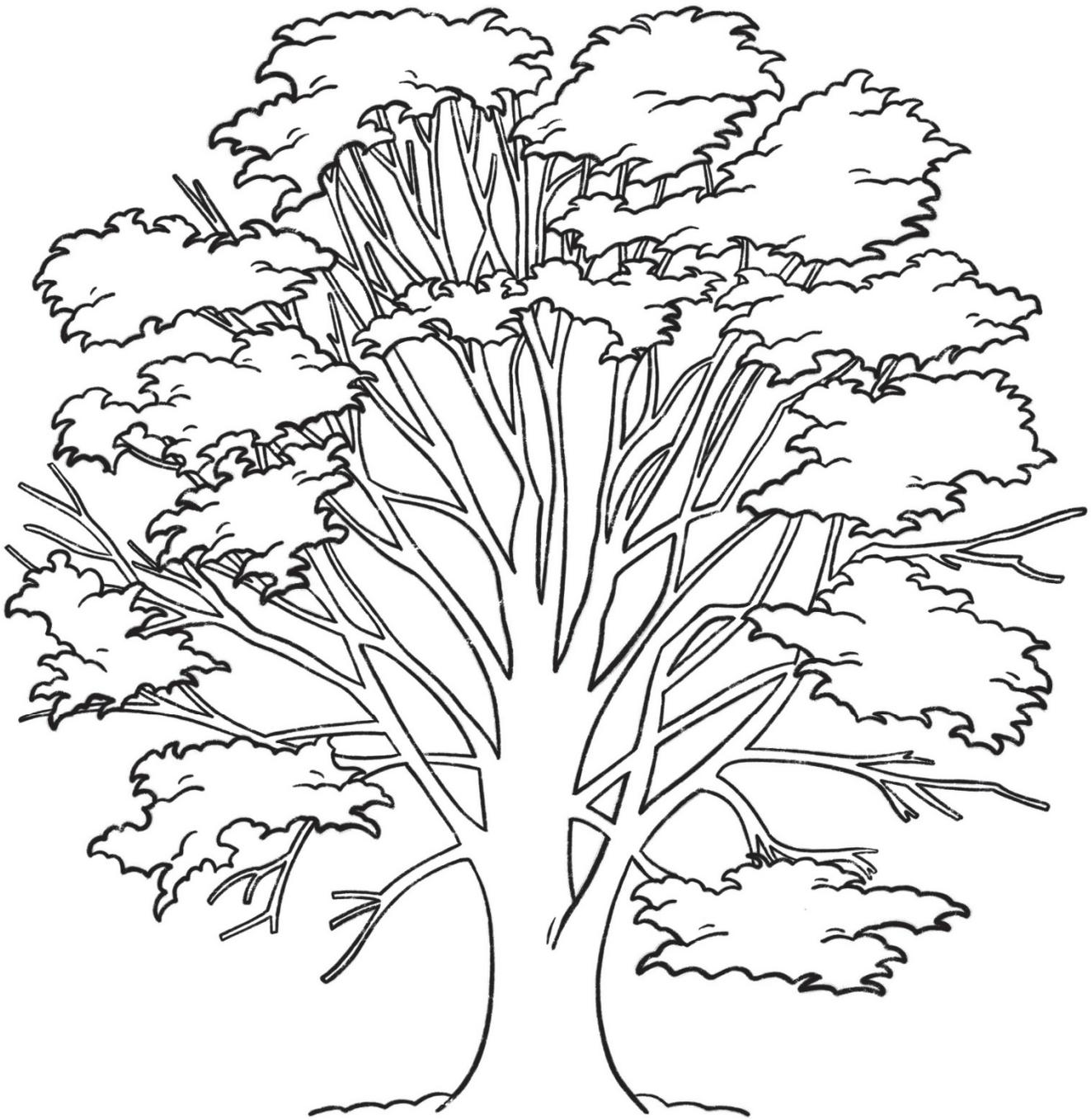
**“N anganako ao ni bwaina te tituaraoi bon Aroarou;
e a kabwaia te aomata are e katamaroaa ma Aroarou.”**



**“E a kakabwaiiaki te aomata are e tangiriia moa tarina imwaain
are e tabeakina are bon oin nanona.”**



“O Natin te Aomata! Kukurei ni kimwareirein nanom, bwa ko aongan tau ni kaitibo ma Ngai ao ni kaotiotaanako Tamaroau.”



“Ti na riai n taai nako ni kaota te kokoaua ao koauan nanora...”



“O Natin te Aomata! Kamangoriko i Matau, bwa I aonga ni karaoiroiko ni kawariko.”



**“Riiki ni kukurei. Riiki ni karabwarabwa. Teirake n anga te karabwarabwa
nakon te Atua, bwa e aonga am karabwarabwa ni kaungaa karekean
karakaakin te bwaintituaraoi.”**



**“...karika am bwainikatamaroa bwa te kabwarabure ao te nanoanga
ao te bwai are e na kakukureia nanoia naake a rangi ni matennanoaki iroun te Atua.”**



**“Katikiraoui newemi, O aomata, ma te kokoaua, ao katamaroai
tamneimi ma bwain katamaroan te kokoaua.”**



“Abanuean te Atua e aanaki n tabeakinaia nikabane ao te motiraoui, ao iaon naba te nanoanga, te mwamwannano, ao te akoi nakoia tamnei nikabane aika a maiu.”



**“Ataia bwa katamaroaam ni koaua e bon kanoaaki n tangiran te Atua ao
ni kamwawaakim man bwaai nako ma ti Ngaia...”**



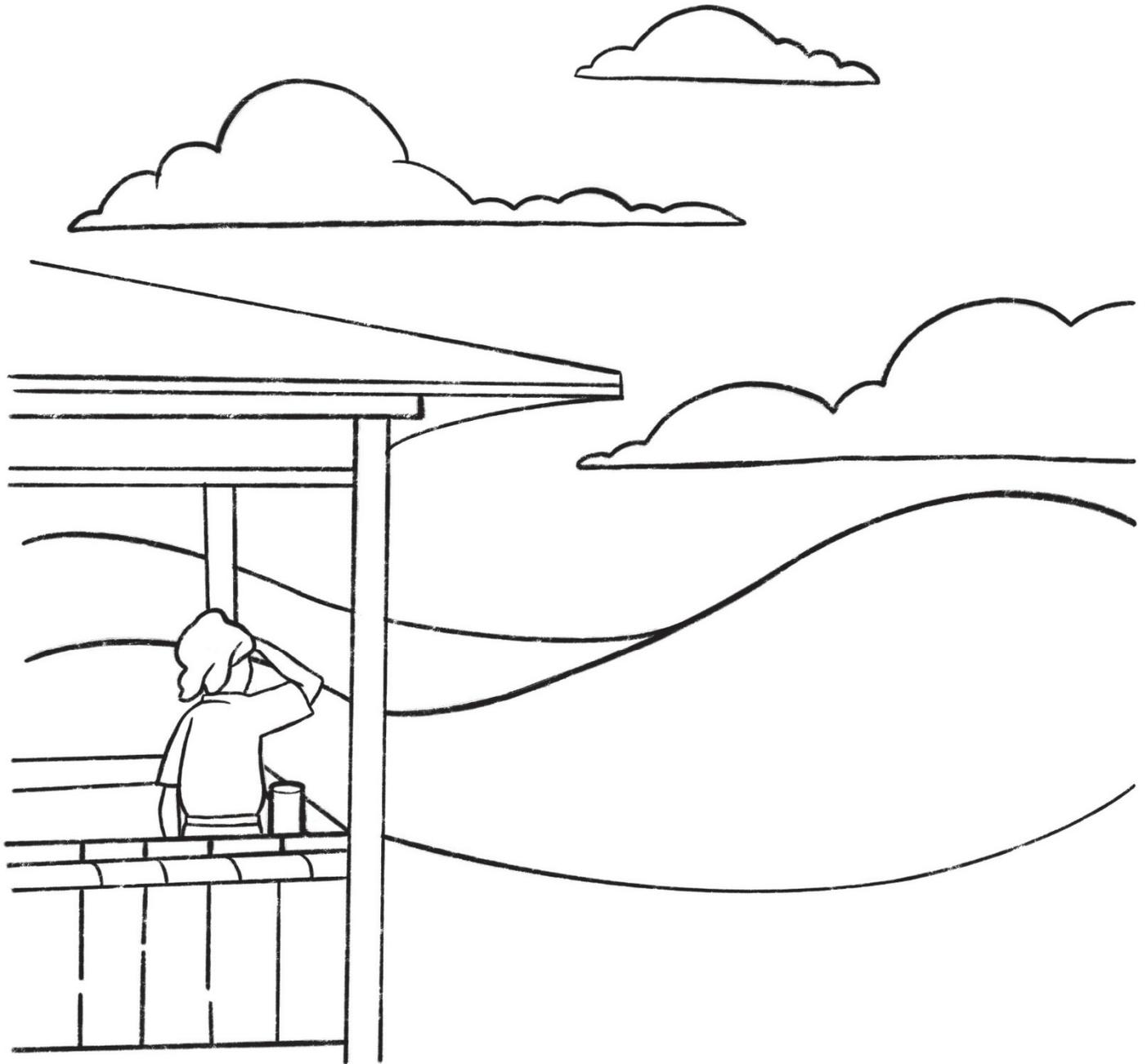
“Ataia bwa katamaroaam ni koaua e bon kanoaaki n tangiran te Atua ao ni kamwawaakim man bwaai nako ma ti Ngaia....”



“E a kakabwaiiaki te aomata are e irengan ma aomata nako ma te nano n akoi ae moan te korakora ao te tangira.”



**“Boton te ninikoria ao te korakora bon kabutinakoan Ana Taeka te Atua,
ao te teimatoa inanon Ana tangira.”**



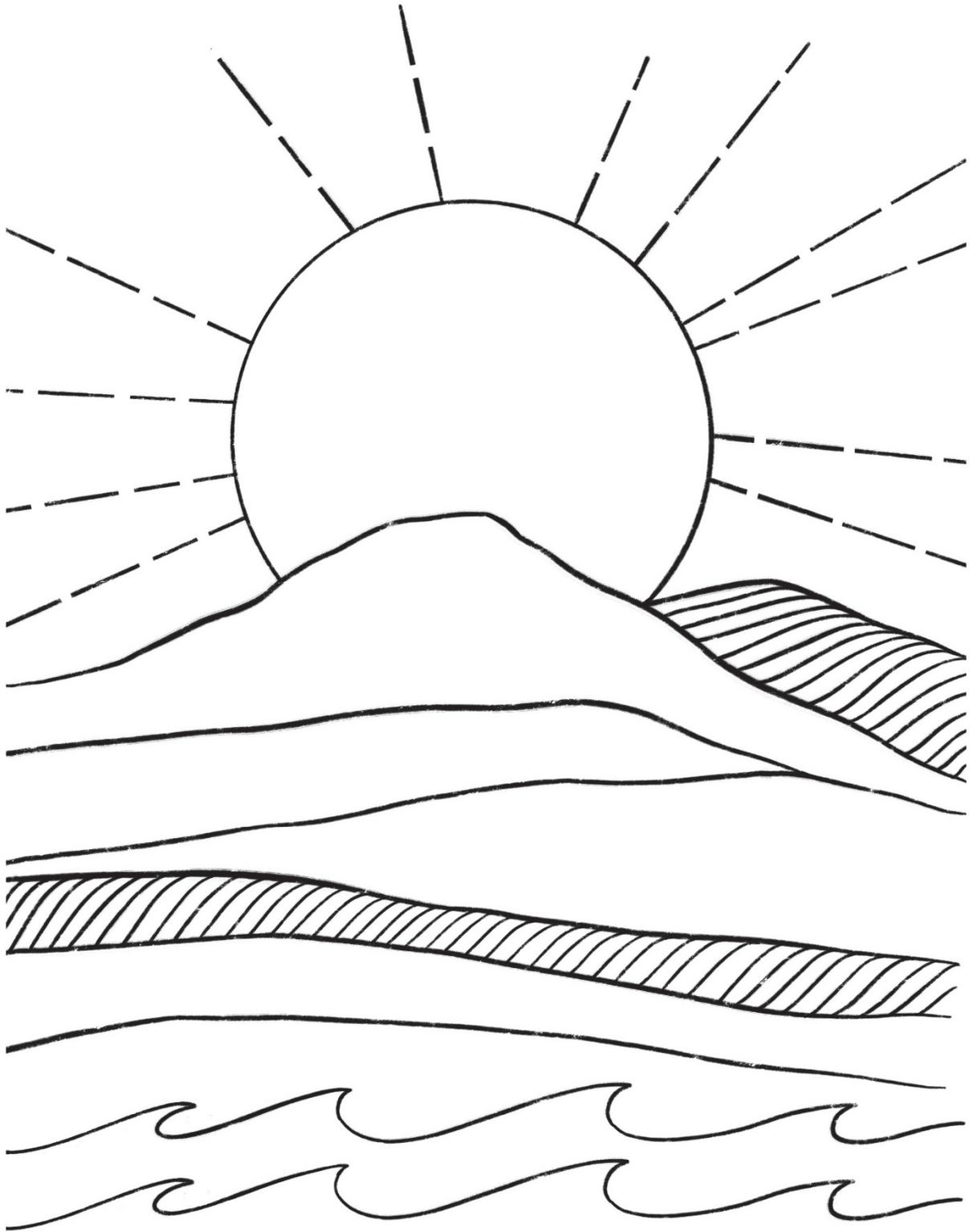
“Tai kabuaa onimakinan te Atua naba teutana. Ko na riki ni kantaninga ma te kariaria n taainako, bwa Ana bwaintituaraoi te Atua e aki toki ni waawaa nakoia aomata.”



“Te onimakinakiraoui bon te kabanea ni korakora ni kawai are e kairiira nakon te rau ao te kamanoaki irouia aomata.”



**“Riiki ni kauraaki nanomi, O aomata, ma aabueen Ana tangira te Atua,
bwa ko aonga ni kauraa nanoia tabeman.”**



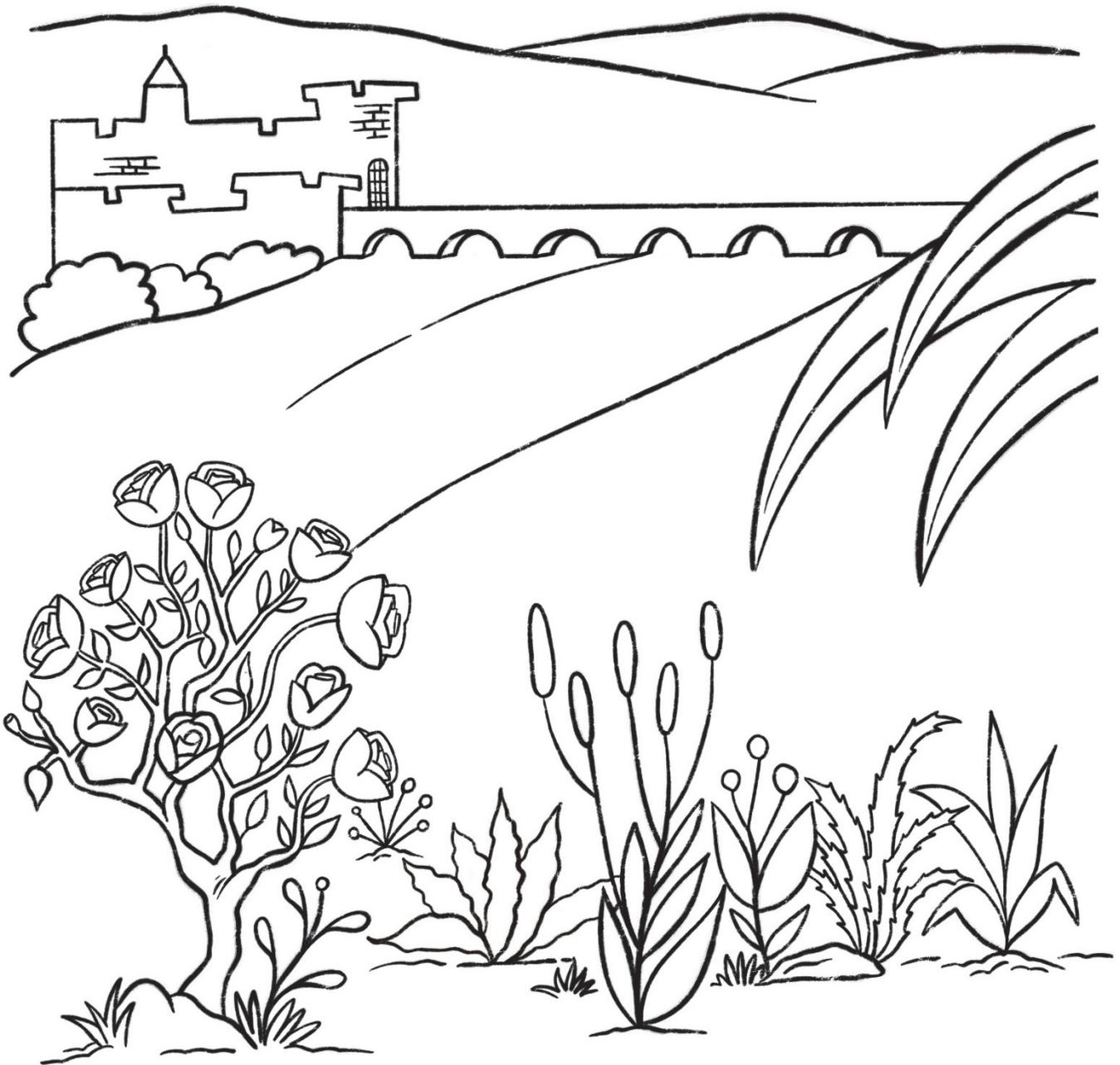
**“O Natin te Aomata! Ngkoe bon Au taura ao Otau ane iroum.
Ko na karekea mai iai raneaneam ao tai ukoukora riki temanna Irarikiu.”**



“E a kukurei temanna are e kakaonimaki are e kunnikaiaki ma bwain te kekeiakimwaaka are e rietaata ao e a tia n teirake ni beku ibukin te Waaki aio.”



**“Ngaiān ni koāua, e na karaka kaniwangaia naake a kekeiakimwaaka
ma te taotaonakinnano.”**



**“E na kariatataaki i eta am karinan, ngkana ko tiku n teimatoa inanon
Ana Waaki am Uea.”**

REFERENCES

1. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, in *Bahá’í Prayers: A Selection of Prayers Revealed by Bahá’u’lláh, the Báb, and ‘Abdu’l-Bahá* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 2002, 2017 printing), p. 28.
2. Ibid., p. 29.
3. *Tablets of Bahá’u’lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 1988, 2005 printing), no. 6.25, pp. 66–67.
4. Bahá’u’lláh, cited by Shoghi Effendi, *The Advent of Divine Justice* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 2006, 2018 printing), par. 42, p. 41.
5. *Tablets of Bahá’u’lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 3.23, p. 27.
6. Bahá’u’lláh, *The Hidden Words* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 2003, 2012 printing), Arabic no. 2, pp. 3–4.
7. *Tablets of Bahá’u’lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 10.5, p. 155.
8. From a Tablet of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá. (authorized English translation)
9. Ibid.
10. *Selections from the Writings of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing, 2010, 2015 printing), no. 12.1, p. 42.
11. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá’u’lláh* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 1983, 2017 printing), CXXXIX, par. 8, p. 345.
12. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, cited by Shoghi Effendi, *The Advent of Divine Justice*, par. 40, p. 39.
13. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, in “Trustworthiness: A Cardinal Bahá’í Virtue”, compiled by the Research Department of the Universal House of Justice, published in *The Compilation of Compilations* (Maryborough: Bahá’í Publications Australia, 1991), vol. 2, no. 2053, p. 338.
14. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, in *Bahá’í Prayers*, p. 28.
15. Ibid., p. 29.
16. *Tablets of Bahá’u’lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 9.4, p. 138.
17. Ibid., no. 10.15, p. 156.
18. *Selections from the Writings of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá*, no. 206.13, p. 357.
19. Ibid., no. 199.6, pp. 334–35.

20. From a talk given on 1 July 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace: Talks Delivered by 'Abdu'l-Bahá during His Visit to the United States and Canada in 1912* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2012), par. 1, p. 304.
21. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 237.5, p. 442; also in *Bahá'í Prayers*, p. 328.
22. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 3 September 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 29, p. 441.
23. *The Tabernacle of Unity: Bahá'u'lláh's Responses to Mánikchí Šáhib and Other Writings* (Haifa: Bahá'í World Centre, 2006), no. 5.7, p. 74.
24. *Days of Remembrance: Selections from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh for Bahá'í Holy Days* (Haifa: Bahá'í World Centre, 2016), no. 42.8, pp. 209–10.
25. From a talk given on 22 November 1911, published in *Paris Talks: Addresses Given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá in 1911* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2006, 2016 printing), no. 35.2, p. 135.
26. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 16.5, pp. 51–52.
27. *The Summons of the Lord of Hosts: Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2006), no. 5.51, p. 301.
28. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 4.23, p. 39.
29. *The Summons of the Lord of Hosts*, no. 3.17, p. 249.
30. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 5 May 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 3, p. 127.
31. Bahá'u'lláh, in *Bahá'í Prayers*, p. 164.
32. *Ibid.*, p. i.
33. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 6.19, p. 64.
34. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, LXXXII, par. 3, pp. 180–81.
35. *Ibid.*, V, par. 2, pp. 6–7.
36. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, *The Secret of Divine Civilization* (Wilmette: Bahá'í Publishing, 2007, 2016 printing), par. 130, p. 93.
37. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 70, p. 21.
38. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CXXIX, par. 2, p. 316.
39. *Ibid.*, CXXXIX, par. 4, p. 343.

40. From a talk given by ‘Abdu’l-Bahá on 23 April 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace* [Title translation], par. 5, p. 69.
41. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá’u’lláh*, CXXV, par. 3, pp. 300–1.
42. *Ibid.*, XV, par. 1, p. 39.
43. From a talk given by ‘Abdu’l-Bahá on 5 May 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 4, p. 128.
44. From a talk given by ‘Abdu’l-Bahá on 2 December 1912, *ibid.*, par. 2, pp. 638–39.
45. *Tablets of Bahá’u’lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 6.3, p. 57.
46. Bahá’u’lláh, *Epistle to the Son of the Wolf* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 1988, 2016 printing), p. 23.
47. Bahá’u’lláh, in “Trustworthiness”, published in *The Compilation of Compilations*, vol. 2, no. 2037, p. 334.
48. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, in “Bahá’í Prayers and Tablets for Children: A Compilation Prepared by the Research Department of the Universal House of Justice”, no. 11.
49. *Ibid.*, no. 10.
50. From a talk given by ‘Abdu’l-Bahá on 14 April 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 9, p. 17.
51. *Abdul Baha on Divine Philosophy* (Boston: The Tudor Press, 1918), pp. 41–42.
52. *Selections from the Writings of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá*, no. 35.8, p. 104.
53. *Ibid.*, no. 7.4, p. 33.
54. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá’u’lláh*, CXXI, par. 6, p. 291.
55. *Ibid.*, LXVI, par. 6, p. 144.
56. *Tablets of Bahá’u’lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 10.8, p. 155.
57. Bahá’u’lláh, in *The Bahá’í World: Volume One, 1925–1926* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 1926, 1980 printing), p. 42.
58. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 40, p. 13.
59. *Ibid.*, Persian no. 50, p. 39.
60. From a Tablet of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá. (authorized English translation)

61. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CXLVI, par. 1, p. 357.
62. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 1.7, p. 8.
63. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 12 May 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 8, p. 166.
64. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 16 and 17 October 1911, published in *Paris Talks*, no. 1.7, p. 6.
65. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, in *Bahá'í Prayers*, p. 173.
66. Bahá'u'lláh, *ibid.*, p. 94.
67. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 179.1, p. 285.
68. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 10 November 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 8, p. 599.
69. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CLIII, par. 1, pp. 366–67.
70. *The Hidden Words*, Persian no. 21, p. 29.
71. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 178.1, p. 284.
72. From a talk given by 'Abdu'l-Bahá on 21 November 1911, published in *Paris Talks*, no. 34.8, p. 133.
73. Bahá'u'lláh, in “Trustworthiness”, published in *The Compilation of Compilations*, vol. 2, no. 2013, p. 327.
74. *Ibid.*, no. 2024, p. 330.
75. *Ibid.*, no. 2027, p. 330.
76. Bahá'u'lláh, in “Guidelines for Teaching”, compiled by the Research Department of the Universal House of Justice, published in *The Compilation of Compilations*, vol. 2, no. 1898, p. 293.
77. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, XV, par. 6, p. 41.
78. *The Summons of the Lord of Hosts*, no. 1.145, pp. 114–15.
79. *The Call of the Divine Beloved: Selected Mystical Works of Bahá'u'lláh* (Haifa: Bahá'í World Centre, 2018), no. 2.22, p. 21.
80. Bahá'u'lláh, in *Bahá'í Prayers*, p. 162.
81. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, *ibid.*, p. 29.

82. From a Tablet of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá. (authorized English translation)
83. Bahá’u’lláh, in *The Kitáb-i-Aqdas: The Most Holy Book* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 1993, 2013 printing), par. 70, p. 45.
84. From a talk given by ‘Abdu’l-Bahá on 23 November 1911, published in *Paris Talks*, no. 36.9, p. 140.
85. From a talk given by ‘Abdu’l-Bahá on 12 April 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 2, p. 10.
86. *The Tabernacle of Unity*, no. 3.16, p. 64.
87. *Selections from the Writings of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá*, no. 141.4, p. 228.
88. *Ibid.*, no. 1.4, p. 6.
89. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 48, p. 15.
90. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá’u’lláh*, LXVI, par. 11, p. 146.
91. *The Summons of the Lord of Hosts*, no. 2.30, p. 229.
92. *Tablets of Bahá’u’lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 14.11, p. 212.
93. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá’u’lláh*, CXXXIV, par. 1, p. 328.
94. *Ibid.*, CLXI, par. 1, p. 384.
95. *Ibid.*, CXLIII, par. 1, pp. 353–54.
96. Bahá’u’lláh, *The Kitáb-i-Íqán: The Book of Certitude* (Wilmette: Bahá’í Publishing Trust, 2003, 2018 printing), par. 146, pp. 123–24.
97. From a talk given by ‘Abdu’l-Bahá on 23 November 1912, published in *The Promulgation of Universal Peace*, par. 4, p. 632.
98. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, in *Bahá’í Prayers*, p. 29.
99. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 1, p. 3.
100. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá’u’lláh*, CXVIII, par. 1, p. 283.
101. *The Hidden Words*, Persian no. 3, p. 23.
102. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, cited by Shoghi Effendi, *The Advent of Divine Justice*, par. 40, p. 39.
103. ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, in *Bahá’í Prayers*, p. 29.

104. *The Hidden Words*, Persian no. 49, p. 39.
105. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 6.37, p. 71.
106. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 36, p. 12.
107. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 225.30, p. 407.
108. Bahá'u'lláh, in *Bahá'í Prayers*, p. i.
109. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 42, p. 13.
110. *Tablets of Abdul-Baha Abbas* (New York: Bahá'í Publishing Committee, 1915, 1940 printing), vol. 2, p. 483. (authorized translation)
111. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 9.5, p. 139.
112. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CXXXVI, par. 6, p. 336.
113. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, in "Bahá'í Prayers and Tablets for Children", no. 10.
114. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 138.1, p. 220.
115. *The Summons of the Lord of Hosts*, no. 1.119, p. 93.
116. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 10.4, p. 155.
117. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, CLVI, par. 1, p. 378.
118. Bahá'u'lláh, in *Bahá'í Prayers*, p. 94.
119. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 10.10, p. 156.
120. *Selections from the Writings of 'Abdu'l-Bahá*, no. 178.1, p. 284.
121. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 4.16, p. 37.
122. From a Tablet of 'Abdu'l-Bahá. (authorized English translation)
123. 'Abdu'l-Bahá, in *Bahá'í Prayers*, p. 29.
124. *The Hidden Words*, Arabic no. 11, p. 6.
125. *Tablets of Bahá'u'lláh Revealed after the Kitáb-i-Aqdas*, no. 17, p. 257.
126. *Gleanings from the Writings of Bahá'u'lláh*, LXVI, par. 10, p. 146.
127. *Ibid.*, CXV, par. 13, p. 278.